

Electronics Today

\$3.25
MM70924

May 1985



Canada's Magazine for Electronics & Computing Enthusiasts

Designing With Microprocessors

A CPU for control, etc

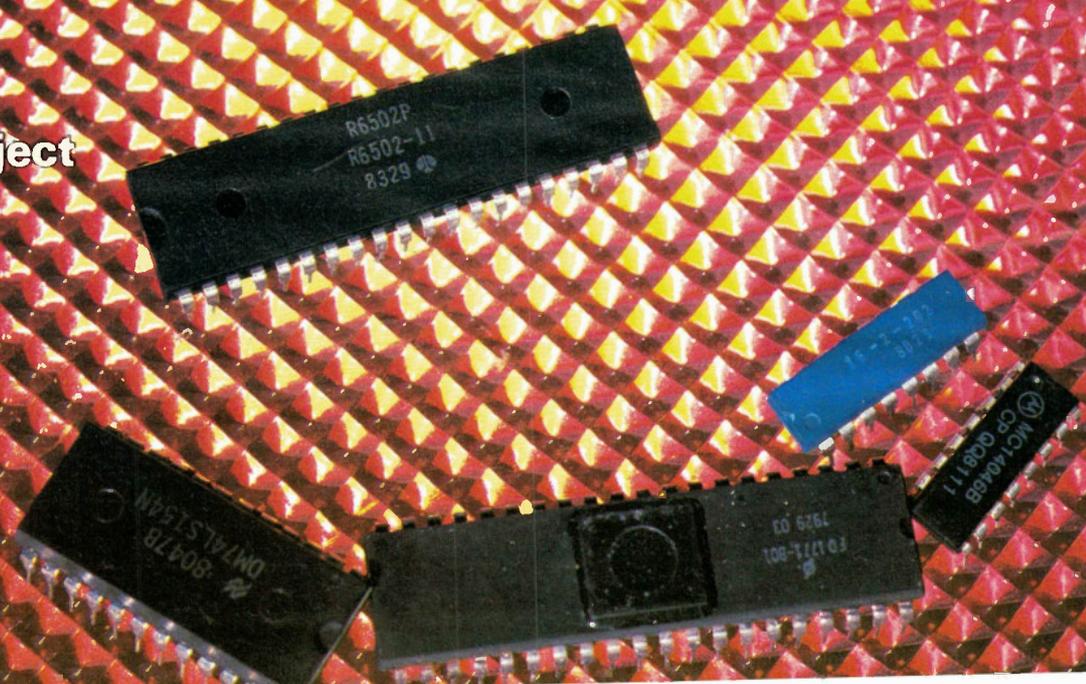


Computer Review:
Tandy 1000

Darkroom Timer Project
Another GPU

Troubleshooting Guide
Find those bugs

ZX81 RS232 Project
Communications!



The BEST MK II Super PC and XT Compatibility

Look what you get as standard!

- Uses 8088 microprocessor.
- New Feature, 256K RAM as standard.
- New Feature. Comes with the latest 41256 RAM chips.
- Expandable up to 512K and more on main board using 41256 RAM chips.
- New Feature. 7 expansion slots, each being identical for the user to upgrade as required.
- New Feature. Fitted with 150W power supply so system can be upgraded to a hard disk without changing power supply.
- New Feature. Flip-Top case.
- DMA controller. Three of the DMA channels are available to the user.
- New Feature. Even most basic versions come with Parallel and Serial Ports and Real Time Clock.
- Half watt speaker.
- Pre-socketed for optional coprocessors such as the 8087 math processor.
- Keyboard Interface compatible with IBM compatible keyboards through a 5-pin DIN connector.
- Three ROM sockets are available to the user, one generally holding the Phoenix BIOS.
- New Feature. Reset switch.
- Timer/Counter used by the system for Real Time Clock, time base and for tone generation.
- Complete with the Phoenix BIOS, identical to that used by many of the large US companies manufacturing IBM compatible computers.
- Comes with two Slimline DS, DD 5 1/4" 360K Disk Drives.
- Colour Video (RGB and composite) and Disk Controller cards included.
- 230V models available.
- 300 Day warranty.

Tape Drive option backup suitable for all systems \$Call

IBM is registered trademark of IBM Canada Ltd.

Many New Added Features



The BEST 256K Mark II
As described above with 256K memory (using 41256 chips), Two 360K DS, DD disk drives, RS232 and parallel port, Real Time Clock, 7 slots, Phoenix BIOS, Colour Video and Disk Controller Cards, Keyboards and much, much more.
\$1759

The BEST 512K Mark II
As 256K Mark II but with 512K on board
\$1949

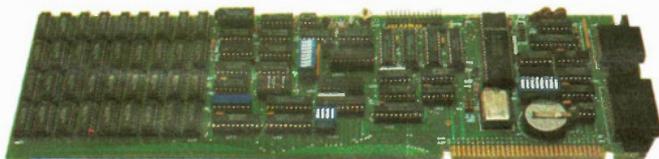
The BEST 10 Meg Hard Drive Mark II
As 256K Mark II but with 10 Meg Hard Drive (Supplied with one Floppy Drive. For second drive add \$200).
\$2695

The BEST 10 Meg/512K Mark II
As 256K Mark II but with 10 Meg Hard Drive and 512K on board. (Supplied with one Floppy Drive. For second drive add \$200).
\$2895

The BEST 20 Meg/512K Mark II
As 256K Mark II but with 20 Meg Hard Drive with 512K on board. (Supplied with one Floppy Drive. For second drive add \$200).
\$3395

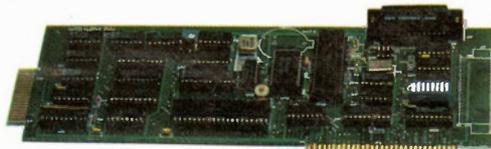
See our 24-page Colour Catalogue in centre of this magazine if it is missing or you require another copy, call or write

The Best 256K PENTARAM BEST SELLER



\$359.00 with 256K RAM, Real Time Clock Parallel, serial and Game Port (512K now available)

FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD AND OPTIONS



\$129.00 With Real Time Clock and Serial Port only **\$189.00**

EPROM Programmer **\$99.00**
(with ZIF Socket Adapter **\$159.00**)
Parallel/Game Port **\$79.00** (cables Extra)

BEST 512K RAM BOARD



SPECIAL: \$365.00! with 512K. With 64K **\$179.00**

Colour Graphics Video Board



\$179.00 (Composite and RGB Output)

Quantity, Students and Teacher discount's available.

CHARGEX

master charge

Exceltronix Computer Division Computers at unbeatable prices! (416) 921-8941, 319 College St., Toronto, Ontario

EXCELTRONIX

No returns or exchanges after 7 days. 15% restocking charge.

Prices may change without notification

217 Bank Street, Ottawa (613) 230-9000

M5T 1S2

1-800-268-3798

Order line only

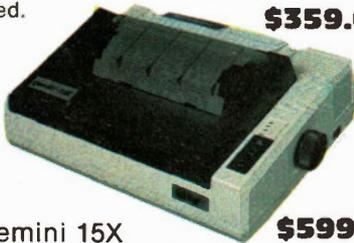
319 College Street, Toronto, Ont, M5T 1S2 (416) 921-8941

217 Bank Street, Ottawa, (613) 230-9000

We guarantee you the combination of BEST Prices & Service in Canada!

Star Micronics Gemini 10X 1 year warranty

• 120 c.p.s., • 816 characters print buffer, option 4K or 8K • standard parallel optional RS232C • tractor & friction feed.



\$359.00

Gemini 15X **\$599.00**
Same as Gemini 10X. • 15.5" carriage

POWER TYPE LETTER QUALITY **\$639.00**

• 18 CPS bidirectional logic seeking.
• 96 Petal Wheel

EPSON FX 80 **\$645.00**
EPSON FX 100 **\$949.00**

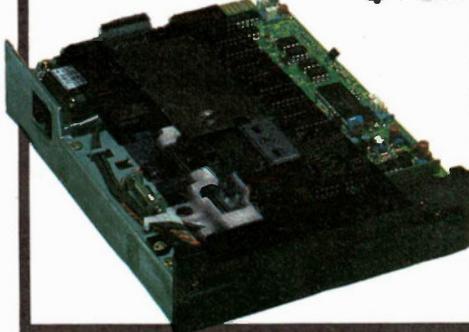
Multiflex parallel Interface for
Apple or IBM **\$ 69.00**

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

Cherry **\$135.00**
Maxiswitch **\$135.00**

Super Special Keytronics Programmable Keyboard (no case) **\$69.00**

IBM Compatible Disk Drive SA455 (with warranty) **\$189**



CASES FOR YOUR IBM Compatibles

• Hinged top cases allowing easy access by opening top half of the case. Can be supplied with plain back or for 5 or 8 slots. Please specify when ordering. **\$74.95**

• Above case with power supply and fan
For Apple compatible 75 Watt **\$169.00**
For IBM compatible 150 Watt **\$219.00**

Hinged Case with 90W (max.)
Power Supply with fan **\$178.00**

As above with 175W (max.)
Power Supply and fan **\$228.00**

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

Now also available for Apple IIc

Famous
Multiflex
Disk
Drive



\$199.00 1 year full warranty.

Features:
• Apple compatible • Attractively packaged • Professionally built and tested • Canadian Made. We believe that Multiflex put out more drives in the last year than all other Canadian manufacturers combined.
Note: For \$179 we offer 120 day warranty. However for 10% more get a full 1 year warranty.

Monitors

Zenith
Data
Systems



BEST SELLER ZVM 122A • 12" diagonal screen • non-glare amber display • composite input • 25 lines x 40/80 characters **\$139.00**

BEST SELLER ZVM 123A • 12" diagonal screen • non-glare green display • composite input • 25 lines x 40/80 characters **\$129.00**

ZVM 133 • 13" diagonal screen • RGB input • 25 lines x 80 characters • 640 x 240 pixels green screen only switch • 16 colours including PC brown **\$799.00**

Spectacular Pricing on Apple Products — Call for best price

Z80 **\$ 49.00**
80 x 24 Video Card with
Soft Switch **\$ 69.00**
16K RAM Card **\$ 49.00**
128K RAM Card **\$159.00**
Parallel Card with Cable ... **\$ 65.00**
Serial Card **\$ 69.00**
Apple Programmer **\$ 65.00**

BEST IBM Compatible Modem

• Plugs into motherboard
• Excellent Hayes compatibility
• Auto Dial, Auto Answer, Direct-connect
300 Baud **\$179** 300/1200 Baud **\$379**

300 BAUD MODEM for YOUR APPLE **\$79.00**

Auto Answer, Dial, Direct, Con. Plugs right into your Apple, comes with software.

Multiplex 300 Baud Modem

For your Apple (Super compatibility) **\$159.00**

Hard Disk Drive

Seagate (industry favoured)
10 MEG. slimline **\$895.00**
10 MEG Seagate, slimline drive and hard disk controller. This controller can handle up to two 10 MEG hard drives.

Lowest Price of \$1,159.00
Cable extra **\$38.00**
Quantity Discounts Available

MEMORIES, At prices you can't forget! All prime stock and we guarantee the best price.

4116 150 or 200ns **\$ 1.29**
4164 150ns **\$ 3.89**
Sets of 9 **\$32.95**
41256K 150ns **\$26.95**
Sets of 9 **\$234.00**
2114 200ns **\$ 2.50**
6116 150ns **\$ 6.95**
2716 450ns **\$ 4.99**
2716 300ns **\$ 5.99**
2732 350ns **\$ 6.99**
2764 300ns **\$ 8.95**
27128 300ns **\$19.95**

Special Parts for your IBM & Apple Compatibles Intel Parts

8087 **\$199.00**
8088 **\$14.95**
8237A-5 **\$14.95**
8250 **\$11.50**
8253A-5 **\$ 7.69**
8255A-5 **\$ 6.99**
8259A **\$ 6.95**
8284A **\$ 7.75**
8288 **\$15.95**
NEC765/8272 Equiv. **\$14.95**
74CS322 **\$ 6.95**
62 Pin Card Edge Connectors .. **\$ 2.19**
5 Pin Din Connector **\$ 1.29**
100ns Delay Line **\$ 6.50**
6502 CPU **\$ 5.99**
Z80A CPU **\$ 4.99**
68A45 CRT cont. **\$10.79**
TMS99532 FSK Modem **\$19.95**
Set of 8088, 8255A-5, 8237A-5, 8288, 8284, 8253A-5, 8259A **\$73.00**

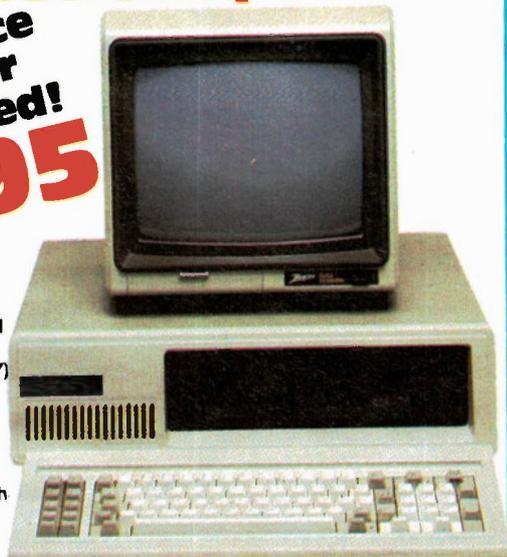
All Parts in our new 24 page catalogue except Memories and other parts which are advertised on this page are 10% Off, for any student bulk order discounts, can be arranged!

SURPLUSTRONICS

we will not be undersold

8088 Computer

The Price Barrier Smashed!
\$995



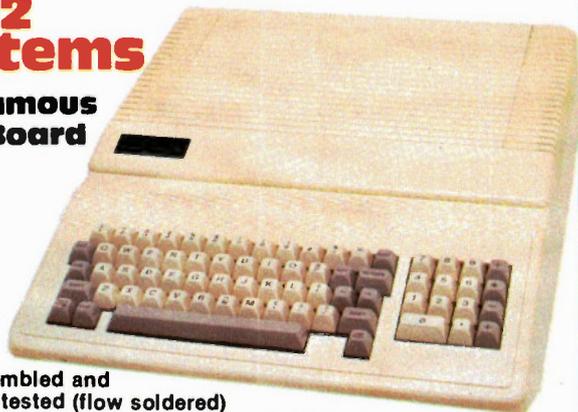
Includes:

- 8088 motherboard with 256K and all parts (except 8087)
- Phoenix Bios
- One 360K DS, DD disk drive and controller
- Power Supply with fan
- Flip-top case

All you need extra is a keyboard, video board and monitor.
8088 Motherboard only with 64K, fully assembled and tested, no Bios (one blank 2764). Expandable to 1Meg on-board memory. Flow soldered. Provision for 8087. **\$299.00**

6502 Systems

The Famous 6502 Board



- Assembled and fully tested (flow soldered)
- 64K, 80 x 24 video with soft-switch, floppy controller.
- System comes with blank EPROM'S on board, does not come with any proprietary software or Basic **\$289.00**

Complete System

- 6502 board (as above) as illustrated with case, keyboard and power supply **\$499.00**

Complete System

- Using 6502 board above in IBM style flip-top case, using powerful 75 watt power supply with fan, programmable serial keyboard adaptor, IBM style keyboard **\$599.00**

- As above with one built in disk drive **\$789.00**
- As above with two drives **\$969.00**
- Switching Power Supplies. +5V 5A, +12V 2.8A, +12V 2.0 Amps - 12V 0.5A (open frame) **\$44.95**
- Panasonic Printers (open frame) **\$39.95**

PERIPHERAL CARDS FOR YOUR IBM AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

- Colour Video Board** **\$159.00**
Composite video or RGB Video
- Floppy Controller** **\$119.00**
- Floppy Controller with RS232** .. **\$149.00**
- Floppy Controller w. clock/RS232** **\$159.00**
- Parallel and Game Port Card** ... **\$59.00**
Cable and connector extra.
- Peripheral Interface Card** **\$139.00**
Includes two serial ports, parallel port, game port and provision for (but not including) real time clock.
- Clock/Calendar Option** **\$29.00**
With battery backup.
- 256K Multifunction Board**
Includes: Serial port, parallel port, game port, provision for optional real time clock/calendar and socketed for up to 256K RAM.
- With 64K RAM** **\$175.00**
- 512K Board**. Socketed for 512K including:
64K RAM **\$169.00**
- IBM Compatible Disk Drives** ... **\$185.00**
Brand New, fresh from factory. Shugart SA455 40 track, double sided, double density Slimline. We have ordered 10,000 from Shugart - that is why we can pass the savings on to you.

IBM Compatible Keyboards

- Keytronics programmable (no case) **\$ 64.00**
- Maxlswitch **\$129.00**
- Cherry **\$129.00**

Case - High Quality

- Hinged for easy access, can be supplied with plain back or for 5 or 8 slots. Please specify **\$74.95**
- Above case with power supply and fan.
For Apple compatible (75W) **\$169.00**
- For IBM compatible (150W) **\$219.00**

PERIPHERAL CARDS FOR YOUR APPLE & COMPATIBLE

- Assembled, flow-soldered/cleaned and 100% tested
- 16K RAM Card **\$49.95**
- 80x24 video card **\$69.95**
- Z80A Card **\$47.00**
- Parallel Printer Card (cables extra) **\$49.95**
- 128K RAM Card with 64K **\$99.00**
- 128K RAM Card with 128K **\$139.00**
- EPROM Programmer with Software (programs 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764) **\$63.00**
- 8" Floppy Controller **\$79.00**
- Modem Autoanswer/autodial, touch tone or pulse dial. Plugs right into the system **\$69.00.**
- Apple Compatible Disk Drives (SA390) **\$189.00**
- Case with numeric keyboard **\$129.00**
- Power Supply (Hydro Approved) **\$69.00**

IBM is a registered Trade Mark of IBM Canada Limited Apple is a registered Trade Mark of Apple Canada Limited

Mail Orders add \$5.00 minimum for shipping & handling. Ontario residents add 7% P.S.T. Visa, Mastercard and American Express cards accepted: send card number, expiry date, name of bank and signature. Send certified cheque or money order, do not send cash. All prices on this page are final sale. No warranty, No returns, No refunds but HUGE savings. Warranties available at extra cost.

Surplustronics, 310 College Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5T 1S3

More lines to serve you better
(416) 960-1350

Electronics Today

May 1985

Vol. 9 No. 5

Canada's Magazine for Electronics & Computing Enthusiasts



Our Cover

The 6502 CPU chip is spotlighted on page 12; the Tandy 1000 MS-DOS computer is reviewed on page 49. Photos by Bill Markwick.



Audit Bureau of Circulations

Electronics Today is Published by:

Moorshead Publications Ltd. (12 times a year)
Suite 601, 25 Overlea Blvd.
Toronto, Ont. M4H 1B1
(416) 423-3262

Editor: William Markwick
Editorial Assistant: Edward Zapletal
Director of Production: Erik Blomkwist
Creative Manager: Ann Rodrigues
Production: Douglas Goddard
Naznin Sunderji
Circulation Manager: Lisa Salvatori
Advertising Director: Omar Vogt

Advertising (Que.) John McGown & Associates
(514) 735-5191
Advertising (B.C.) (604) 688-5914

Publisher: H.W. Moorshead; Executive Vice-President: V.K. Marskell; General Manager: S. Harrison; Controller: B. Shankman; Accounts: P. Dunphy; Reader Services: C. Wyatt, M. Greenan, H. Brooks, R. Cree; Advertising Services: D. Whitehead

Newsstand Distribution:
Master Media, Oakville, Ontario

Subscriptions:
\$19.95 (one year), \$34.95 (two years). For US add \$3.00 per year, other countries add \$5.00 per year. Please specify if subscription is new or a renewal.

Postal Information:
Second Class Mail Registration No. 3955. Mailing address for subscription orders, undeliverable copies and change of address notice is:
Electronics Today, Suite 601, 25 Overlea Blvd., Toronto, Ontario, M4H 1B1

Printed by Heritage Press Ltd., Mississauga
ISSN 07038984.

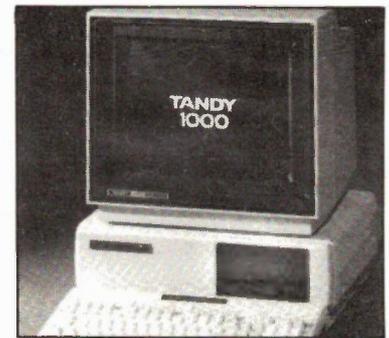
Moorshead Publications also publishes Computing Now!, Computers in Education, and Software Now!.

Advertisers' Index

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Active Components Sales Corp. | 58 |
| Advance Interface Electronics Inc. | 27 |
| BCS Electronics Ltd. | 40, 72 |
| Brunelle Instruments Inc. | 35 |
| Computer Parts Galore | 62 |
| Dacor Ltd. | 57 |
| Daetron | 37 |
| Dana's Computer Discounts | 39 |
| EDG Electronic Distributors Inc. | 7 |
| Electronic Control Systems | 32 |
| Electro-Tech | 31 |
| Exceltronix | 2, 3 |
| Information Unlimited | 40 |
| Kaientai Electronics Merchants Ltd. | 37 |
| K.B. Electronics | 9 |
| Mark Gee Enterprises Ltd. | 59 |
| McGraw Hill | 25 |
| Nicologix | 9 |
| Philips Electronics Ltd. | 28, 29 |
| Protec Microsystems Inc. | 58 |
| Soltech Industries Inc. | 60 |
| Sunix Inc. | 61 |
| Surplustronics | 4 |



Darkroom Timer, p. 34



Tandy 1000 Computer, p. 49

Features

| | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Designing With Microprocessors | 12 |
| Troubleshooting Guide | 30 |
| Communications Satellites | 53 |

Reviews

| | |
|-------------------------|----|
| ACS-1000 Computer Board | 36 |
| Tandy 1000 Computer | 49 |
| Centronics GLP Printer | 56 |

Projects

| | |
|----------------|----|
| ZX81 RS232 | 20 |
| Darkroom Timer | 34 |

Series

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Configurations: Power Supply Design | 9 |
| Designer's Notebook | 38 |
| Computing Today: Single-chip Micros | 26 |

Columns, News, and Information

| | | | |
|---------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|
| For Your Information | 6 | Bookshelf | 44 |
| Comment | 18 | Software Now! This Month | 51 |
| Product Mart | 19 | Order Form | 51 |
| Computing Now! This Month | 23 | Next Month | 52 |
| Circuit Ideas | 24 | Subscriptions | 52 |

Copyright

All material is subject to worldwide copyright protection. All PCB patterns are copyright and no company can sell boards to our design without our permission.

Liability

While every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred in this magazine will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components are available, no responsibility whatsoever is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate efficiently or at all whether due to any fault in the design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain component parts in respect of any such projects. Further no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage, caused by any fault in design of any such project as aforesaid.

Editorial Queries

Written queries can only be answered when accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. These must relate to recent articles and not involve the staff in any research. Mark such letter ETI Query. We cannot answer telephone queries.

Binders

Binders made especially for ETI are available for \$9.25 including postage and handling. Ontario residents please add provincial sales tax.

Back Issues and Photocopies

Previous issues of ETI Canada are available direct from our office for \$4.00 each; please specify by month, not by feature you require. See order card for issue available.

We can supply photocopies of any article published in ETI Canada; the charge is \$3.00 per article, regardless of length. Please specify both issue and article.

Component Notation and Units

We normally specify components using an international standard. Many readers will be unfamiliar with this but it's simple, less likely to lead to error and will be widely used everywhere sooner or later. ETI has opted for sooner!

Firstly decimal points are dropped and substituted with the multiplier: thus 4.7 μ F is written 4u7. Capacitors also use the multiplier nano (one nanofarad is 1000pF). Thus 0.1 μ F is 100nF, 5600pF is 5n6. Other examples are 5.6F = 5p6 and 0.5pF = 0p5.

Resistors are treated similarly: 1.8Mohms is 1M8, 56k ohms is the same, 4.7k ohms is 4k7, 100ohms is 100R and 5.6ohms is 5R6.

PCB Suppliers

ETI magazine does NOT supply PCBs or kits but we do issue manufacturing permits for companies to manufacture boards and kits to our designs. Contact the following companies when ordering boards.

Please note we do not keep track of what is available from who so please don't contact us for information PCBs and kits. Similarly do not ask PCB suppliers for help with projects.

K.S.K. Associates, P.O. Box 266, Milton, Ont. L9T 4N9.

B—C—D Electronics, P.O. Box 6326, Stn. F, Hamilton, Ont. L9C 6L9.

Wentworth Electronics, R.R. No. 1 Waterdown, Ont. L0R 2H0.

Dancocinths Inc., P.O. Box 261, Westland M1 48185 USA.

Arkon Electronics Ltd., 409 Queen Street W., Toronto, Ont., M5V 2A5.

Spectrum Electronics, 14 Knightswood Crescent, Brantford, Ontario N3R 7E6.

Hygro-Thermometer

Pacer's Model DH201 Hygro-thermometer is state-of-the-art for relative humidity/temperature measuring instruments. It features a much faster response time — up to 90% of measuring value of RH in 15 seconds and approximately 60 seconds for temperature. Accuracy is $\pm 2.0\%$ RH and $\pm 1^\circ\text{F}$ temperature.

As standard the DH201 comes complete with remote, combination RH/temperature probe, carrying case and 9 volt battery for \$435.00. For further information contact: Customer Service, Pacer Industries, Inc., 1450 First Avenue, Chippewa Falls, WI 54729, (715) 723-1141 or telex 260391 pacer ind chpw.

Mr. Robert Keto, Senior Vice-President, Managing Director, Radio Shack Canada, recently announced the signing of an agreement with Bell Cellular making Tandy/Radio Shack a single-source retailer for cellular telephone service in Ontario and Quebec.

"The agreement establishes Tandy/Radio Shack as a retail representative on an exclusive basis," explained Mr. Keto. "Through our Radio Shack Computer Centres, we will sell and install mobile telephone equipment and process the necessary application to subscribe to Bell Cellular service."

Auto-Ranging Probe-Type DMM

A new probe type digital multimeter featuring auto-ranging on all functions, audible continuity test, data hold and rugged ABS plastic case construction with RFI/EMI shielding has been introduced by B&K-PRECISION, Industrial Electronic Products Group of Dynascan Corporation.

The Model 2802 displays all measurements on a 3½ digit easy to read LCD display with annunciators for function, polarity, low battery, and overrange indication. It also measures dc voltage in five ranges — 200 mV to 500 V, ac voltages in four ranges — 2000 mV to 500 V, and resistance in six ranges — 200 to 20M

When the DATA HOLD switch is depressed, the meter "holds" the reading and allows probe tip to be moved from the point of measurement. The Data Hold feature is selectable for all measurements.

B&K-Precision is represented and stocked by Atlas Electronics Limited, 50 Wingold Avenue, Toronto, Ontario. Branch sales offices are in Montreal, Ottawa, Winnipeg, Calgary, and Vancouver, with distributors located across Canada. For further information please feel free to contact: Bruce Petty, at (416) 789-7761.

Programmable and Portable Synthesized Function Generator



A synthesized function generator that is also programmable and portable has been introduced by Allan Crawford Associates Ltd. at a price in Canada of less than \$2600.

Typical applications for the new Wavetek Model 23 function generator include use in narrow band testing of digital or analog communications systems, Doppler sonar or medical diagnostics such as the detection of blood flow or heart valve movements, and numerous electronic instrumentation test systems where a test signal or local oscillator is required.

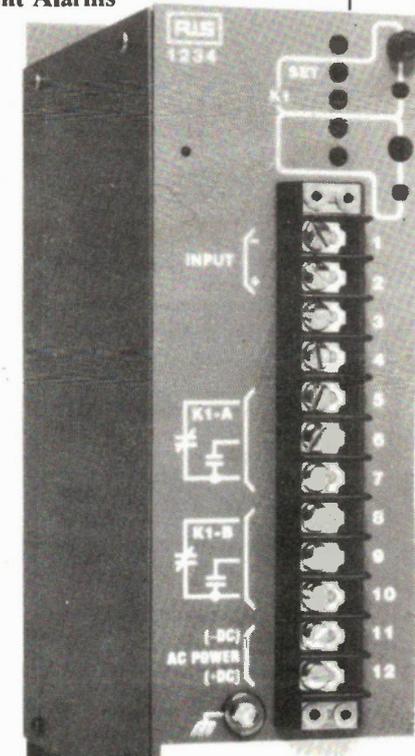
The Model 23 includes a

rotary encoder, allowing for increment or decrement values to be shown on a liquid crystal display. Operating from 0.0001 Hz to 32 MHz, the unit is capable of frequency accuracy of plus-or-minus 0.005%. The Model 23 contains AM, FM, trigger and gate modes, and is optionally RS232 or GPIB programmable. For more information contact: Mrs. Kelly Widides; Electronic Instrument & Systems Division; Allan Crawford Associates Ltd; 5835 Coopers Ave., Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 1Y2, (416) 890-2010.

True Fail-Safe Voltage/Current Alarms

Rochester Instrument Systems (RiS) recently developed the industry's first electronic alarms with true fail-safe operation. Voltage/current models ET-1234 and ET-1235 utilize a patented, fail-safe circuit concept that features the monitoring of internal components. This monitoring is facilitated by use of dynamic rather than conventional static energizing of the trip relay(s). The new alarms are unique in that a single predictable output state (de-energized "alarm" state) will occur on them in the event of any of the following: power failure, loss of input signals, excessive drift, or the failure of any critical component. The fail-safe feature on competitive alarms is limited to just power failure and loss of input signals; therefore failure of critical components, disabling the alarm itself, could possibly go undetected.

The ET-1234 is a single trip alarm, the ET-1235 is a dual trip version. Nine standard input ranges are available spanning input currents of 200 microamps dc to 50 milliamps dc. Voltage inputs range from 100 millivolts dc to 10 volts dc. Full span continuous trip set with LED trip indication and dead-band are field adjustable. Other standard features include 600 volts ac or 1000 volts dc isolation, a high level of RFI immunity, plus 115 volt input surge protection from wiring errors. For more information about



ET-1234/35 fail-safe voltage/current alarms, contact: Rochester Instrument Systems Ltd., 915 Kipling Ave., Toronto M8Z 5H4 Canada.

BUY ANY

thandar

Test and Measurement Instrument

EDG Electronic Distributors Inc.
 3950 Chesswood Drive,
 Downsview, Ont.
 M3J 2W6
 (416) 636-9404



Counters TF 200 \$485.00

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Frequency Range: | 10Hz-200MHz (To 600 MHz when used with TP600 prescaler) |
| Sensitivity: | 10mV rms 20Hz-100MHz, 30mV rms 10Hz-20Hz, 100MHz-200MHz |
| Functions: | Frequency, Time Average Period, Totalize and Reset, 2 ranges, 5 Gate times. External clock facility. Power take-off for optional TP600 prescaler. |
| Accuracy: | +(1 count + timebase accuracy). Timebase factory set within + 0.3ppm |
| Battery life: | Typically 200 hours from 6 alkaline 'C' cells |
| Size: | 255 x 150 x 50mm |
| Weight: | 1200gms with batteries |

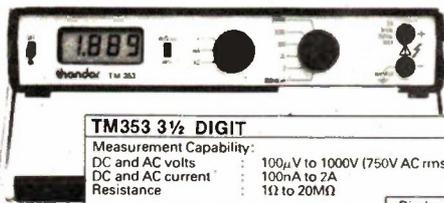
PFM 200A Lead Hand-Held \$210.00 TP600 600 MHz Pre-Scaler \$139.00
 TF040 40MHz Freq. Meter \$340.00 TP1000 1 GHz Pre-Scaler \$185.00



\$325⁰⁰

Multimeters

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| TM351 3 1/2 DIGIT | |
| Measurement Capability: | |
| DC and AC volts : | 100µV to 1000V (750V AC rms) |
| DC and AC current : | 100nA to 10A (20A for 10 secs) |
| Resistance : | 100mΩ to 20MΩ |
| | Diode check |
| Accuracy: | Basic accuracy: ±(0.1% of reading + 1 digit) |
| Battery life: | Up to 4000 hours from 6 alkaline 'C' cells |
| Size: | 255 x 150 x 50mm |
| Weight: | 1200gms including batteries |



\$269⁸⁰

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| TM353 3 1/2 DIGIT | |
| Measurement Capability: | |
| DC and AC volts : | 100µV to 1000V (750V AC rms) |
| DC and AC current : | 100nA to 2A |
| Resistance : | 1Ω to 20MΩ |
| | Diode check |
| Accuracy: | Basic accuracy: ±(0.25% of reading + 1 digit) |
| Battery life: | Typically 3000 hours from 6 alkaline 'C' cells |
| Size: | 255 x 150 x 50mm |
| Weight: | 1200gms including batteries |

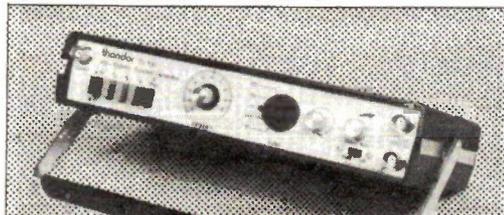
Oscilloscope SC110A \$480.00



The Thandar SC110 represents a breakthrough in oscilloscope development. For the first time every engineer, serviceman and technician can carry the most fundamental piece of electronic test gear with him everywhere — an oscilloscope.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Bandwidth: | 1°C to 10MHz |
| Sensitivity: | 10mV / division to 50V / division |
| Sweep Speeds: | 0.1 µsecs / division to 0.5 secs / division |
| Power Requirements: | 4 to 10V DC from 4 'C' cells or AC adaptor |
| Size: | 255 x 150 x 40 mm |
| Weight: | 800 gms excluding batteries |

Generators TG101 \$345⁰⁰



| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Frequency Range: | 1Hz to 100kHz |
| Functions: | Sine, Square, Triangle and DC from variable 600 output. External sweep input permits :300:1 linear sweep below range maximum, i.e. below 0.1Hz on 10Hz range. |
| Outputs: | 1mV to 10V from variable 600 output: variable DC offset to ± 5V TTL output. |
| Power Requirements: | 120V or 240V AC (nominal) 50/60Hz |
| Size & Weight: | 255 x 150 x 50mm : 1200gms |

TG 102 Function Generator \$495.00 TG 105 Pulse Generator \$345.00

SPECIALS AVAILABLE AT THESE THANDAR DISTRIBUTORS

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Toronto | Montreal |
| Duncan Instruments 742-4448 | Projean Instrument 273-8331 |
| Electro Sonic 494-1666 | |
| Gladstone Electronics 787-1448 | Winnipeg |
| 1-800-268-3640 | W.E.S. Electronics 632-1260 |
| Hamilton | Ottawa |
| Electro-Tech 1-800-263-9245 | Aldonics Ltd. 592-4313 |

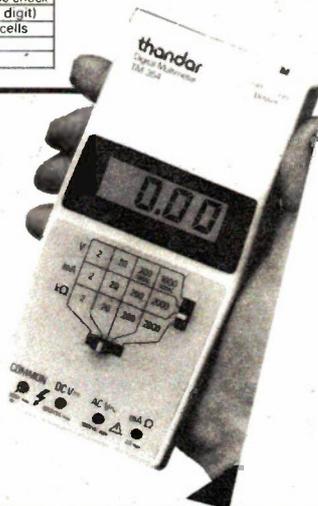
* Limited time offer may be withdrawn without notice. Does not apply to accessories or models PFM200A, TH301, TH302, TM354, TM355

All instruments are guaranteed ONE-YEAR. Circle reader card for catalogue.

Ottawa High Tech Booth 2404 — See THANDAR on display.
 EDG Electronics Telex 06-219798

GET Free DMM!

a
\$99⁹⁵
 Value!



| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| TM354 3 1/2 DIGIT | |
| Measurement capability: | |
| DC volts : | 1mV to 1000V |
| AC volts : | 1V to 500V AC rms |
| DC current : | 1µA to 2A |
| Resistance : | 1Ω to 2MΩ |
| | Diode check |
| Accuracy: | Basic accuracy: ±(0.75% of reading + 1 digit) |
| Battery life: | Typically 2000 hours from 9V MN1604 |
| Size: | 155 x 75 x 30mm |
| Weight: | 165gms excluding battery |

Circuit Board Lowers Cost of High Frequency Bread-Boarding

A new drilled breadboard has isolated pads for easy component mounting on one side, clearance-hole ground plane for shielding high frequency circuitry, on opposite side, is now available.

Designated the Model 8007 Circbord™ by Vector Electronic Company, the board measures 6.5-inches wide by 4.5-inches long (16.57cm by 11.43cm) providing space for up to 50, 16-pin DIPs. Holes in the board are 0.042-inch (0.11cm) diameter spaced on 0.1-inch (0.25cm) centers. The board is made of 0.062-inch (0.16cm) thick blue epoxy-glass composite material meeting U.L. Flammability rating 94V-0 and the pads and ground plane are two-ounce copper clad with reflowed solder plating.

In single quantities, the Model 8007 breadboards are priced at \$14.75. Distributed in Canada by: CESCO, 24 Martin Ross Ave., Downsview, Ont., 416-661-0220, M3J 2K9; Future Electronics, 237 Hymus Blvd., Pointe Claire, Que., 514-694-7710 H9R 5C7; R-A-E Industrial Electronics, 3955 Gardner Court, Burnaby B.C., V5G 4J7, 604-291-8866.

Computing Devices Company of Ottawa has been awarded a 5.5 million dollar contract by Spar Aerospace Limited of Toronto for engineering development of the Scan Converter and Imaging Signal Processing portions of an Infra-Red Search and Target Designation System (IRSTD) being developed for the U.S. Navy and the Canadian Department of National Defence. This order is a follow-up to scan conversion and digital display prototype development completed for Spar and successfully tested at sea by both the Canadian and United States Navies.

Light Pen Graphics

Tech Sketch has introduced a light pen color graphics system for the IBM Personal Computer and the PCjr that costs less than \$70, including software. According to company officials, this is the lowest-cost light pen system available for IBM computers. The Tech Sketch light pen — which is covered by a lifetime warranty — and the Micro Illustrator software have a suggested retail price of \$69.95. Tech Sketch products are distributed in Canada by Citation Software, 1901 Logan Ave., Winnipeg, Manitoba R2R 0H6.

VIZ Frequency Counter



VIZ Test Equipment recently announced the introduction of the WD-756 frequency counter capable of measurements from 5Hz to 1GHz.

The unit is equipped with an eight LED display with lead-zero blanking along with discrete LEDs as annunciators. Additional features are: switchable low-pass filter, two channel inputs, and a

switchable attenuator that prevents overloads by reducing high amplitude signals to 1/10th. To reduce E.M.I./R.F.I., all critical circuits are enclosed in a shielded metal case.

For more information contact H.W. Cowan Canada Ltd., P.O. Box 268, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 4Y2. (416) 773-4331

continued on page 58

**We Service What We Sell
BEST QUALITY INSTRUMENTS AT LOWEST COST!
Why Pay More? . . . Just a Few Examples:**

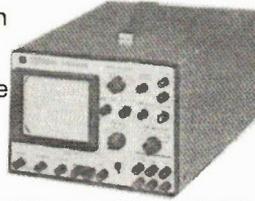


DMM 601
3½ dig. 0.25% acc.
0.1 mV - 1000 VDC
0.1 uA - 2 A AC/DC
0.1 mV - 750 VAC
0.1 ohm - 20 M ohms
Safety test leads incl.

Dmm 6010 (same as 601) except: max. 10 A AC/DC
\$63.90
\$69.50

OSCILLOSCOPE 505 - 1 Chan.

4.5mHZ bandwidth
20 mV vert. sensitivity
Internal sinewave calibrator (probe extra)



Introductory Price \$300.00

OSCILLOSCOPE 33330 - 2 Chan.



20mHz bandwidth
Built-in components tester
5 mV vert. sensitivity
Probes included.
Suggested Retail \$649.00

Precision Analog Multimeter Model 5050E

- Input resistance, 10M Ω / DC
- 43 measuring ranges
- AC/DC current max. 12A

Introductory Price \$67.50



Model 605 RF Generator

100KHz - 70 mHz
On fundamentals

Introductory price \$179.00

Authorized Distributors: A-1 Electronics, 5062 Dundas St. W. Toronto, 231-4331.

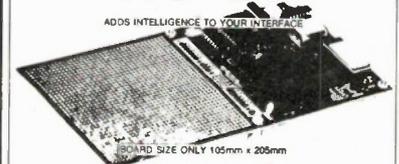
Waterloo Electronics Supply Co. In. 219 Hartwood Ave., Waterloo, Ont. 745-9421.

Mail Orders Accepted: Certified Cheque, Money Order, C.O.D.'s F.O.B. Oakville. Ontario residents add 7% P.S.T.

KB ELECTRONICS
355 Iroquois Shore Rd., Oakville, Ont. L6H 1M3
(416) 842-6888 Telex 06-982396 (KBEL OKVL)

Circle No. 23 on Reader Service Card

Nicologix HS-80



- ADDS INTELLIGENCE TO YOUR INTERFACE
- BOARD SIZE ONLY 105mm x 205mm
- SYSTEM FEATURES:**
- Z80-DPU BASED
 - Z80-PIO (TWO 8 BIT PROGRAMABLE PORTS)
 - 8 DECODED INPUT PORT ENABLES
 - 8 DECODED OUTPUT PORT STROBES
 - FULLY BUFFERED DATA BUS
 - 1 SETTABLE/RESETABLE OUTPUT BIT
 - CAPABILITY FOR NMJ DRIVEN REAL TIME CLOCK (NMJ DRIVEN BY SECOND ON BOARD CLOCK)
 - CAPABILITY OF MULTI-TASKING USING THE MTHS-80 OPERATING SYSTEM
 - EXPANDABLE TO 6K OF RAM AND 3K OF EPROM
 - 5 VOLT OPERATION. PLENTY OF PHOTO-TYPING SPACE, AND MORE!

PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING:

HS-80 BARE BOARD (\$20.00) _____

HS-80 MANUAL (\$5.00) _____

MTHS-80 OPERATING SYSTEM ON 2732A (\$30.00) _____

MTHS-80 MANUAL (\$10.00) _____

SUB-TOTAL _____

ONTARIO RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX _____

POSTAGE AND HANDLING (\$2.00 FIRST ITEM, \$1.50 EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM) _____

TOTAL _____

(PLEASE MAKE CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO NICOLOGIX)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ PROV. _____

POSTAL CODE _____ COMPANY _____

MAIL TO NICOLOGIX, P. O. BOX 976, STREETSVILLE, ONTARIO L5M 2G5

ALSO AVAILABLE AT
EXCELTRONIX INC.
319 COLLEGE STREET
TORONTO, ONTARIO
M5T 1S2

Circle No. 18 on Reader Service Card

Configurations

This month Ian Sinclair examines the area of power supplies and some of the facts you aren't often told.

POWER PACKS, you might think, are among the simpler of electronic circuits to design, and yet there is probably more cut-and-try used in the power supply section of a circuit than in all the rest of the circuitry that you construct. The reason seems to be a lack of coherent explanations of the action of the reservoir capacitor — only too often you are simply told that it “provides a ground route for AC ripple”, and no more. We start this month, by clearing up this misconception.

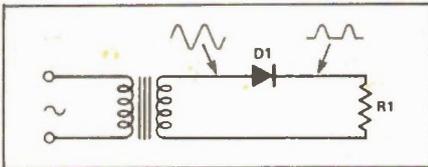


Fig. 1 Simple half-wave rectifier circuit with no reservoir capacitor. The waveform is unidirectional, but certainly not what we would call DC.

Consider for the sake of simplicity, a half-wave rectifier circuit and a load (Fig. 1). The waveform across the load will consist of about half of the input waveform, the positive half in this example because of the way we have chosen to connect the diode — reverse the diode and you will select the negative half of the wave. This type of output is called a *unidirectional* wave — the peaks are in one direction (positive) only, with no negative peaks — but it isn't exactly anyone's idea of DC. A DC voltmeter connected to the load of this circuit reads what DC voltmeters always read, the average voltage, which is around E_o/π ; approximately $0.32E_o$, assuming that the diode is 'perfect' in the

sense of having no forward voltage drop across it. We can allow for the forward drop, which can't be neglected if the output voltage is low, by subtracting its value from E_o , the peak AC input. This is only an approximation, but it is good enough for practical purposes.

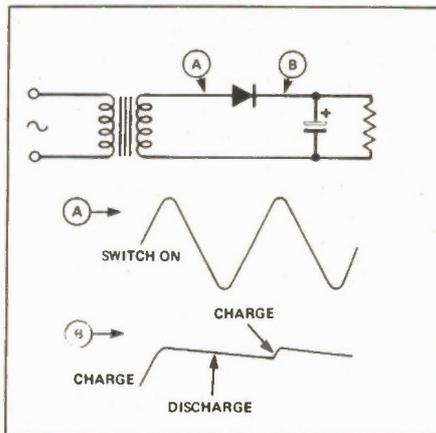


Fig. 2 A half-wave circuit with a reservoir capacitor added. The capacitor charges to the peak voltage of the input wave, and the charged capacitor supplies the load while the diode is reverse-biased.

Bring On The Reserves

Now when a reservoir capacitor is connected to the circuit (Fig. 2), things change considerably. To start with, imagine that the load resistance is very high, so that only a small amount of current is being taken. Instead of the rectifier conducting for the whole positive cycle of the AC wave, it now conducts only for a tiny fraction of the time of the wave, right at the peak. The reason is that the first half-cycle, when the supply is switched on, will charge the reservoir capacitor to the peak positive value of the AC wave, less the forward diode drop, and when the AC input at the anode of the diode drops below this value, the diode will cut off. From this moment until the next positive peak of the wave comes along, all the current that is supplied to the load is supplied from the reservoir capacitor, which is why it's called a reservoir! Far from just being a bypass for AC, the reservoir is the main store and supplier of DC to the load.

All the current that dribbles out from the capacitor results in the voltage across the capacitor dropping as its charge is drained, so that the diode has to supply charge again next time it conducts. You don't get something for nothing — the diode passes large currents for short time intervals instead of conducting steadily over a half-cycle as it did when no reservoir was used. The overall result is that the diode has to be able to pass peak currents that are many times greater than the average current, it spends most of its time cut off, the maximum reverse voltage across the diode is twice the AC peak voltage (see Fig. 3), and there is a 'ripple' on the output wave which is caused by the drop in voltage as the reservoir capacitor discharges (Fig. 4). The waveform of this ripple is a sawtooth, rich in harmonics, not simply a piece of left-over sine wave as some explanations would hint at, so that it is a potent source of hum interference in the rest of the circuit.

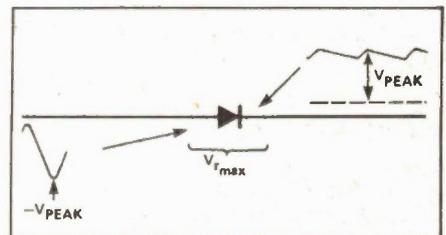


Fig. 3 This shows why the peak reverse voltage on the diode is doubled when a reservoir capacitor is used.

The approximate amplitude (peak to peak) of the ripple is given by $I t/C$, where I is the average current drawn by the load, C is the size of reservoir capacitor, and t is the time between positive wavepeaks. Using units of milliamps for I , microfarads for C and milliseconds for t , we get units of volts for the amplitude of ripple. For example, if you draw 100mA from a 100uF capacitor with a half-wave rectifier for which t is about 20 mS, then the ripple amplitude is $(100 \times 20)/1000$, or 2 V, which isn't exactly negligible. Using a full-wave rectifier, which recharges the capacitor at 10 mS intervals, you get a 1 V ripple. This formula isn't foolproof — it applies only when you have the situation

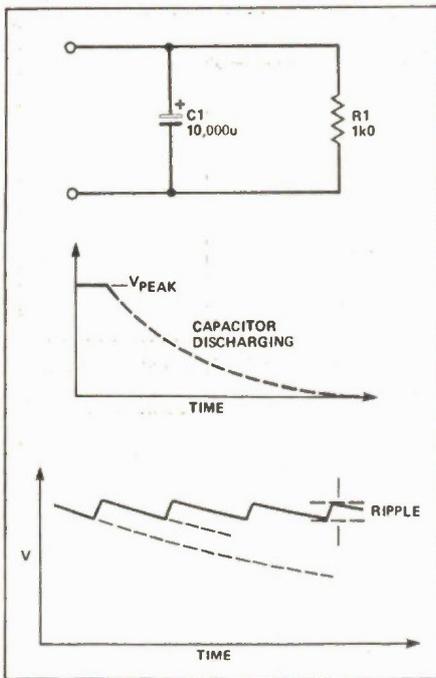


Fig. 4 The waveform of ripple, caused by the time constant of the reservoir capacitor and load resistance.

in hand, and will give silly answers if the reservoir capacitor is much too small or if the amplitude of the AC input is very small, but it's a good guide to realistic values for power supplies generally.

The voltage output of the circuit with no load current is equal to the AC peak voltage, but as the load current increases, the ripple also increases and the average DC output drops until it can become almost as low as the value you would get with no reservoir, $0.32E_0$ for half-wave, and twice as much as for full-wave (bridge or split-secondary type of circuit). Figure 5 summarises the operating conditions for different rectifier configurations. Ripple, and the drop of output voltage when output load current is taken, can be minimised by increasing the size of the reservoir capacitor. Obviously, it is also an advantage to have a short time between recharging the reservoir, so that high-frequency supplies need less in the way of reservoir capacitance — one of the many reasons for the popularity of switch mode power supplies these days.

A Stable Situation

Another defensive measure is stabilisation. Stabilisation does not mean that some circuit is used which will miraculously bump up the voltage output from the reservoir capacitor, it simply means making the best of what you have. Suppose you have a nominal 8V supply, and that at the full planned output current of 150mA it can have a 2V peak-to-peak ripple. This value implies that the voltage will drop momentarily as low as 6V twice on each

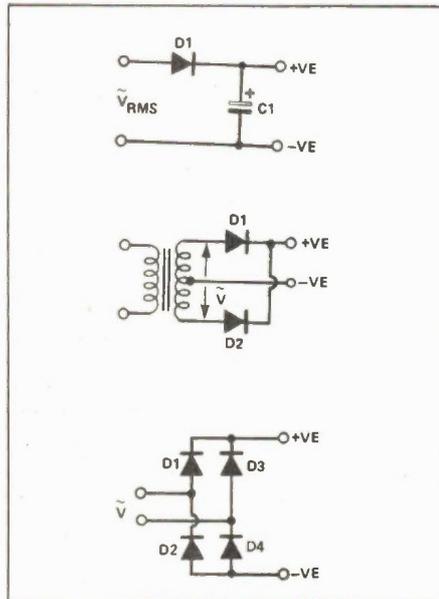


Fig. 5 A summary of the conditions for common power supply configurations.

AC cycle, assuming that full-wave rectification is used, so that if we use only 5V of this supply, these changes caused by ripple will not affect the 5V output at all. This is the action of a stabiliser — it's a circuit which is a voltage-dropper, but arranged so that the drop is variable, keeping the output voltage constant while the input voltage varies.

A stabiliser has to operate so as to fulfil two requirements. First it must keep its output voltage constant as the input

voltage varies, the second, it must keep the output voltage constant as the load current varies. The two may sound identical at first glance, but they are not — the first calls for the output to be constant while the voltage across the stabiliser is varying, the second calls for the combination of the stabiliser and the rest of the power pack to have almost zero internal resistance.

Figure 6 shows a very basic form of stabiliser. The voltage at the output is set by the value of the zener diode, and because of the voltage across the base-emitter of a transistor, the output voltage will be around 0V6 less than the zener diode voltage. This should ensure that the voltage of the output is stabilised against changes at the input to some extent as the load current increases. Nevertheless the stabilisation is better than it would be in the absence of the circuit (something wrong if it were not!), and can be improved by amplifying the signal to the base of the regulator transistor — a variation on the circuit is shown in Fig. 7. The output voltage is compared with zener voltage, and the output of the comparator is used to control the base of the regulator transistor. Very low output resistance of the order of a few milliohms can be obtained using circuits of this type.

I've drawn the circuit as a block diagram because it isn't very often nowadays that we have to build stabilisers with separate components. The reason, of course, is the ready availability of IC regulators, particularly the 78 series.

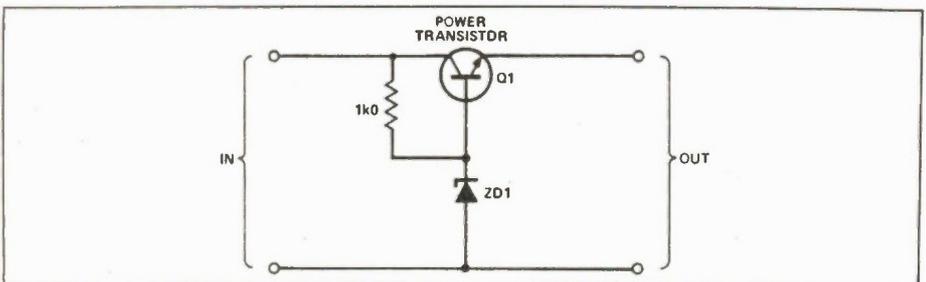


Fig. 6 An elementary stabiliser — the power transistor in this example would be a medium-power type with a high value of h_{fe} .

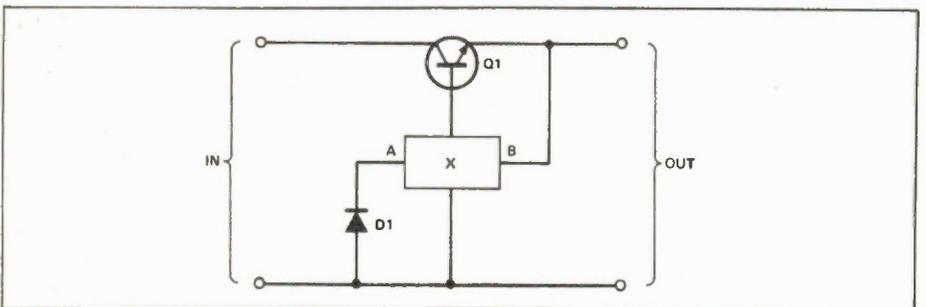


Fig. 7 A block diagram of the comparator type of power supply stabiliser. This type is rarely built nowadays because of the ready availability of IC equivalents.

These take advantage of being ICs (so that circuit complications are not a problem for production, only for design) to incorporate features such as current foldback, meaning that the current will be regulated if there is any risk of over-dissipation. This should prevent overload and give these regulators a very long life — I say should because in my experience these regulators fail quite frequently and I suspect that the fold-back arrangements are not always completely effective.

The 78 series covers most of the 'popular' supply voltages, but if we should want an odd value then a modification to the circuitry, as shown in Fig. 8 can do the trick. Similarly, if we want a lot more current from the output than the normal 78 series can supply, then we can use the IC to control an external transistor, as shown in Fig. 9. Circuits like these can cope with about 99 per cent of our needs.

Switching The Subject

Having mentioned switch mode power supplies, however, I feel I should explain further because, unless you follow the development of TV circuitry, you may not have come across details of them (though a switch mode supply was used in the venerable Apple 2 computer, and a switch mode supply is now used in the BBC computer after early users complained that the old version burned the varnish off their tables). Basically the principle is to dispense with a mains transformer, and rectify the mains voltage so as to produce a high voltage DC. By dispensing with the resistance of a mains transformer, and by using a reservoir capacitor of surprisingly modest capacitance (but rated for 500 V!), this supply, voltage can be very stable. It is then applied to a switching circuit which charges a capacitor several thousand times per second and discharges it just as frequently into the primary of a transformer which, because it operates with high-frequency signals, can be small and well-insulated. The outputs of this transformer are rectified, and need only small reservoir capacitances because of the high frequency that is used. There is no need for a stabiliser of the old-fashioned wasteful type either, because the output voltage can be sampled by a comparator, and the output of the comparator used to alter the switching times. The idea is that if the output voltage drops, the switch can spend more time passing current into the primary of the transformer; if the output voltage is too high, the switching circuits cut off earlier. There is no waste involved — what is not used is held in the reservoir capacitor ready for the next switching operation.

The main advantage is that the supply runs astonishingly cool, with no huge heatsinks needed for the regulator. The

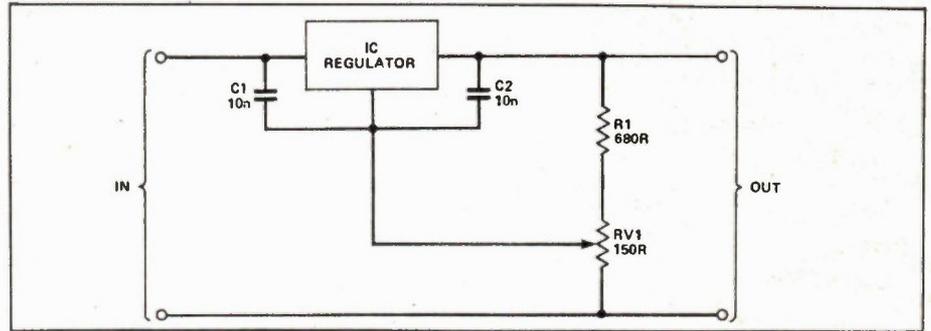


Fig. 8 Varying the output voltage of an IC stabiliser. A variable resistor is illustrated, but a fixed value resistor could be used once the correct value has been established.

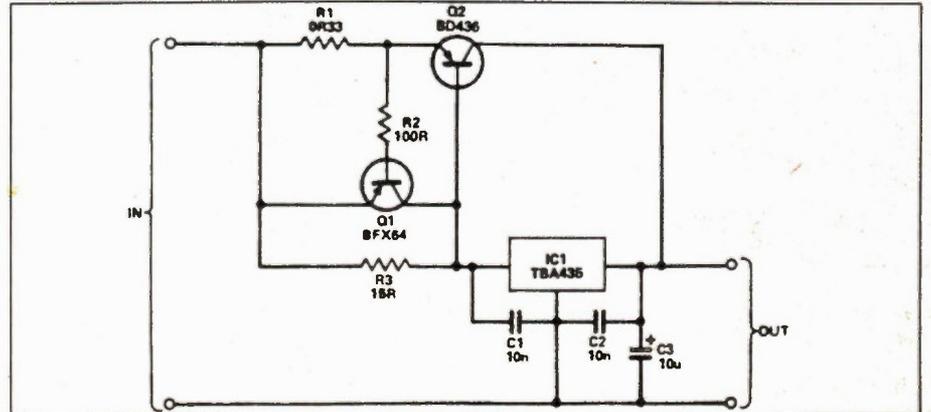


Fig. 9 Increasing the current-handling capability of an IC stabiliser. The stabiliser handles the rated current, and any amount beyond this value is handled by the auxiliary transistor circuit, preserving voltage stability.

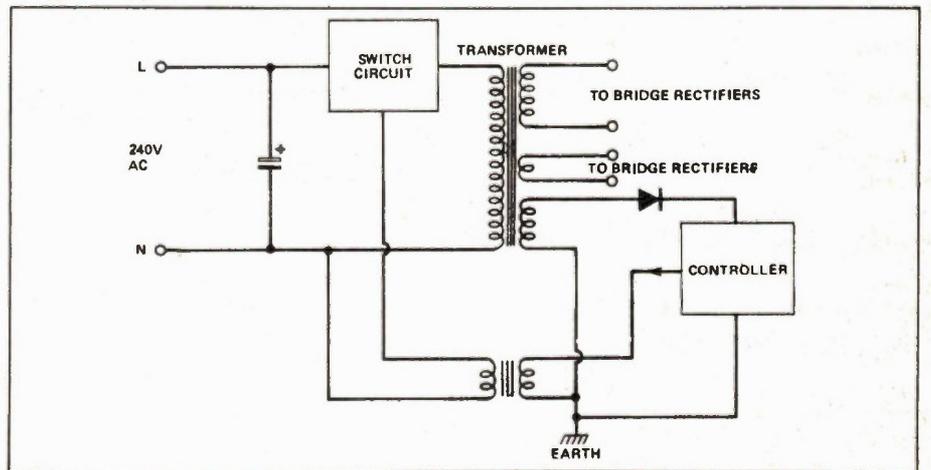
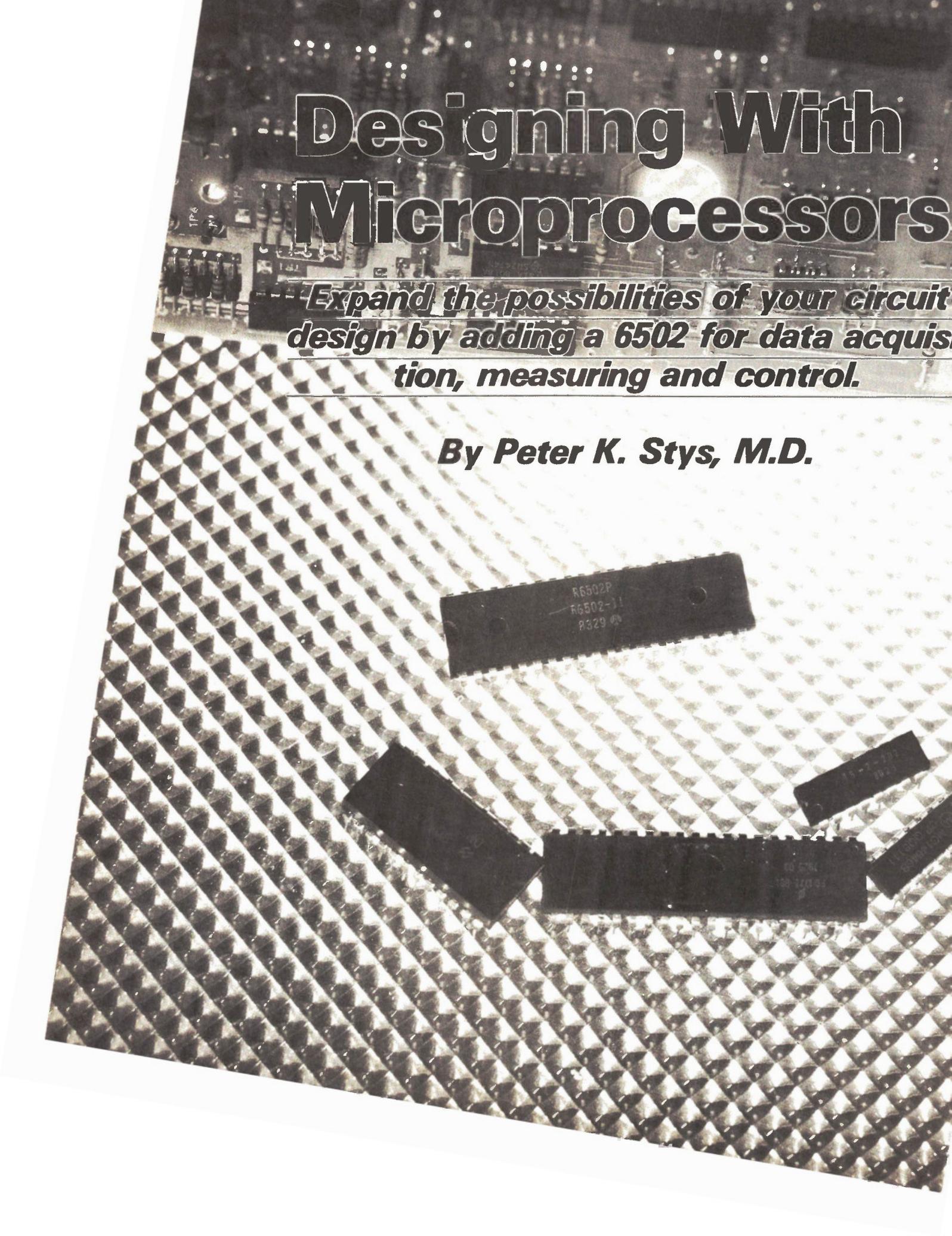


Fig. 10 An outline of a switched mode power supply. No values are shown, because the transformer is a critical component and the other circuitry can be obtained in IC form.

advantages for TVs and computers are obvious — I remember one computer which left scorch marks and which could have served as a toaster. Another advantage is that no AC voltage adjuster is needed — whatever the mains voltage happens to be will be compensated for by the switching process, and there are ICs which will take care of the whole operation.

One point of caution concerns servicing. If you are working on switch mode power supply, remember that it uses high voltages, and that part of the circuit is

always live to the mains when it is operating. On many TV receivers, in accordance with the belief that a good designer will make the inside of a TV as dangerous as possible in order to kill off amateur mechanics, the whole chassis is live or at least not isolated from the line. The growing trend to make TVs in monitor form so that they can be connected directly to video recorders instead of by the ridiculous method of remodulating the signal may at last bring us electrically into line with the rest of the world in this respect. ■



Designing With Microprocessors

Expand the possibilities of your circuit design by adding a 6502 for data acquisition, measuring and control.

By Peter K. Stys, M.D.



IN this world of powerful 16 and 32-bit microprocessors, one might wonder what the future holds for their primitive 8-bit predecessors. The outlook isn't necessarily hopeless. Although clearly out-matched as far as brute computing power is concerned, owing to their relative simplicity, the trusted 8-bit CPUs are ideally suited for a very important role: real-world interfacing, including data acquisition, control and the ability to make "smart" decisions as sampled real-world data changes. Furthermore, what makes a microprocessor-based circuit so versatile is that its function can be altered by modifying the control program in ROM, with few, if any, accompanying hardware changes.

This article describes both the hardware and software design of a simple, "universal" microcomputer that can be easily incorporated into any instrument or circuit, giving it the ability to intelligently control its environment, sample information and communicate this data with a host computer for further analysis. The applications are limited only by your imagination.

Design Considerations

In designing the microcomputer, the most important features are generality and universality; in essence a workhorse, completely application-independent. At the heart is, of course, an 8-bit CPU. In anticipation of many channels of data and control, up to 16 input and 16 output lines are provided. Flexibility of design enables you to configure your system with as many or as few I/O lines as required, optimizing cost and chip count. A hardware counter is included for high-speed operations in those cases where software loops would be too slow. The 128 bytes of RAM is enough for most applications, especially when a serial link is established with a host machine. Finally, two kilobytes of EPROM holds the monitor software routines. Again, the circuit can be configured as minimally or as fully as is necessary.

Hardware

The CPU chosen was the 6502. It is relatively fast, cheap and easy to program due to its simple architecture. Furthermore, since all assembly language programs were developed on an Apple II (also 6502 based) most routines can be debugged while running on the Apple, with the help of the many development/debugging aids available. The software aspect will be discussed in detail in a later section.

Fig. 1 shows the schematic for a 1 MHz crystal clock (IC1a-c), the 6502 CPU (IC2) and a 74LS138 address line decoder (IC3). IC3 decodes the three most

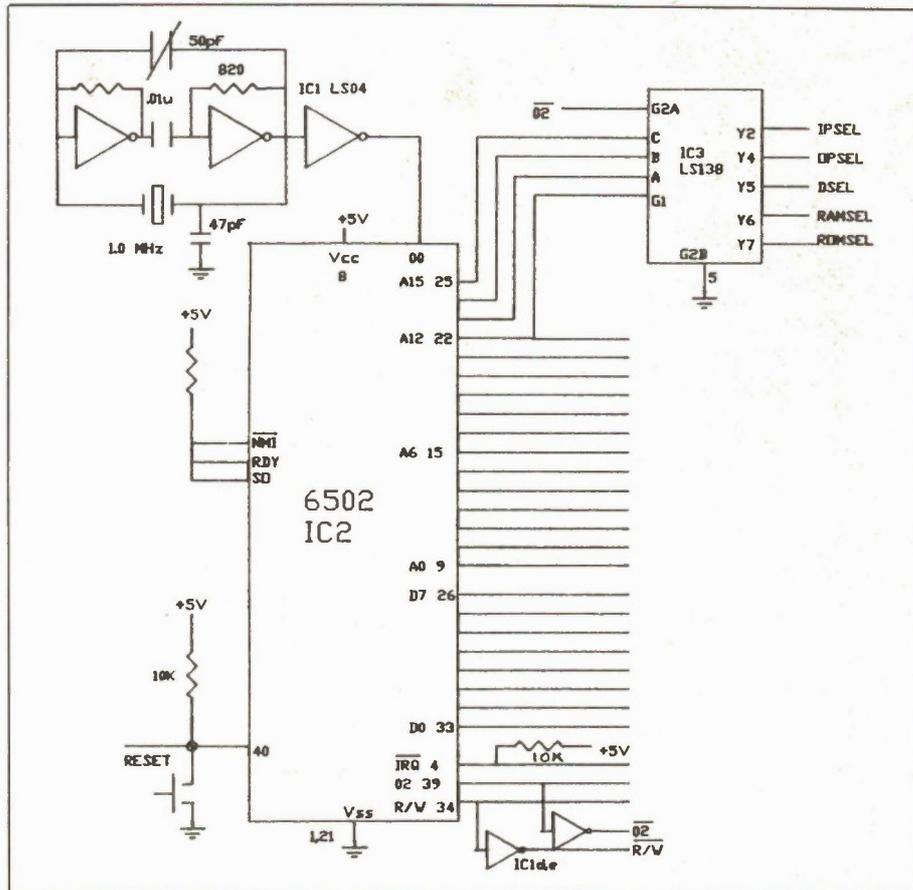


Fig. 1 The 6502, clock, and select circuitry.

significant address lines into eight active low signals used to select one of eight devices. Only five of the eight lines are used in this circuit. Fig. 2 shows the circuit for a two bit control/communications port (IC4), the 2K static RAM (IC5) and the 2K EPROM (IC6). IC4 is a 74LS74 dual D flip-flop configured as a two bit output port: the most significant bit (IC4b), bit 7 of the data bus, is the transmit line for sending serial data to the host computer. The least significant bit (IC4a), bit 0, is the MODE bit and serves a special function. Depending on its state, it will map either the EPROM (when MODE=1) or the RAM (when MODE=0) onto the uppermost 2 Kbytes of address space (\$F800 — \$FFFF). This describes the two modes of operation: the 'CONTROL' mode when the EPROM is enabled, allows basic housekeeping and communications to be performed, whereas the 'EXEC' mode forces the program present in RAM to be executed. The advantages of swapping memory in this manner will be discussed in the software section.

For a 1 MHz clock, both memory devices should have access times of 450 nS or faster. Any 2K static RAM can be used as long as it is logically similar to the one shown (most are). Note that an image of the 2K of RAM is always present at \$D800

— \$DFFF regardless of the state of the MODE bit. This enables routines in the EPROM to load the RAM with data from the host computer.

Support Chips

As with any "chip family", there are a number of support chips available specifically designed to make interfacing a snap. Fig. 3 shows the circuit diagram for interfacing the 6532 RAM, I/O and timer chip (RIOT for short). The reader is urged to consult the 6532 data sheet since a detailed description of its internal operation is beyond the scope of this article. The assembly language programmer should be thoroughly familiar with its inner workings in order to fully exploit the 6532's capabilities. Here is a brief description of the RIOT. It contains 128 bytes of on-chip static RAM enabled when the \overline{RS} pin (tied to A9) is low. A0 — A6 then select one of the 128 RAM locations which occupy addresses \$0000 — \$007F. When \overline{RS} is high, the I/O and timer are selected, and address lines A0 — A4 are used to program the various modes of operation.

Each of the sixteen I/O pins can be individually assigned as input or output. Interrupts can be generated either by the timer or from an external signal via a programmable edge-detect input (PA7). Note how simple it is to interface the RIOT to

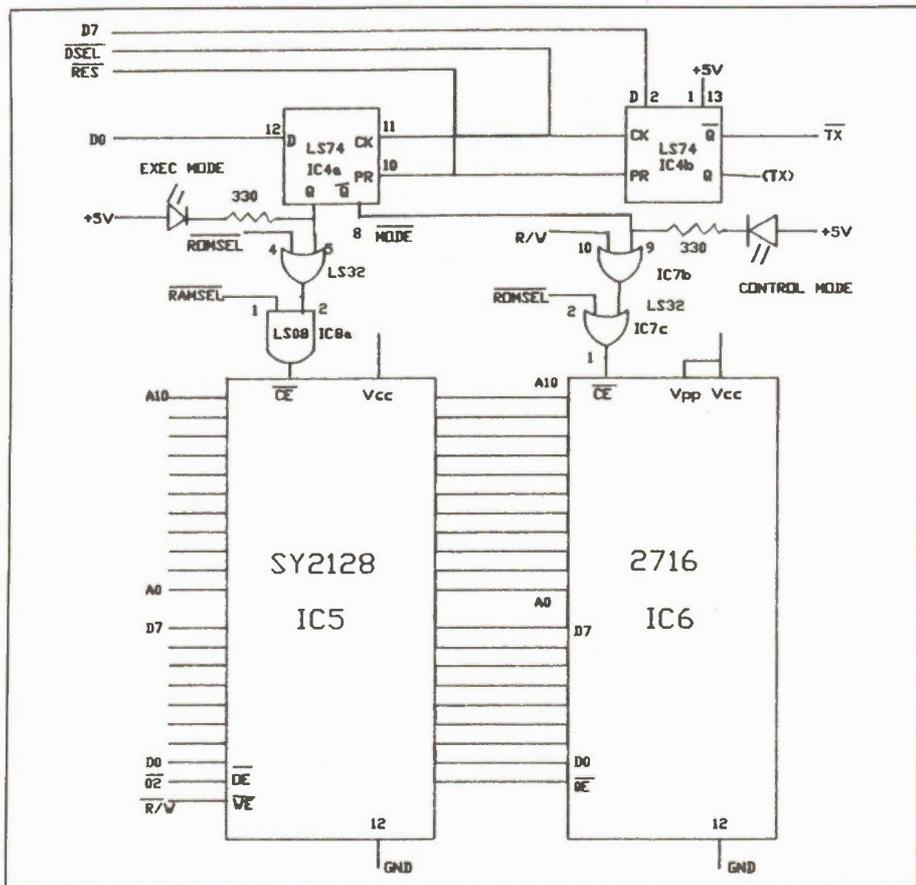


Fig. 2 The 2128 and EPROM circuitry.

the 6502; all corresponding control pins are simply tied together, with all necessary gating performed internally. The IRQ output from the RIOT is an open drain pin and therefore the 10k pull-up resistor is essential for proper operation. A pair of optional monostables (IC10) was added which flash two LED's each time the RIOT or the input port are addressed. This feature is most useful in the initial stages of development to monitor, at a glance, whether a new program is in the right ballpark or has gone haywire, as is all too often the case.

Just in passing, avoid using Y0 (74LS138 pin 15) to select the RIOT. Although it appears very tempting to tie this signal to CS2, it would violate certain timing requirements and would prevent the RIOT from ever being enabled. Using A12 instead does not change the addressing and satisfies all the timing.

I/O Ports

Finally, another pair of input (IC11) and output (IC12) ports adds another sixteen peripheral I/O lines (Fig. 4). Bit 7 of the input port is reserved for receiving serial data from the host. The diode is needed to prevent the RS-232 signal from exceeding 5 volts. The input diode within the 74LS04 inverter (IC1f) clamps the negative excursions to ground. Since most

RS-232 drivers are inverting buffers, IC1f is needed to re-invert the signal to "normal" before reception. If your line is unbuffered and comes directly from a serial communications chip, you can omit the diode and inverter and feed the TTL compatible signal directly to pin 17 of IC11. This also applies to the transmitting latch, IC4b; if your serial board does not have an inverting receive buffer, then use the true output on IC4b (TX, pin 5) rather than the inverting one as shown in Fig. 2. Keep in mind that unbuffered signals cannot drive lines more than a meter or two in length at high baud rates.

By examining the circuit diagrams, you can see that extra logic was included to eliminate the possibility of signal conflicts should a fledgling program run amok (for example, IC7d prevents writing to input port IC11). Once the software is properly debugged, this protection becomes redundant and can be eliminated. The section on applications will show how the same circuit can be remarkably simplified, yet retain all the functions described. The next section considers the software which allows programs, developed on the host, to be loaded into the prototype and tested in their actual hardware environment.

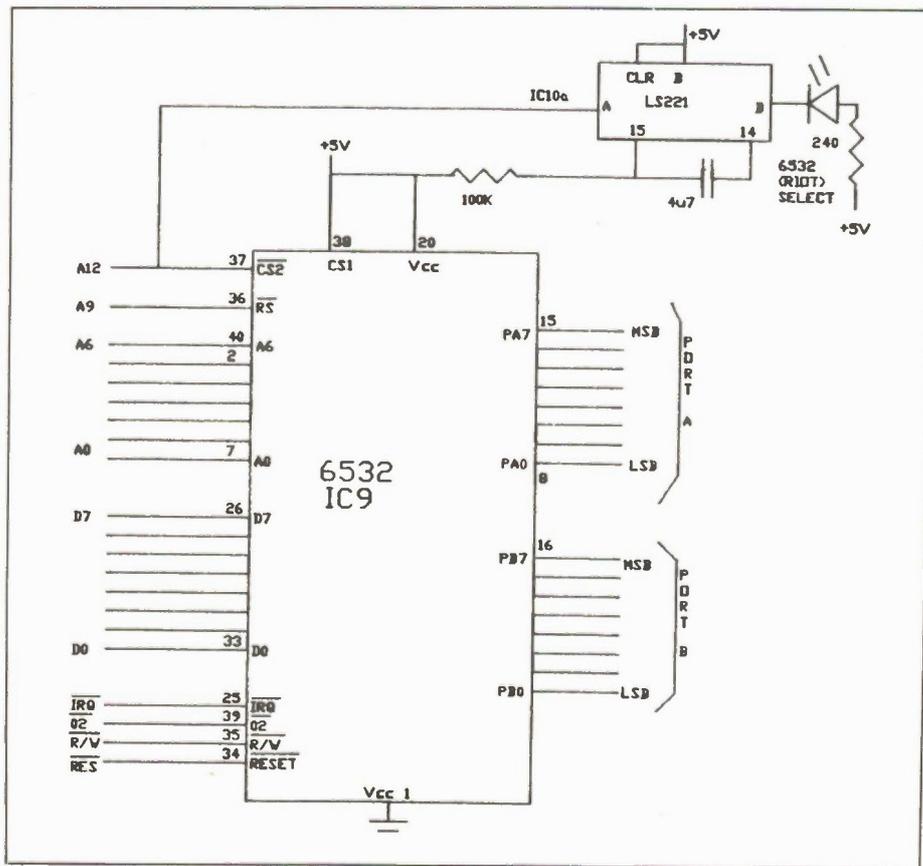


Fig. 3 The 6532 RAM, I/O, and Timing (RIOT) chip.

Q: What do you get when you cross an Apple with an IBM?

A: A *FREE* software disk... if you subscribe **NOW!**

We've heard tell of many of our readers braving snapping winter frosts and slushy spring sidewalks just to pick up copies of their favourite Canadian magazines. The rumours appear to be true, and every time there's an influenza epidemic, the Board of Health raises their eyebrows at us.

Fortunately, there's an alternative to all this human suffering... and a very good one, indeed.

If you subscribe... or extend your subscription... to *Computing Now!*, *Software Now!* or *Electronics Today* magazine *before the May issues go to press*, we'll not only send you the best in Canadian publishing every month at a substantial savings over newsstand prices, but we'll also send you some software to keep you indoors... away from the cold and the viruses.

The Completely Free Software Disk is actually two disks in one. One side has a plethora of Apple DOS programs, and the other side is laden with IBM files. Blessed are the subscribers with access to both computers...



As its title implies, the Completely Free Software Disk is just that... **FREE**. However, it's only being offered to readers subscribing now or subscribers extending their present subscriptions, and only for a limited time. We regret that we'll be unable to supply the Completely Free Software Disk as a subscription bonus to orders postdated after **June 1, 1985**, so please subscribe or extend your subscription today to avoid disappointment.

Side One: Apple DOS files

Apple Binary Encryption and Apple Binary Decryption, with source files: Programs to keep peering eyes from your valuable data. See the article in the February 1985 issue of *CNI*.

Racquel.Pic: An Apple HiRes implementation of the CP/M teletype drawing offered in *Almost Free Software* Volume II.

HGR Dump: A BASIC editor that lets you preselect options before sending your HiRes picture to the printer. Written for a Dumping-GX card, but easily modified.

HGR Invert: A last binary program that displays the 'negative' of any HiRes picture in memory. BRUNning it again restores the picture.

Magfile: A magazine article database in Applesoft BASIC. The February issue of *CNI* has already been entered to get you started.

Miniature Golf: A binary HiRes game of golf, with a truly wicked course. The sixth hole's a dandy.

Momtest: This short, two-sector binary program comes in handy when your Apple starts to hiccup. It writes and reads to memory from \$0800 to \$BFFF. Three passes and your RAM's in fine shape.

Forced Read, with source: A short binary program originally appearing in *Electronics Today*, this program has incredible error handling.

APCP/M: A handy utility for the Applesoft user who also dabbles in CP/M, this program will read a text file up to 16K in length from an Apple CP/M disk and write it to a DOS disk. Known affectionately as 'Reverse APDOS'.

DM II: From the Apple User Group of Sweden comes forth this DOS modifying program that allows you to change commands, error messages, catalog headers and volumes, and even fiddle with DOS entry points.

Star Patrol: An Applesoft implementation of the HiRes ADAM program appearing in the February edition of *CNI*. Your mission is to shoot elusive space bats.

Attenuators: An Applesoft BASIC program to aid calculating resistance and loss.

Capacitors: A similarly Applesoft BASIC program to help calculate capacitance and frequency response.

Side Two: IBM files

SD: An acronym for Sorted Directory, this program produces a more visually appealing directory than can be had from the MS-DOS DIR command.

FORTH: A small BASIC implementation of FORTH. You can expand the primitives or add new ones as they become necessary.

Datafile: Everyone needs a database manager. This one's written in Microsoft BASIC.

Blusterm, with source: A terminal program for the PC. Suggested hardware requirements include a modem...

Poker! A BASIC program pitting you against your PC. Where's that straight flush when you need it?

Bomdt: An alternative to that Las Vegas trip you've been planning. Appearing in the June issue of *CNI*, this BASIC program simulates a one-armed bandit.

CalcNOW! A spreadsheet program written in BASIC. While very good at what it does, we don't expect Lotus to be nervous.

Cashacc: Written in BASIC, this is a cash acquisition and limited accounting package for the PC.

UnWS, with source: When you TYPE a WordStar file, you usually get garbage. This program strips the high bits from the WS file of your choice to make it legible again.

Note: Neither the Apple nor the IBM disk sides are bootable. Both Apple DOS 3.3 and MS-DOS are copyrighted disk operating systems, property of (respectively) Apple Computers Incorporated and Microsoft Corporation. In order to read the files on the Completely Free Software Disk, first boot a disk with either DOS 3.3 or MS-DOS on it, then either CATALOG or DIR the side that's relevant to your machine.

From this point, you'll be able to run the applications programs, though it's suggested that you copy the files onto another disk.

All of the programs appearing on the Completely Free Software Disk have either been written in-house, or are believed to be in the public domain.

The Completely Free Software Disk is available only in Apple/IBM format.

**SAVE UP TO 55%
AND RECEIVE A FREE DISK!**

**To: Moorshead Publications,
25 Overlea Blvd., Suite 601,
Toronto, Ontario, M4H 1B1 (416) 423-3262**

YES, please extend start my subscription(s) today! I understand that I may cancel my subscription at any time and receive a refund on the unexpired portion.

| | | |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Computing Now! | 1 Year \$22.95 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 Years \$37.95 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Software Now! | 1 Year \$19.95 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 Years \$34.95 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Electronics Today | 1 Year \$19.95 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 Years \$34.95 <input type="checkbox"/> |

Cheque/Money Order enclosed. Visa MasterCard Am. Exp.

Card No. _____ Expiry Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Province _____ Post Code _____

Software

The software needed to run the system can be divided into three logical blocks:

- 1) Main program
- 2) Machine language drivers
- 3) ROM-based monitor

The first two software blocks run on the host (an Apple II+ in the author's case), whereas the third is 'permanently' written into EPROM on the prototype.

The main program (block 1) is written in BASIC. It functions as a high level interface with the user, performing tasks such as fetching binary files from disk and transferring data to and from the prototyping micro. To perform the latter, it relies on a set of machine language subroutines (block 2) that drive the serial communications card. Each type of card will require a different set of drivers. Although very simple, it is important that these drivers supply the appropriate data at the appropriate times to satisfy the requirements of the last software block.

The third block consists of the machine language routines contained in EPROM on the prototype. These routines complement the host-resident software, permitting transfer of data between the two computers. Listing 1 illustrates the source code for these housekeeping routines. It was developed on an Apple II+ and assembled using Lazer Systems' LISA assembler. As mentioned above, Fig. 5 demonstrates the main logical sequence followed by the monitor program.

When the 6502 is RESET it fetches a RESET vector from \$FFFC (low byte) and \$FFFD (high byte) which in this case forces a jump to \$F800. This is the main entry point to the program. The CPU is then initialized, including the setting of the stack pointer to \$FF. The programmer must be aware of how the stack operates since it shares the 128 bytes of RAM with other data. By default, the stack on the 6502 is restricted to locations \$0100 — \$01FF. The effect of using A9 as the RAM Select (\overline{RS}) signal (Fig. 3) and leaving A7-A8 open is to echo the first four 128-byte blocks of address space repeatedly over the range \$0000 — \$007F. Thus addresses \$0000, \$0080, \$0100 and \$0180 reference exactly the same physical memory location. By setting the stack pointer to \$FF, the stack will begin at \$01FF (equivalent to RAM location \$007F) and grow down. The programmer must ensure that the stack does not grow into data placed near the start of memory.

After initializing the hardware, the program waits to receive a command byte, which is immediately echoed to ensure that the serial channel is functioning and that the correct command has been received. Four basic commands are im-

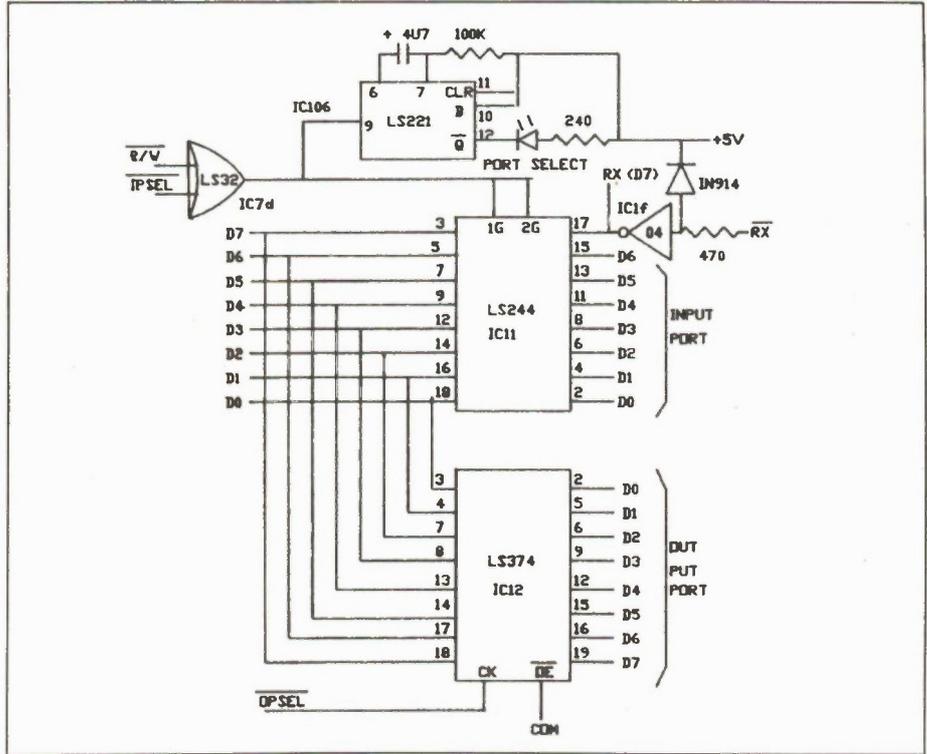


Fig. 4 Adding peripheral ports.

plemented, with enough EPROM left for many more.

Subroutines

Subroutine 'RRAM' (command byte = \$02) receives 2 kilobytes from the host and writes it to the 2K static RAM, after which it returns a checksum to ensure that all data was read correctly. Even though the new program is loaded at \$D800 — \$DFFF, it should be assembled to run at \$F800 — \$FFFF, just as it will appear in EPROM in the final circuit. This even applies to the RESET vector at \$FFFC-D, that is, it should point to a memory location in the range \$F800 — \$FFFF and not \$D800 — \$DFFF. The RAM will be mapped onto the top 2K of memory before execution — this reduces the chances of error by eliminating the need to assemble one program during development at one address and the final version at a different address.

As the name suggests, subroutine 'EXEC' (command byte = \$00) executes the new program loaded into RAM by 'RRAM'. 'EXEC' refers to the RESET vector to determine where to jump to begin execution — in effect it precisely simulates a hardware RESET in the final circuit. A software trick is used to map the RAM onto \$F800 — \$FFFF in place of the EPROM. Refer to listing 1 and follow the execution of the 'EXEC' subroutine (lines 194-212). First the object code for an indirect jump to \$FFFC (the RESET vector) is written to RAM at \$DFF7-9 (lines 202-207). The instruction at line 209 then switches the MODE bit to 'EXEC'

which disables the EPROM, and maps the RAM in its place at \$F800 — \$FFFF. The CPU, ignorant of the fact that the 2K RAM has just been slipped in by the previous instruction, proceeds to execute the next one, which is the strategically placed indirect jump just described. This in turn directs program execution as per the RESET vector and the program in RAM is executed. Pressing the RESET switch restores the original state with the EPROM again occupying \$F800-\$FFFF (MODE bit set), and the monitor in control.

Subroutine 'SRIOT' (command byte = \$04) transmits all 128 bytes of RAM from the 6532 RIOT chip. This is very useful for monitoring the accuracy of variables or data generated by a program during execution.

Finally, more useful as a hardware test than as a debugging tool, the 'OPTTEST' subroutine (command byte = \$06) will write to the output port (IC12) any byte that is subsequently received. An \$FF terminates its execution.

Communications

The prototyping microcomputer communicates with the host via the serial channel made up of IC4b (transmit) and bit 7 of IC11 (receive). The baud rate is set by BAUDRT (line 26, listing 1); this in turn determines the counter for one full bit time, FULLBIT, which then equals 200,000 divided by BAUDRT for a 1 MHz clock (the extra step in line 27 is needed to avoid overflowing the assembler's variables). FULLBIT and HALFBIT are

used by the receive and transmit subroutines, RX and TX8, to generate the proper timing through software. The serial port on the host must be initialized to one start bit, two stop bits, no parity bits and a baud rate of 9600. At this speed, the entire 2K can be transferred in about two seconds. I use a serial board with a 2661 communications interface chip from Signetics, but any serial IC will do provided you write the necessary software routines to drive it.

ports, then simply leave them out, or connect different devices in their place. For example, a high speed analog-to-digital (A/D) converter might replace the input port and you can wire a 2K static RAM in place of the output port (connect enable signal Y2 from the 74LS139 to the \overline{CE} pin on the RAM). The RAM can be used as a high speed buffer for readings obtained from the A/D converter, which can later be transmitted to the host at a lower rate.

The microcomputer is now simple

the development or use of other devices, whose efficacy and flexibility can be greatly enhanced by the addition of a dedicated microprocessor.

Dr Peter Stys is presently training in clinical neurology at the Toronto Western Hospital. He is especially interested in the application of computer technology to the neurosciences.

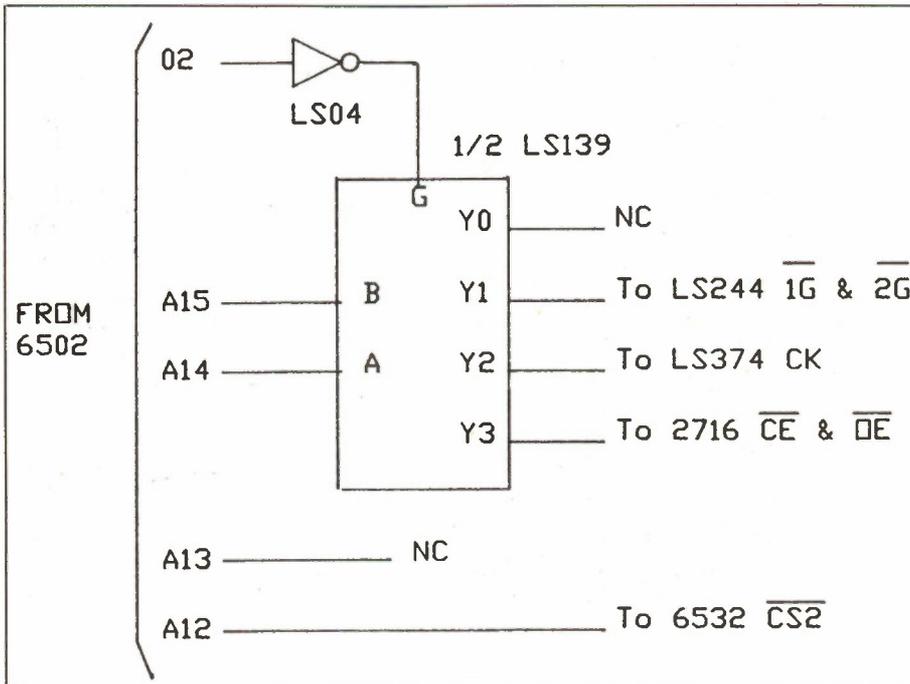


Fig. 5 The two-to-four line decoder.

Applications

The circuit illustrated in Fig. 1 through 4 was specifically designed for developing and troubleshooting new programs. Hardware provisions guard against signal conflicts and perform bank switching and simple monitoring of device access using LED's.

Once a program is debugged, however, this extra logic becomes superfluous. Fig. 5 shows how the same address decoding can be performed with only a single 2-to-4-line decoder (half of a 74LS139). The new enabling signals are generated as shown. All other pins are wired exactly as before. This scheme supports the four original devices described: the 2716 EPROM, the 6532 RIOT, an input port (74LS244) and an output port (74LS374). The 2K RAM is no longer included since its only function was to hold test versions of the program under development. Once debugged, the final version is stored in the EPROM. Note that all device addresses remain unchanged — if your program ran correctly during development, it will run in the final circuit. If you do not need the extra I/O

enough that it can be incorporated quite easily into virtually any piece of equipment. I recently designed a timer/counter for research in neurobiology. The counting is done by a dedicated IC, whereas the microcomputer performs tasks such as scanning all front panel switches and enabling the appropriate functions on the counter IC, status indication, decimal point adjustment and autoranging, as well as compiling the display and transmitting the reading in ASCII format to a computer. The latter task alone would require considerably more circuitry than the entire dedicated microcomputer. In the near future, the same micro will be part of a "smart" intruder detector, monitoring remote sensors, analyzing signals from a microwave motion detector, and so on.

Conclusion

This article describes the hardware and software aspects of a simple, "universal" microcomputer that can easily be incorporated into any circuit or device. It was by no means intended as a "build your own microcomputer" project. Instead it presupposes that the reader is involved in

Optional Software Package

For those readers who do not wish to type in the code, or do not have the facilities to burn the EPROM, Polytek Research has agreed to supply the following package:

An Apple DOS 3.3 disk containing the source textfile, assembled binary file and BASIC main program to run on the Apple II or IIE. All software is fully documented on disk and is unprotected to encourage the user to create his own additions.

A 2716 450nS EPROM containing the monitor program as described in this article, ready to plug into the circuit as illustrated.

Please send certified cheque or money order (only) for \$27.50 Canadian to:

POLYTEK RESEARCH,
32 Phillip Dr.,
Ottawa, Ont.
Canada K2E 6R8

The amount includes shipping, handling and insurance for Canada and the US. Ontario residents please add 7 percent sales tax.

The Art of the State

An examination of the effects of the electronic revolution on modern society, with particular attention given to miniaturization and the Hostess DingDong.

HEY, they gave me a whole page to do an editorial and I'm not even an editor. Talk about the electronic revolution, they said. I didn't even know there was one, not so's you'd notice; nobody got me out of bed or anything, shouting that it's all arrived and I'm better come downstairs and have a look at it.

What happened, I guess, is that a whole big bunch of stuff crept over us ever since Mr. Edison threw the switch and now we're so used to it all that it isn't any kind of revolution; it's more like a great huge pile of doodahs that sort of work. Not even the microchip was a revolution. They went around my neighbourhood banging on doors and yelling 'Thirty thousand transistors on a chip! Repent ye! The end is nigh!' and so forth.

Nahhh. Listen, on my birthday I got a card with a microchip and piezo-thing in it, and it cost less than ten bucks retail, and I opened it up and it started to play 'Silent Night'. Now that's high-tech for you.

A friend of mine bought a car with a microchip in it that talked at you and told you there wasn't any gas left and stuff like that, and being a computer whiz, he reprogrammed it to say 'Hey you on the right! Your fly's open!' but when he went out on dates there was no return engagement, as you can imagine.

Computers, too. Same thing. They told us that if we didn't buy a computer we'd be out of a job with the kids starving and everybody pointing at us and smirking because we didn't know how to program in assembler, but like, they sort of overdid it and got too desperate, you know? The other day I saw a computer executive sitting at the corner of Yonge and Dundas with a pile of Adams and a tin cup.

So the problem is not that we can't



E. Penn, left, visits the Electronics Today editorial offices with his brothers, Edgar and Johann.

make things real cute and small, it's that we don't know what to do with them. Must be a lot of people out there with computers slung in the closet with the old shoes and the skateboard.

But it gets worse than that. Because we're swamped with gadgets all the time, and we're used to all the guff that the Public Relations people sling at us, we accept just about anything, at least for a while. Gadgets get whipped onto the market as soon as they look as if they might work, and nobody in the design department even understands what "user-friendly" means, and that's not just for the computer people, either. I have a wire shelf in the kitchen and it tilts out from the wall at an angle and things fall off it because the yoyo who designed it didn't allow room for the mounting screws. My car has a wealth of features that make you uncomfortable, pained, or injured when you push, pull, or turn the knobs.

I know what the excuse will be, yes sir. They're gonna say: 'We are turning out the highest possible quality consistent with a mass-market price structure. Our manufacturing methods, allowing for the limitations of price and mass productions, are second to none.'

Yo de do. My vacuum cleaner is a

canister type with three tiny little wheels mounted close together and if they hit a piece of lint the whole thing tips over and spills the attachments out of the accessory tray and it's because somebody tried to work around the Law of Gravity and Mr. Newton already said that you can't do that.

It doesn't cost money to fix these things. It only takes time and care. Nobody has time. Nobody cares. Except....

Ta da!!! Enter the Oriental countries. They took a look at their export trade which used to consist of trinkets and souvenirs and wondered how they could improve things, and they improved things by taking cars and stereos and cameras and vacuum cleaners and taking out all the dumb, annoying features put there by arrogant designers over here and then put in some small changes to make the thing easy to use and soothing to the temperament.

Someday we may be out of coal and wood and they'll have all the well-designed thingmees and we'll have nothing to offer them.

Product Mart *Where Buyers Find Sellers*

BRIDGE Game Software. 1 to 4 players . . . \$39.95, IBM colour and Monochrome, Apple, Adam, T199/4A/16K TRS80-1/3/4/CoCo/CoCo2, Commodore 64/C16/+4/VIC-20. **ALLAN'S MICROCOMPUTING**, Box 313, Azilda, Ontario, P0M 1B0, (705) 983-4341.

CERESIST, the guaranteed line of dry transfers for direct etching of PCBs (also for layouts on mylar film etc.) comes in over 65 patterns, including 1:1 and 2:1 scale - Alphanumeric and Schematic Symbols too. 1-of-a-kind and assortment packages available. Send stamp for free catalogue w/sample, or \$3 for our SP-6 Hobby Pak with 100s of symbols. Mailing address only: **CERES**, 866 Bloor St. W, Toronto, M6G 1M5.

MPF III Apple IIe Compatible \$1395.00 64K Slim Drive, Z80, Printer Card, 80 Columns Amber or Green Monitor, Shipping \$10.00. Send SASS for catalog. **RAITRONIC'S**, 6650 Ross St., Vancouver, B.C. V5X 4B2.

PAY TV In Canada gives schematics, theory and sources for all systems used. \$11.95. Catalogue of all books, kits and software \$2. (refundable) **SHOJIKI ELECTRONICS CORP.**, 1327 Niagara St., Niagara Falls, N.Y., 14303. C.O.D.'s call 716-282-1001.

PRINTED CIRCUITS for E.T.I. projects or from your artwork are available from **WENTWORTH ELECTRONICS**, R.R. #2 Burlington, Ontario, L7R 3X5. Write for your free catalogue!

TECHNICAL BOOKS. Metalworking, wood-working, electronics, plans, science. Large catalogue \$1.00. **ERIC KEATS & COMPANY**, P.O. Box 796, Station A, Scarborough, Ontario, M1K 5C8.

FOR SALE: Data/Signature Analyzer - Tektronix TM308. 8 Channel, Serial/Parallel, CRT Display. Asking \$5800. (416) 475-7535. Ask for Robert or Nick.

J&J ELECTRONICS Ltd., Box 1437E, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 2Z4. Surplus and Semiconductor Specialists. Do you get our bargain flyer? Send \$1.00 to receive the current literature and specials and to be placed on the mailing list for future publications.

MULTITASKING on IBM PC, XT, AT & Compatibles using DOS 2.0, 2.1, 3.0 with DoubleDOS. Works with standard software-Lotus, dBase, etc. Retail \$399.00. Introductory offer \$199.00, Visa, Mastercard, Moneyorder. **COMPUTERIZED BUSINESS SYSTEMS**, Box 2965, The Pas, MB. R9A 1R6, (204) 623-2453.

HOBBIT ÉLECTRONIQUE

**WE DON'T SELL COMPUTERS.
WE JUST SELL THE PARTS!**

Send your name and address along with \$1.00 to: 7454 Langelier, St. Leonaud Montreal, Que. H1S 3A7.
Tel: (514) 259-5581.

EXCITING Scientific and Electronic Devices You Can Build. ES201K Long Range FM Micro Transmitter Kit \$29.95. Lasers, Phasers, High Energy, Surveillance, 3-D, Personal Development, and Much More. Order Today. Catalogue \$2.00. Mailorder only. **DUKER ENTERPRISES** 8307-160 Street Edmonton, Alberta T5R 2H2.

FOR \$10 per kit \$2 handling, receive free flyer and any of the following. #1: 1000 asst'd pcs, choke - capacitor - resistor - transistor - hardware - etc. Capacitor specials: #2: 200 asst'd ceramic - #3: 100 asst'd silver mica - #4: 100 asst'd mylar - #5: 50 asst'd tantalum - #6: 50 asst'd electrolytic - #7: 50 asst'd feed-through - #8: 50 asst'd metallic silver mica (Elmenco) #9: 25 asst'd variable. All new material. Unconditional guarantee. Repco Module for portable radio available at special price. **SURPLUS ELECTRO QUEBEC**, 2264 Montee Gagnon, Blainville, Quebec J7E 4H5.

SOFTWARE for all leading computers at discount prices. Tell us your computer model and receive our free catalog. **COMP-CAN**, 1477 Hunt St., Sarnia, Ont. N7S 3M8.

APPLE software rental. The Pacific Apple Computer Club lists over 500 Apple Programs. Most rentals only \$6.00 you keep the disk. For catalog send \$1.00 canadian to P.A.C.C. Box 25, Point Roberts, Wa. 98281.

CONSTRUCT your own Satellite TV Antenna for under \$100.00. Easy to follow plans \$24.95 or send \$2.00 for information, refundable on purchase. To: **SOTHIS SATELLITE SYSTEMS**, Box 6637. Station "A", Saint John, N.B. E2L 4S1.

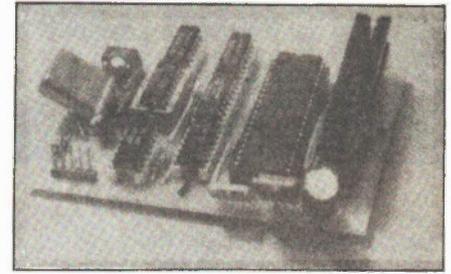
DISK drives aligned and repaired, all makes. Most home and personal computers repaired. Reasonable rates. Fast turnaround. Call evenings: **FM COMPUTERS**, Toronto, 281-2151."

CANADIANS; Smashing values; Surplus, closeouts, buyouts; Video, Computer, Cable TV, Telephone, Scanners, Radar Detectors, Wireless Microphones, Parts & Accessories, 60 miles from Montreal. Set of catalogs \$2.00 **ETCO**, Box 17, Champlain, N.Y. 12919.

ELECTRONIC Parts wholesale to the public \$5.00 for catalogue and Free Product samples (\$5.00 refundable on first minimum purchase) **MISTER RESISTOR P.O.** Box 2072 Saskatoon Sask. S7K 3S7.

Advertising in the *Product Mart* section allows you to reach over 30,000 Canadian readers nation wide for \$1.50 per word (minimum 25 words). Please contact us for further details on the various sizes and styles available. Moorshead Publications, Suite 601, 25 Overlea Blvd., Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1, (416) 423-3262.

ZX81 RS232



A project that will let your ZX81 or Timex 1000 communicate with serial printers or other equipment.

By Peter Moore

THIS RS232 interface provides a wide range of software programmable baud rates and a true positive/negative swing at its output. The facility is provided for a "ready" signal from external equipment to be read by the computer and the interface provides its own ready signal for external equipment. The interface plugs into the rear edge connector of your ZX81.

Construction

All the components used in this project are mounted on the PCB. There are 15 links to be made on the PCB, not counting the pads marked A, B, and C. These pads are used to select either an active high (logic 1) or an active low (logic 0) ready signal from the RS232 interface; if you link A to C the ready out signal will be active high, and linking A to B will select an active low signal.

Solder the remaining 15 links in position; note that three of these are located beneath ICs 1, 2, and 3; you may wish to solder these on the copper side using insulated wire.

Next insert and solder the two diodes D1 and D2 and Zener diodes ZD1 and ZD2, making sure they're the right way around. Solder resistors R1, 2 and 3.

Now insert and solder the IC sockets one at a time taking care to ensure that all pins are soldered and there are no solder bridges.

Solder IC9 in position taking care to mount it with the flat, all-metal side facing the nearest edge of the PCB. Insert and solder capacitors C1 to C6; C3, 4 and 5 are electrolytics and must be in the right way around. Insert and solder crystal X1 and socket SK2.

Finally, insert the edge connector and solder it, leaving a gap of 5 mm between the body of the connector and the PCB surface.

Before inserting ICs, make a final check of the soldered joints, making sure there are no bridges. Insert the ICs, checking that they're in the right way around and that there are no pins bent underneath.

| Pin | Function |
|-----|---------------------|
| 1 | 'Ready' line input |
| 2 | 'Ready' line output |
| 3 | 0V/GND |
| 4 | Serial output (TX) |
| 5 | Serial input (RX) |

Table 1. Connections to SK2.

Programming

The RS232 interface provides software control over the transmission/reception baud rate, the number of data bits per character and the number of stop bits. Programming is accomplished by means of a data byte written to the board's logic port (see table 2). A logic 1 in bit 7 (TSB) will select two stop bits, while logic 0 will select one stop bit.

NB1 and NB2 select the number of data bits per character (see Table 3). Where the number of data bits per character is five and the number of stop bits selected is two, 1 1/2 stop bits will be appended. To select, for example, two stop bits, eight bits data at 1200 baud: 1111 1011 = 251. D4 is unused and can be either 0 or 1.

Three bits read from the interface's status port indicate the current state of the

UART and the equipment it is communicating with by means of the ready line. DAV is the UART Data Available flag; this will be logic 1 when data (which has not yet been read by the computer) has been received by the UART. DAV connects to data bus line D0 during status read operations.

TBMT is the UART transmitter buffer empty flag and is at logic 1 when the UART can receive further data for transmission. TBMT is connected to D7 during status read operations.

The ready line (RDY IN) indicates the state of the devices with which the RS232 is communicating; depending on the piece of equipment, RDY will be either 1 or 0 when further data can be transmitted. RDY connects to D6 during read operations.

Programming

Since the ZX81/Timex 1000 has no IN and OUT commands, three short machine code routines are used. Before being used to transmit data, the UART should be read (to reset DAV if necessary and also the ready output line) and the required baud rate number of data bits per character and number of stop bits should be written to the status port, e.g.:

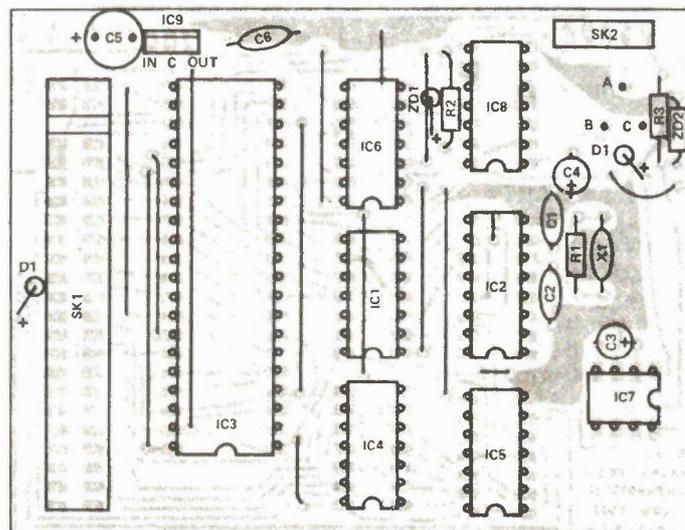
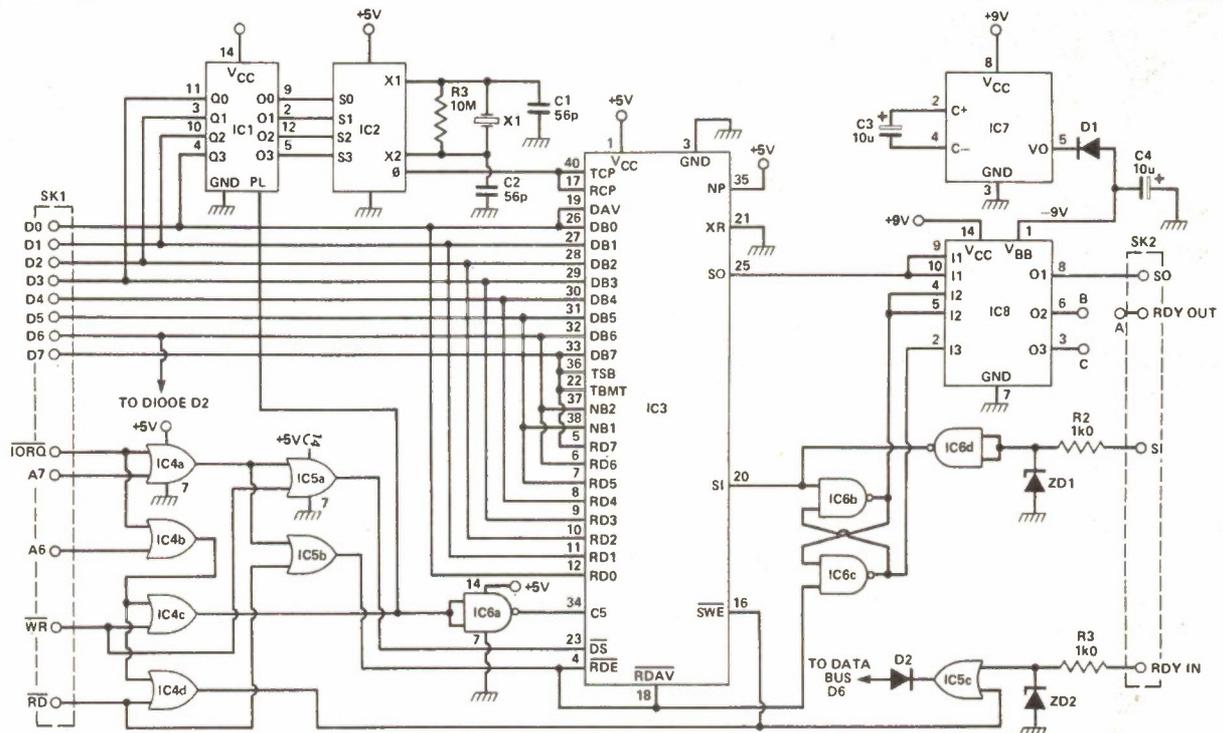


Figure 1. Overlay diagram of the interface board.

HOW IT WORKS



- NOTES:
 IC1 = 74177
 IC2 = 4702B
 IC3 = AY-3-1015
 IC4,5 = 74LS32
 IC6 = 74LS00
 IC7 = 7860
 IC8 = 1488
 IC9 = 7805
 D1,2 = 1N4148
 ZD1,2 = BZV88C4V7
 X1 = 2.4576 MHz XTAL

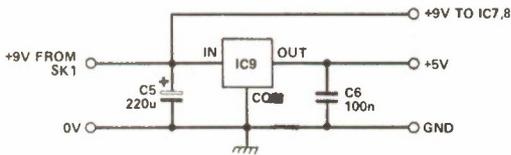


Figure 3. ZX81 BASIC machine code subroutine with a program to get it into the memory. If RDY is active low, data for 16536 should be 191.

IC3 is an AY-3-1015 UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter). It is designed to interface serial to parallel and vice versa.

IC3 consists of two main sections: a transmitter which converts parallel data into serial, adds start and stop bits and transmits from its serial output, and a receiver which converts data appearing at the serial input into parallel.

The UART requires a clock rate 16 times faster than the baud rate. IC2 is a programmable baud rate generator which, in conjunction with crystal X1, R2, C1 and C2, supplies a range of software controlled baud rates.

UART flag TBMT (Transmitter Buffer Empty) is at logic 1 when the UART can receive further data. The state of TBMT and the ready input line RDY (for transmitting) and DAV (data available) for receiving data are read into the computer by a read from the status port (A6 = 0).

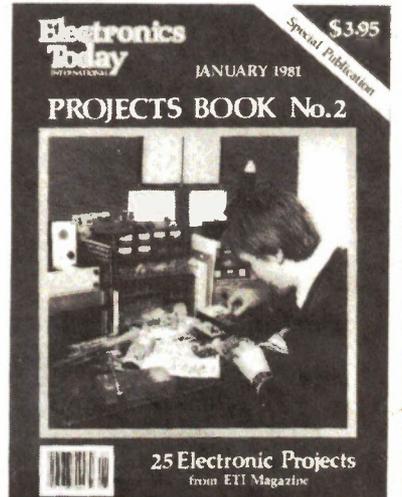
When such a read is made, the output of IC4d is taken to logic 0; this line is taken to IC5c whose output is an open collector connected to D6. IC5c then communicates the current state of the ready input to the computer data bus.

Data to be transmitted in serial form is latched into IC3 by DS being strobed to logic 0. When IORQ, A7 and WR are at logic 0, DS will be taken low, latching the data into the UART. The UART converts this to serial form, adding start and stop bits (no parity - NP is connected to Vcc) and outputs it to the SO line.

IC8 is an RS232 line driver which inverts the serial data, providing positive 9V for a logic 0 and negative 9V for a logic 1. IC7 is a voltage converter IC powered from the positive 9V computer unregulated supply and produces a negative voltage at its output.

Serial data appearing at the input is clipped to TTL levels by ZD1 and R2. The start bit at this point is a logic 0; data arriving at the UART serial input resets the latch formed by IC6b and c to indicate a "not ready" state to the transmitting equipment. When data is read from the UART (by taking RDE, Read Data Enable, to logic 0) this latch is set once again, indicating "ready". Both outputs of the latch are made available to provide a choice of either active high or active low indication, selected by means of a wire link on the PCB.

Projects Book No. 2
 100 pages \$3.95



Twenty-five of the best projects from recent issues including the High Performance Series 4000 Amplifier (including Preamp and Power Supply), Rumble Filter, Dynamic Noise Filter, Logic Probe, Cable Tester, Function Generator, Rain Alarm, Digital Tacho, Two Octave Organ, Light Chaser, Shutter Speed Timer, Ni-Cad Charger and more. First published January 1981.

ORDER TODAY FROM
 Moorhead Publications, 25 Overlea Boulevard
 Toronto, Ont. M4H 1B1 (416) 423-3262
 Postage and Handling Included.
 Credit Card payment accepted

```

1000 REM Spectrum subroutines - input data
1010 PAUSE 1: LET a=IN 65471: IF a/2=INT (a/2) THEN GO TO 1010:
REM loop if DAV=0
1020 PAUSE 1: LET a=IN 65407: RETURN
1030 REM Outputting data
1040 PAUSE 1: LET a=IN 65471: IF a<192 THEN GO TO 1040: REM loop
if RDY or TBMT =0
1050 OUT 65407,n: RETURN

1075 REM Alternative line 1040
1040 PAUSE 1: LET a=IN 65471: IF a<128 OR a>191 THEN GO TO 1040
    
```

Figure 2 ZX81 BASIC machine code subroutine with a program to get it into the memory. If RDY is active low, data for 16536 should be 191.

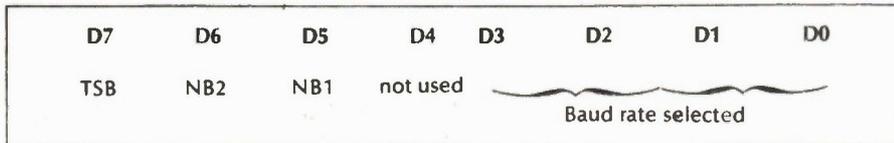


Table 2. Significance of bits used to program the interface.

| NB2 | NB1 | Bits/char |
|-----|-----|-----------|
| 0 | 0 | 5 |
| 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 1 | 0 | 7 |
| 1 | 1 | 8 |

Table 3. NB1 and NB2 programming. Note that the Bits/Char figure excludes stop and start bits.

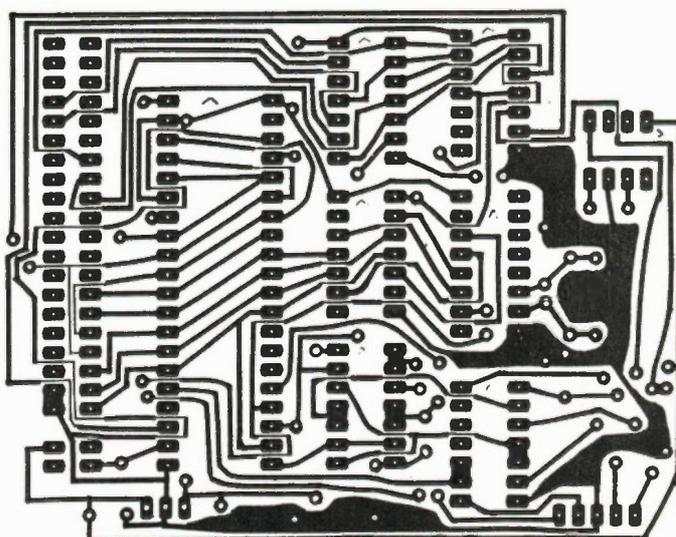
| D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Baud rate |
|----|----|----|----|-----------|
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 50 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 75 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 110 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 134.5 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 150 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 200 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 300 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 600 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1200 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1800 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2400 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4800 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9600 |

```

1 REM XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX (reserve
1# FOR F = 16514 TO 1655# 37 bytes)
15 PRINT F ,
2# INPUT N
25 PRINT N
3# POKE F , N
35 NEXT F

16514 1 LD BC,m Entry point for data input
16515 191 c status port
16516 1 b
16517 237 In r , (c)
16518 12# r = A
16519 2# Bit b,r
1652# 71 b=D#, r=A
16521 2# RET Z
16522 5 DEC B
16523 14 LD C,n
16524 127 data port
16525 237 In r,(c)
16526 72 r=C
16527 2# RET
16528 1 LD BC,m Entry point for data output
16529 191 c status port
1653# 1 b
16531 237 In r,(c)
16532 12# r=A
16533 246 OR,n
n mask
16534 63
16535 254 CF,n
16536 255 n test for TSM = Rdy = 1
16537 192 RET NZ
1653# 5 DEC B
16539 62 LD A,n data to be output
1654# # POKEd
16541 211 OUT (n),A
16542 127
16543 2# RET
16544 62 LD A,n
16545 # POKEd UART program data.
16546 211 OUT (n),A program UART
16547 191 n
1654# 219 IN (A),n
16549 127 n clear DAV
1655# 2# RET
    
```

Fig. 4 ZX81 BASIC machine code subroutine, with a program to get it into the memory. If RDY is active low, data for 16536 should be 191.



RS232 Interface foil pattern.

```

1# REM INPUT DATA SUBROUTINE
1#5 LET A =USR 16514
1#1# IF A 255 THEN GOTO 1#5
1#15 RETURN
1#2# REM OUTPUT DATA SUBROUTINE -
N HOLDS DATA BYTE TO BE OUTPUT
1#25 POKE 1654# , N
1#3# LET A =USR 1652#
1#35 IF A 255 THEN GOTO 1#3#
1#4# RETURN
    
```

Fig. 5 ZX81 machine subroutine

Parts List

Resistors (all 1/4 W 5%)

R1 10M
R2, 3 1k0

Capacitors

C1, 256p
C3, 4 10 μ 16V electrolytic
C5 220 μ 16V electrolytic
C6 100n ceramic

Semiconductors

IC1 74177
IC2 4702B
IC3 AY-3-1015
IC4, 5 74LS32
IC6 74LS00
IC7 7660
IC8 1488
IC9 7805
D1, 2 1N4148
AC1, 2 BZY88C4V7

Miscellaneous

X1 2.4576 crystal
SK1 23 + 23 way ZX81
Spectrum edge connector
SK2 5 way 0.1" PC plug and
in-line socket

PCB; rear edge connector strip; IC sockets:
1 off 40 pin, 1 off 16 pin, 5 off 14 pin, 1 off
8 pin; wire, solder, etc.

10 POKE 16545, X
15 RAND USR 16545

where X is the UART program data.

To read data in from the RS232 input port, use:

LET A = USR 16514

The subroutine checks the state of DAV and if DAV = 1, inputs the data and returns it in variable A. Since it is highly undesirable (from the user's point of view) for the computer to enter a machine code loop (if DAV = 0) the subroutine returns whether or not new data has been received; if it has, A will return holding a number greater than 255; otherwise A will be less than 256.

Listed is a BASIC subroutine that could be used to wait for the input of a byte of data. To output data to the RS232 port, use:

POKE 16540, X

LET A = USR 16528

where X is the data to the output.

As before, the subroutine does not cause the computer to enter a loop of TBMT and/or RDY is inactive. The number returned in A will be less than 256 if the data has been output; otherwise A will be greater than 255. ■

This Month in

Computing! NOW!

Canada's Personal Computing Magazine

HP Plotter Review

Hewlett Packard's 7475A plotter may be just what you're looking for to turn your CADs into reality.

Vector Interrupts

Are your PC's interrupts boring you with their same old functions? There's a way to put an end to that boredom by simply redefining the little devils.

Sinclair QL Review

Following in the ZX81's footsteps, the 68008-driven QL is the latest micro to land on our shores from Sinclair.

PC Slot Stuffers

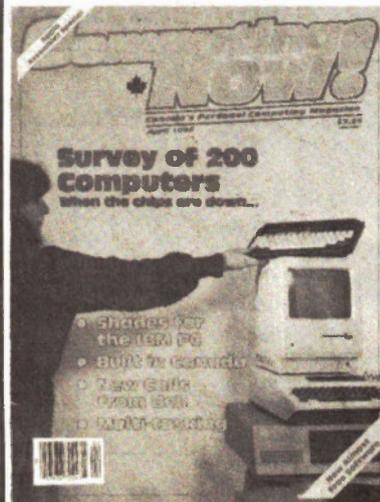
Not just a survey of PC cards, according to the surveyor, but a survey of interesting peripheral cards!

Morse Trap

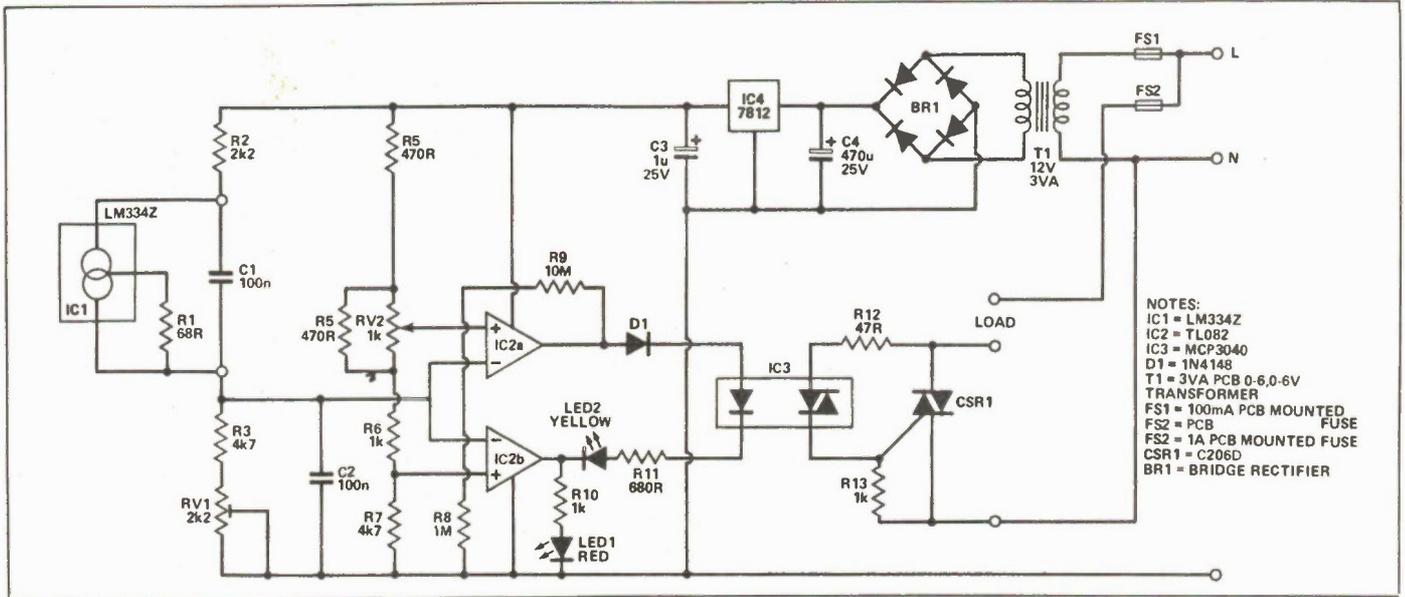
Teaching the Apple new tricks can still be fun. Here's one for using your fruit to read Morse code.

Streaming Tape

No, CN! is not having a ticker tape parade. But if you're looking for a way to back up all those files on your hard disk, a tape system may be just the answer.



On
Newsstands
Across
Canada
Now Or Call
(416) 423-3262



NOTES:
 IC1 = LM334Z
 IC2 = TL082
 IC3 = MCP3040
 D1 = 1N4148
 T1 = 3VA PCB 0-6.0-6V
 TRANSFORMER
 FS1 = 100mA PCB MOUNTED
 FUSE
 FS2 = 1A PCB MOUNTED FUSE
 CSR1 = C206D
 BR1 = BRIDGE RECTIFIER

IC4 (omitted from the notes) is a 7812.

Aquarium Thermostat By Phil Walker

This is a simple application of the LM334Z temperature-sensitive constant current IC. It also protects against sensor faults. Internally, the project can be set to operate over a wide temperature range, and compensate for different sensors. An external control allows a fine adjustment +/- 8°C relative to the internal setting.

The Circuit

IC1 IS A constant current IC. That is, the current it passes is virtually independent of the voltage across it. The value of this current is determined by the value of R1. For an ideal current source, the current passed would be independent of temperature as well as voltage, but in this case, and fortunately for us, the current is directly proportional to the absolute temperature. This means, that if it is set to 1mA at 27°C, the current will change by 3.33uA for each degree of temperature change. In this circuit, the current passes through R3 and RV1, which are nominally 6k. This results in a voltage of 6.0V, which changes by 20mV per °C.

This voltage is presented to the inverting input to IC2a. When it is compared to the voltage set by RV2. The values of R4, RV2, R5, R6 and R7 are such that RV2 nominally straddles 6.0V with about 300mV across its track. This gives a nominal control range of +/- 8°C with R5 at 470R. The actual operating temperature range is set by RV1 and also compensates for variations in the LM334Z and R1. Capacitors C1 and C2 are present to reduce the effects of noise pickup.

IC2a has R9 connected from output to non-inverting input in order to provide a little hysteresis, effectively about 0.25°C. R8 will cause the output of IC2a to go low if RV2's wiper comes open circuit due to wear, etc. This will turn the heater off — safely, we hope. In operation when the temperature is below the set point, IC2a output will be high and when above it, the output will be low.

IC2b is connected as a safety circuit to detect when the sensor is open circuit. It does this by comparing the sensor voltage with a fixed voltage which is lower than the lowest set voltage by 1000mV — equivalent to 20°C below the operating range. If the sensor voltage is above this fixed voltage all is well, IC2b output is low, and LED1 is off. If not, the output will be high, LED1 will be on, and the power control disabled.

Two conditions are needed to switch on the power control section. The first is that IC2a's output should be high while the second is that IC2b's output is low. If these conditions are met, then current will flow through D1, IC3 input, R11 and

LED2. LED2 is to show you that the circuit is working, R11 is to limit the current through the LEDs, while D1 is to protect the LEDs from possible reverse voltage.

Once current flows through the input of IC3, its output will turn on when the voltage next falls to zero. This is because it is a special optocoupler which incorporates a circuit which will only allow it to turn on when the mains voltage is at or near OV — useful to reduce switching clicks and interference with the hifi and so on. The output of IC3 can only switch 100mA directly, so it is used to turn on CSR1, which can handle up to 3A. If either of the conditions is not met, then the output will stay off.

The protection aspect ensures that both open and short-circuit conditions on the probe will result in the heater being off, as likewise will a faulty potentiometer.

The power supply section is absolutely standard using a 7812 regulator. This also provides the reference voltage for the circuit. Fuses are included on the PCB for both the electronics and the heater.

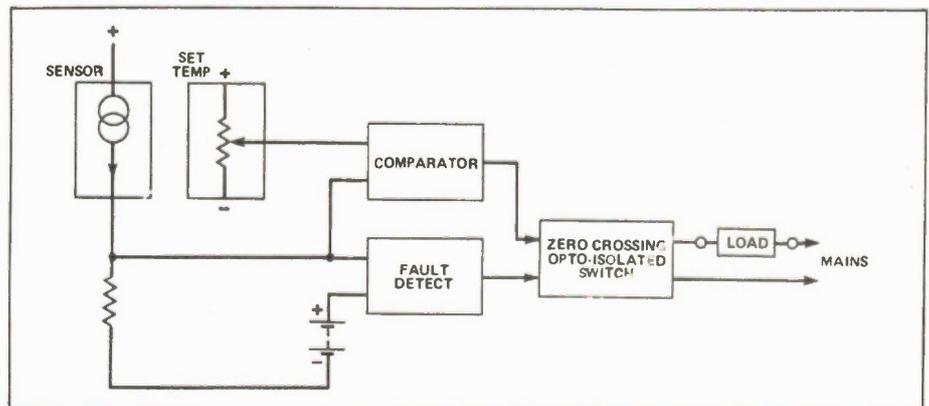
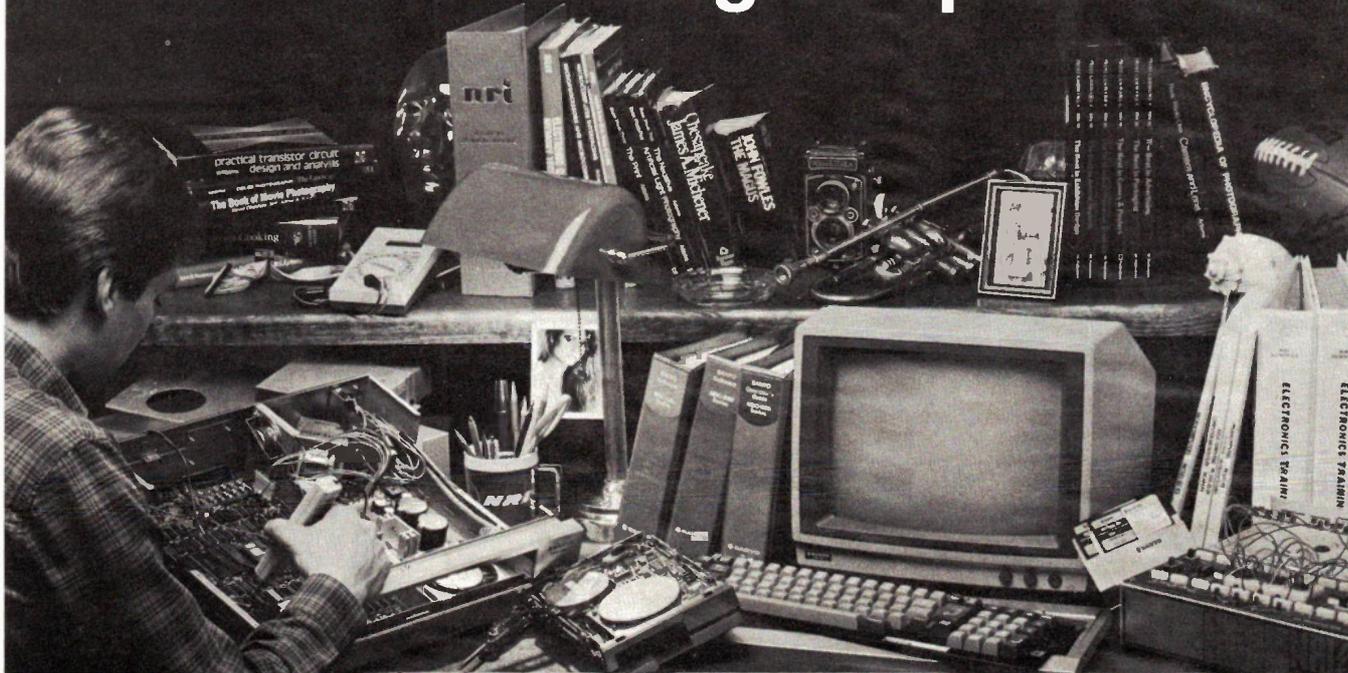


Figure 1. A block diagram of the thermostat.

With NRI training at home, you can...

Move up to a high paying career servicing computers



And you can start by actually building NRI's 16-bit IBM-compatible computer.

You can create your own bright, high paying future as an NRI trained computer service technician. The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor predictions, will occur in computer service and repair, where demand for trained technicians will double. There is still plenty of room for you to get in on the action—if you get the proper training now.

Total computer systems training, only from NRI

To learn how to work on computers, you have to get inside one. And only NRI takes you inside a computer, with total systems training that gives you hands-on experience with computers, peripherals, and software. As part of your training, you'll build a Sanyo MBC-550-2, which experts have hailed as the "most intriguing" of all the new IBM-compatibles. The Sanyo even surpasses the IBM PC in computing speed and graphics quality.

Even if you've never had any previous training in electronics, you can succeed with NRI training. You'll start with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics until you master advanced concepts like digital logic, microprocessor design and computer memory. You'll probe into electronic circuits, using the exclusive

NRI Discovery Lab® and professional Digital Multimeter, that you keep.

You'll assemble Sanyo's intelligent keyboard, install the power supply and disk drive, and attach the high resolution monitor—all the while performing hands-on experiments and demonstrations that reinforce your skills.

Learn to service today's computers

As you complete your Sanyo, you grasp the "secrets" that qualify you for a new career. You'll learn to program in BASIC and machine language. You'll use utility programs to check out the operation of the Sanyo's 8088 microprocessor (the same chip used in the IBM PC). And you also get over \$1,000 worth of software, including WordStar and CalcStar.

Most importantly, you'll understand the principles common to all computers. Only a person who fully understands all the fundamentals can hope to be able to tackle all computers. NRI makes sure that you'll gain the knowledge and skills to maintain, troubleshoot and service computers.

Learn at home in spare time

With NRI training, you'll learn at home on your own time. That means your preparation for a new career or part-time job doesn't have to interfere

with your current job. You'll learn at your own pace, in the comfort and convenience of your own home. No classroom pressures, no rigid night school schedules. You're always backed up by the NRI staff and your instructor, who will answer questions, give you guidance and be available for special help if you need it.

Let others worry about computers taking their jobs. With NRI training, you'll soon have computers making good paying jobs for you.

Send for Free NRI Catalog

Send the post-paid reply card today for NRI's 100-page catalog, with all the facts about computer training plus career training in Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Video Servicing and many other fields. If some other ambitious person beat you to the card, write to NRI at the address below.

NRI SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
330 Progress Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario M1P 2Z5
or telephone 416-293-8787

We'll Give You Tomorrow.



IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Single-chip Microprocessor

Single-chip micros are alive and well, and will soon be living in washing machines and TVs. A look at Motorola's 6804.

Computing Today

Motorola's involvement in single-chip micros started when they second-sourced MOSTEK's MC3870. Motorola's first "home-grown" single-chip device was the MC6801, on the market by 1978.

As you might expect, the MC6801 had quite a lot of the same circuitry as the MC6800 micro; why re-invent the wheel when you can use something you know works? Additional circuitry included program memory (ROM) and data memory (RAM), besides input/output ports, a serial communications interface, and a multi-function timer.

Also in 1979, Motorola introduced the MC6805P2. This was essentially a development out of the 6801; it had been

found that most applications did not require as sophisticated a register set as the 6801 provided, and so these were reduced. The RAM and ROM were reduced in size, the timer was simplified, and the serial interface was dropped.

All Change

The MC6804P2 represents a major change in direction for Motorola's single-chip computers. Not only has any resemblance to the 6800 been abandoned, but the whole basis for the architecture has been changed. The major difference is that the 6804 uses serial rather than parallel architecture. However, Motorola have managed to work the trick of making the 6804 appear to be an 8-bit device to the user. The whole purpose of this is to reduce the die size, which, as we've observed, reduces the cost of the finished IC. Let's take a closer look at what having serial architecture actually means.

Conventional micros manipulate data in lots of eight bits, or one byte. For example, the CPU and data bus are eight bits wide. An address bus and program counter (PC) of 12 bits wide can access up to 4096 (4K) bytes of data.

With the 6004 family all the hardware is actually only one bit wide. All data transfers, arithmetic and address operations are carried out serially one bit at a time. This means that the CPU, data bus, address bus, program counter, timer and prescaler are only one bit wide.

Consider, for example, an eight-bit arithmetic and logic unit (ALU). Within this ALU we have an eight-bit adder to carry two eight-bit numbers and possibly a carry-in bit as well. The adder will have eight sum bits and a carry-out bit as its output.

The eight-bit adder will be made up of eight separate single-bit full adders as shown in Fig. 1, which shows a "ripple-through" adder configuration. First of all, the least significant bits A0 and B0 are added to Cin. The sum appears at S0 and any carry ripples through to be added to the sum of A1 and B1. This carries on until the eight-bit sum of A and B is calculated.

The eight-bit adder described above uses eight single-bit full adders plus three registers to hold A, B, and their sum; this is a lot of hardware and consequently expensive. However, it is possible to make do with just one single-bit full adder as shown in Fig. 2. This serial adder is made up of one single-bit full adder, three shift registers and a D-type flipflop.

When two eight-bit numbers are to be added, they are loaded into shift registers A and B. The LSB is to the right and the MSB to the left. On each clock pulse, registers A and B are shifted one bit to the right. The bits which fall out of the registers provide the inputs to the adder along with Cin. The adder's sum output is shifted into the SUM shift register. Any carry from this single-bit addition is latch-

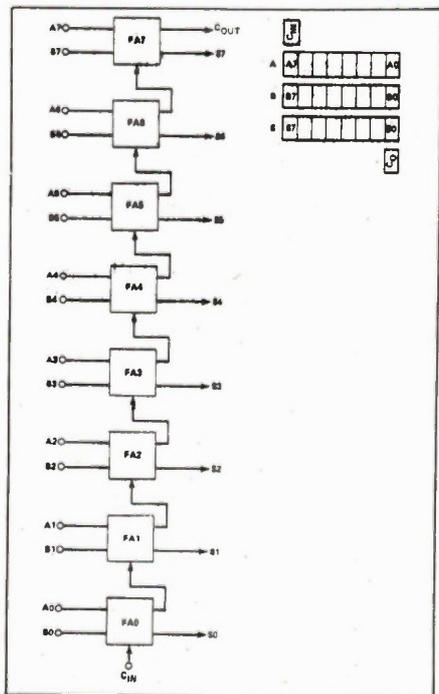


Fig. 1 Eight-bit adder with ripple-through carry.

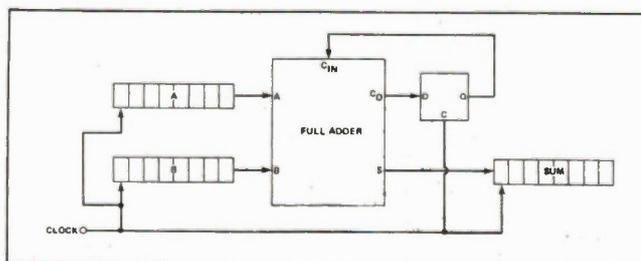


Fig. 2 Eight-bit serial adder using only one full adder.

Electronics Today May 1985

ADVANCE-INTERFACE ELECTRONIC INC.

8000 SERIES LSI

| | |
|---------|-----------|
| 80C35 | \$ 9.00 |
| 8035L | \$ 7.80 |
| 80C39 | \$ 9.80 |
| 8039 | \$ 8.20 |
| 8085A | \$ 5.90 |
| 8085A-2 | \$ 14.60 |
| 8086 | \$ 21.50 |
| C8087-2 | \$ 449.00 |
| C8087-3 | \$ 225.00 |
| 8088 | \$ 14.50 |
| 8089A | \$ 155.00 |
| 8155 | \$ 9.60 |
| 8156 | \$ 9.60 |
| 8202A | \$ 49.50 |
| 8212 | \$ 3.10 |
| 8214 | \$ 4.40 |
| 8216 | \$ 2.90 |
| 8226 | \$ 7.50 |
| 8228 | \$ 8.50 |
| 8237A-5 | \$ 14.50 |
| 8243 | \$ 8.50 |
| 82C43 | \$ 8.80 |
| 8250AN | \$ 17.00 |
| 8250BN | \$ 17.00 |
| 8251A | \$ 8.60 |
| 8253C-5 | \$ 7.50 |
| 8255A-5 | \$ 6.70 |
| 8257C-5 | \$ 8.30 |
| 8259A-5 | \$ 6.40 |
| 8279C-5 | \$ 8.50 |
| 8282 | \$ 8.80 |
| 8283 | \$ 6.50 |
| 8284A | \$ 7.50 |
| 8286 | \$ 7.90 |
| 8287 | \$ 8.00 |
| 8288 | \$ 15.50 |
| 8289 | \$ 34.00 |
| 8741A | \$ 32.00 |
| 8748 | \$ 33.00 |
| 8749 | \$ 36.00 |
| 8751A | \$ 265.00 |
| 8755A | \$ 85.00 |

6500 SERIES LSI

| | |
|-------|--------|
| 6502A | \$5.75 |
| 6520A | \$6.00 |
| 6522A | \$6.20 |
| 6532 | \$9.80 |

Z80A SERIES LSI

| | |
|-------|---------|
| CPU | \$ 4.50 |
| CTC | \$ 5.20 |
| DMA | \$15.00 |
| DART | \$10.50 |
| PIO | \$ 5.20 |
| SIO/O | \$15.00 |
| SIO/I | \$15.00 |
| SIO/2 | \$15.00 |
| B-CPU | \$10.50 |

| | |
|-------|---------|
| 2651A | \$23.00 |
| 2661A | \$23.00 |

UARTS

| | |
|-----------|---------|
| AY3-1015D | \$ 7.00 |
| AY5-1013A | \$ 5.90 |
| IM6402IPL | \$19.00 |

REAL-TIME CLOCK CHIPS

| | |
|-----------|---------|
| MSM5832RS | \$13.00 |
| MM58167A | \$19.50 |
| MM58174A | \$19.50 |

FSK MODEM CHIPS

| | |
|----------|---------|
| TMS99532 | \$19.00 |
|----------|---------|

8088 KIT

INCLUDED: 8255A-5 8284A
8088 8259A-5 8288
8237A-5
8253-5 **\$65.00/set**

EEPROM

| | |
|------------|---------|
| 2816A | \$65.00 |
| INTEL/SEEQ | |

RAMS

| | |
|------------|---------|
| 2016AP-10 | \$ 7.00 |
| 2114AP-12 | \$ 1.90 |
| 4116-15 | \$ 1.15 |
| 4416/81416 | \$ 8.50 |
| MK4801A | \$17.50 |
| 5514AP-12 | \$ 4.50 |
| 6116LP-15 | \$ 7.00 |
| 6264LP-15 | \$38.00 |

64K RAMCHIPS SPECIAL!!

120ns \$48.00/set of 9
150ns TOS/NEC/MIT \$34.00/kil of 9 pcs.
For quantity more than 1,000, please call!!!

256K RAMCHIPS SPECIAL

256K D-RAM TOS. TMM41256C-15
\$22.00/ per piece or **\$190.00** /set of 9 pcs.
Any quantity

EPROMS

| | |
|-------------------|---------|
| TMS2716(3V) 450ns | \$14.00 |
| 2716-450ns | \$ 4.50 |
| 2716-300ns | \$ 8.80 |
| 27C16-450ns | \$24.00 |
| 2732-450ns | \$ 6.30 |
| 2732A-250ns | \$ 6.90 |
| 2532-450ns | \$ 8.50 |
| 2764-250ns | \$ 8.90 |
| 27C64-200ns | \$24.00 |
| 27128-450ns | \$18.50 |
| 27128-250ns | \$19.50 |
| 27256-300ns | \$88.00 |

IC PROGRAMMING SERVICE

| | |
|----------------|--|
| 2716 — 27512 | |
| 27C16 — 27C256 | |
| 2816A — 48016 | |
| 8741A — 8755A | |

Call !!!

MISC ICs

| | | | |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|
| ULN2001A | \$1.55 | ULN2074 | \$4.80 |
| ULN2002A | \$1.55 | ULN2075 | \$4.80 |
| ULN2003A | \$1.55 | 26LS29 | \$3.30 |
| ULN2004A | \$1.55 | 26LS30 | \$3.30 |
| ULN2005A | \$2.20 | 26LS31 | \$3.30 |
| ULN2064 | \$4.80 | 26LS32 | \$3.30 |
| ULN2065 | \$6.70 | 26LS33 | \$3.30 |
| ULN2066 | \$4.80 | ULN2803A | \$3.15 |
| ULN2067 | \$6.70 | MC3486P | \$2.60 |
| ULN2068 | \$5.75 | MC3487P | \$2.60 |
| ULN2069 | \$6.70 | | |

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| uPD765A/P8272A | \$ 14.00 |
| P8271 INTEL | \$144.00 |

NEC LSIs

| | |
|----------|---------|
| uPD7201C | \$22.00 |
| uPD7210C | \$26.00 |
| uPD7220D | \$46.00 |

WESTERN DIGITAL LSIs

| | |
|-----------|---------|
| FD1771 | \$22.00 |
| FD1791 | \$42.00 |
| FD1793 | \$42.00 |
| FD1795 | \$47.00 |
| FD1797 | \$58.00 |
| FD2791 | \$52.00 |
| FD2793 | \$52.00 |
| FD2795 | \$57.00 |
| FD2797 | \$59.00 |
| WD1691 | \$23.00 |
| WD2143 | \$21.00 |
| WD9216-00 | \$18.00 |

D-CONNECTORS

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 9P | \$2.50 |
| 9S | \$2.80 |
| 15P | \$2.80 |
| 15S | \$3.20 |
| 25P | \$3.30 |
| 25S | \$3.60 |
| 37P | \$3.80 |
| 37S | \$4.20 |
| 50P | \$4.80 |
| 50S | \$5.50 |

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Panasonic/Shugart | \$175.00 — 1-9 pcs. |
| JA551-3 (= SA455-3) | \$148.00 — 10-49 pcs. |
| DS/DD, 1/2 Ht. | \$142.00 — 50 pcs. up |

PC/XT KEYBOARD

100% Compatible **\$129.00**

BY-PASS CAP BY AVX

0.1 uf 50V **\$1.20** for 10 pcs.

HIGH QUALITY FLOPPY DISK

2-side/2-density by 3M
\$33.00/box of 10 pcs.
Card boxed (5 boxes or up- **\$30.00**/box)

1-side/2-density by VERBATIM
DATALIFE (5 boxes or up- **\$23.00**/box)
\$26.00/box of 10 with plastic cases

CRT CONTROLLERS

| | |
|--------|---------|
| 6545-1 | \$14.90 |
| 6845 | \$ 9.90 |
| 68B45 | \$14.90 |

SWITCHING REGULATOR ICs

| | |
|--------|--------|
| TL430 | \$2.60 |
| TL494 | \$3.50 |
| TL497A | \$3.25 |

CPU

| | |
|-------|---------|
| 6802P | \$ 8.95 |
| 6809P | \$15.90 |

PARALLEL INTERFACE CONNECTORS

| | |
|------------------------|----------------|
| 57F-30360 (Flat Cable) | \$ 6.50 plug |
| 57-30360 (Solder Pin) | \$ 5.50 plug |
| 57-40360 (Solder Pin) | \$ 5.20 socket |
| 57-30240 (Solder Pin) | \$ 6.20 plug |
| 57-40240 (Solder Pin) | \$ 5.00 socket |
| 57-30500 (Solder Pin) | \$10.50 plug |
| 57-40500 (Solder Pin) | \$11.50 socket |

MON-FRI 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
SAT 10:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M.

*All prices and availabilities are subject to change without notice

***** Call us for quantity pricing & Free Catalogue *****

Mail Orders add \$5.00 for shipping and handling. Ontario residents add 7% P.S.T. VISA, Mastercard, Money Order and Certified Cheque accepted.

ADVANCE-INTERFACE ELECTRONIC INC.

232A Queen St. West, 2nd floor, Suite 1, Toronto, Ontario M5V 1Z6

TELEX = 06-218660
FAX = 416-495-1214 (G2/G3)
TEL = 416-591-8433

ed by the D-type flipflop.

Obviously, this serial method is somewhat slower, but it offers an enormous saving in hardware and space. Consider now the above principles applied to microprocessors. If we can reduce the amount of on-chip hardware, then considerable savings can be made in chip size.

Of course, the serial approach is always going to be slower than parallel design, but there are many applications where speed is not critical. In any case, with the 6804 provision has been made to permit the use of very high clock speeds: the maximum external clock frequency for the 6904P2 is 11MHz.

The following description applies mainly to the 6804P2 version with mask-programmed program ROM; however, the soon-to-be-released MC68705P3 EPROM version is similar to the point of pin-compatibility. Also, a wide range of CMOS (as opposed to NMOS) devices are planned and will also be very similar.

In More Detail

Figure 3 shows the MC6804P2 block diagram. The CPU contains the ALU, control, stack, and registers. Memory consists of three areas: program ROM (1K), data memory (64 bytes ROM and 32 bytes RAM) and the stack. The timer cir-

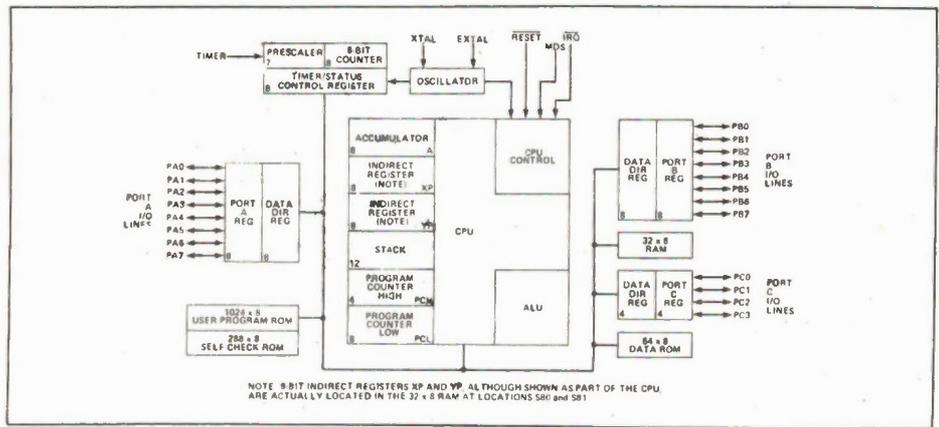


Fig. 3 MC6804P2 block diagram.

cuitry is made up of prescaler, counter and control registers and oscillator circuitry. The 6804P2 also has 20 versatile I/O lines.

The CPU is similar to that of the 68705P3. However, there are some differences. The eight-bit accumulator is memory-mapped at address \$FF and has indirect registers which replace the index register on the 68705P3. The indirect registers are memory-mapped at location \$80 and \$81.

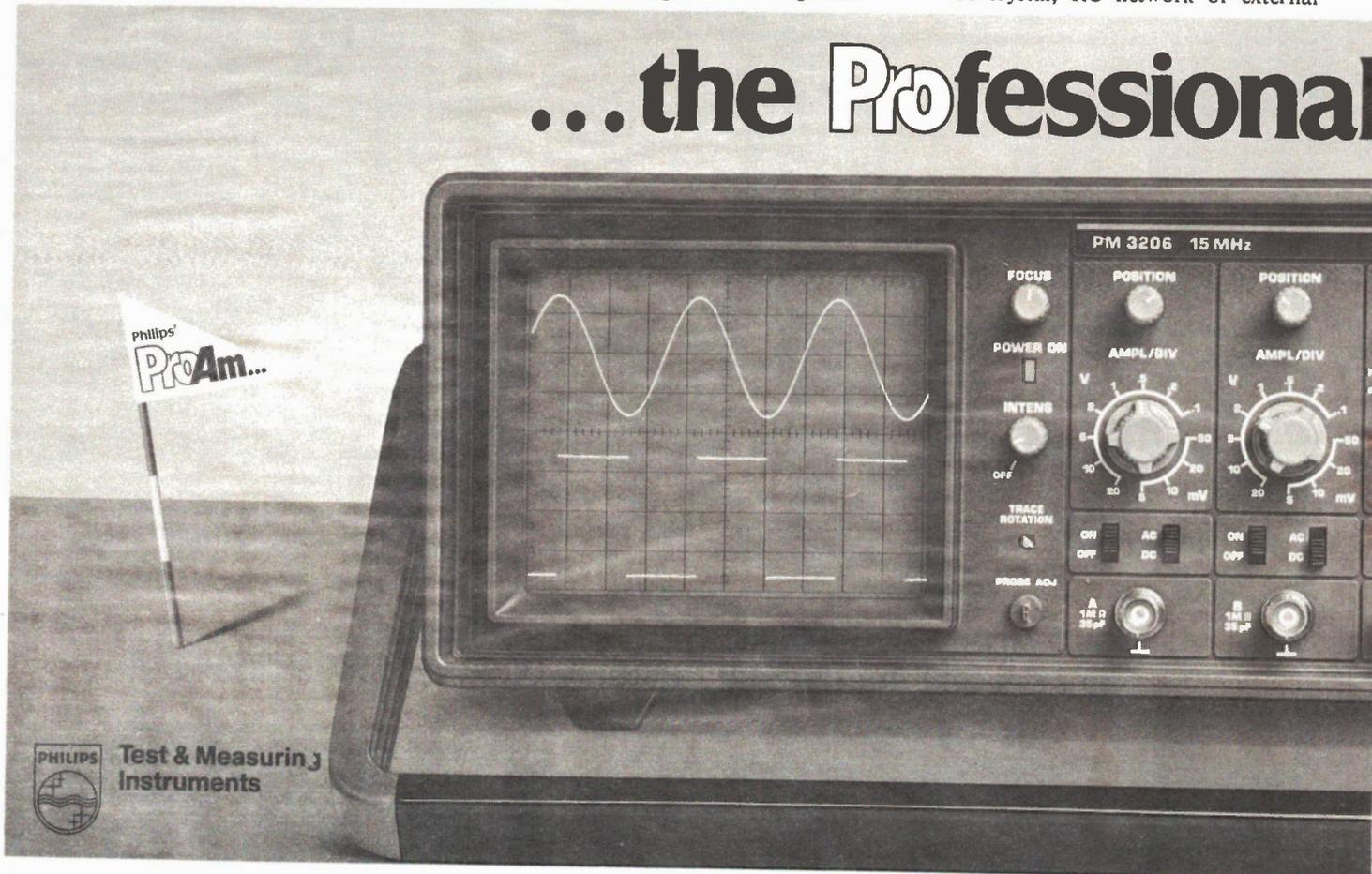
There are only two condition code flags on the 6804P2, C and Z, and there is no condition code register. The flags used

for normal processing and interrupts are different. With interrupts, the processor automatically uses the interrupt-mode flags and, on return from interrupt, the normal-mode flags are used. Previous flag states will be used when switching from one set to another.

The stack is used to store subroutine and interrupt return addresses. It is a hardware stack, 12 bits wide and four levels deep (equivalent to a 48-bit shift register). Its last-in, first-out (LIFO) configuration eliminates the need for a stack pointer.

A crystal, RC network or external

...the Professional



signal can be used to generate the system clock. A mask option selects either the crystal or RC network.

The oscillator frequency is divided by four internally to produce the internal clock. This in turn is divided by 12 to produce a machine cycle. A machine cycle is the smallest unit needed to execute any operation and an instruction may need two, four or five machine cycles.

To facilitate testing, a signature analysis circuit has been included on the chip. The circuit consists of two eight-bit shift registers (memory-mapped at addresses \$0A d \$0B) configured to perform a Cyclic Redundancy Check on the ROM. The CRC registers can also be utilized as a pseudo random number generator as a result of continuous CRC calculations being performed.

Memory

The 6804P2 has 1K of program memory which contains all instructions to be executed, immediate data and interrupt vectors. Figure 4 shows the memory map. Data space consists of 64 bytes of ROM for constants and tables, all 32 bytes of RAM and the I/O, timer and CRC registers. This configuration is different from the 68705 where program and data memory are combined in a von Neumann architecture (there is no distinction bet-

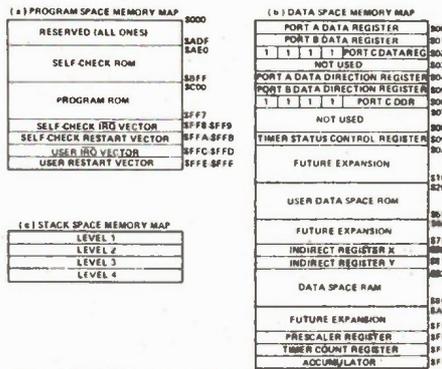


Fig. 4 MC6804P2 address map.

ween program and data storage except that some areas, the EPROM sections, cannot normally be written to).

Note that only the PC is stored on the stack. Any other registers have to be saved in RAM by means of software and reloaded at the end of the subroutine or interrupt routine. On a stack push, the bottom register always "falls out" of the bottom of the stack. The stack should not be pulled more than three times in succession without any pushes.

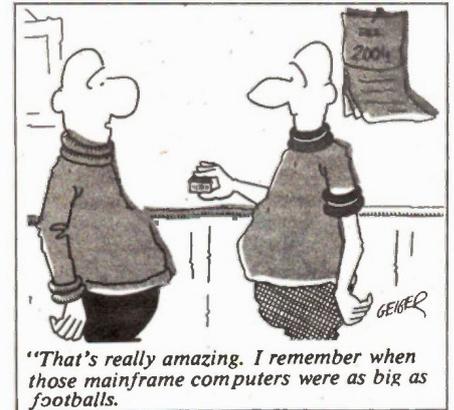
Interrupt

Processing can be interrupted by applying a logic low signal to the IRQ pin. Whether a negative-going edge or the actual low level is sensed is determined by a mask

option. With the 68705, however, we have a choice of three interrupts, external, timer and software.

On power-up the interrupt mask is set. This blocks any "ghost" interrupts from occurring. To clear the interrupt mask, the programmer should jump-to-subroutine (JSR) to an initialization routine as the first instruction in a program. This routine should be terminated with an RTI instruction instead of TRS since RTI will not only restore the PC but will also clear the interrupt mask.

During power-up a short delay to allow the internal oscillator to stabilize is needed before allowing the RESET line to go high ■



scope at an "Amateur" price Philips PM 3206.



Philips' **ProAm...**

You'll never get more scope for your money!

Among scope users, the difference between "pro" and "amateur" has always been clear. But now you needn't choose between big performance and little money. With Philips' PRO-AM you can have both! In a professional-quality scope that's been over the "torture trail".

Its 5 mV sensitivity over 15 MHz already puts it in the "pro" class. Its 80-square-centimetre rectangular tube with 2 kV acceleration gives a clear trace with no fudging at the corners. There's automatic triggering to hold a trace. TV triggering. External Z modulation. Choice of trigger channel.

For the whole story, contact

PHILIPS ELECTRONICS LTD.
S&I Div., Test & Measuring Group,
601 Milner Avenue, Scarborough,
Ontario, M1B 1M8, Tel. (416) 292-5161

PHILIPS

Troubleshooting Guide

You can spend more time debugging a project than designing and building it; here's a timesaving guide.

By Bill Markwick and ET staff

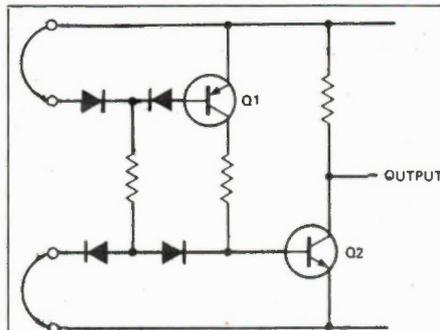
I RECALL a telecom instructor in my early stages who stuck two meter probes into a circuit and instantly revealed a fault that had stumped me for half an hour.

"Battery looking for ground," he said. "That's really all there is to it."

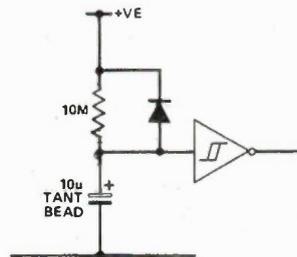
As any frustrated beginner will attest, there's a lot more to it than that, but I've never forgotten the importance of the lesson: work systematically. Leaping here and there accumulating readings will get you a pile of measurements, but they may not tell you anything of value, and most of them may be unnecessary. Make sure the power supply voltages are what they should be, and then trace out what works and what doesn't.

Tools

Anyone who's had to trace a circuit with headphones and clips will agree that you can't beat having the proper equipment. Also, you need *reliable* equipment. If



OUTPUT NOT HIGH WHEN INPUTS SHORTED DUE TO LEAKAGE IN Q1 BEING AMPLIFIED BY Q2 (NEEDS BASE-EMITTER RESISTORS ON Q1,2)



LEAKAGE OF TANTALUM BEAD MAY PREVENT CIRCUIT SWITCHING
USE LOWER VALUE RESISTORS OR SPECIAL TIMER

Figs. 1 and 2 A couple of design traps here, both due to not allowing for leakage current.

your test gear is intermittent or unpredictable, you're compounding your troubles. You don't really need equipment with super precision, but some sort of calibrated readings will give you a lot more useful information.

I think it's safe to say that the oscilloscope is the absolute winner in the general-purpose category. No other instrument can tell you as much as quickly. It's also invaluable for watching a circuit while you use some other type of instrument; it can reveal hum, noise, oscillation, etc., that can distort readings.

Interaction

Ideally, any measuring equipment should appear to be absolutely invisible to the circuit under test. This isn't always true in practice. Even the best of equipment may cause some interference.

With voltmeters, the ideal would be a meter with infinitely high resistance. If you're using a digital multimeter, you'll probably find the input resistance to be between one and ten megohms; this is generally high enough to prevent drawing current from the circuit being tested. However, if you're using an analog meter, the resistance may be a good deal lower. They're usually rated in ohms per volt; to find the resistance that appears across the meter jacks, multiply this number by the full scale setting of the meter dial. For instance, a 20k per volt meter on the five volt range presents a resistance of 100k to the circuit. If you're measuring the voltage on a 100k resistor, you're now going to get a considerable error as the meter drags the resistor's voltage down. Go to a higher range, or change meters.

The milliammeter, while used less often, can cause problems. Ideally, it has zero resistance, but low-cost analog meters may insert quite a few ohms in series with your circuit; this resistance may cause unwanted coupling and attendant oscillation. Monitor with a scope if you think this is happening.

Don't forget that test leads have inductance and capacitance; they may be causing your circuit to oscillate or distort, and you may have to change to high-frequency probes or 10:1 attenuator types to get rid of interaction. A 10K resistor in series with the probe tip is a quick fix (sometimes).

Minimize the Variables

You'll get confused if you measure a dozen unrelated things while twisting controls here and there. First, take voltage and/or scope readings with the circuit controls set to normal with no signal. Now add the signal and re-measure. Now change *one* thing and measure again. This, with luck, will tell you that one particular condition affects the trouble, and



Electro-Tech

Complete Electronic Supply

Call Our Toll Free Hot-Line 1-800-263-9245

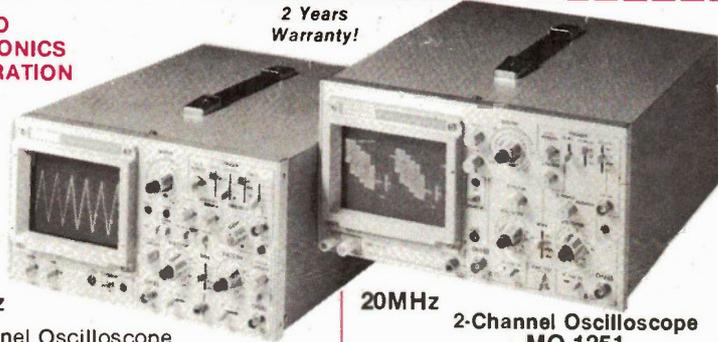
In B.C. Call 1-112-800-263-9245

| | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| A.P. Products | Platt Cases |
| Beckman | Movit (Robot Kits) |
| Hioki | TRW Clinch |
| Viz | General Instruments |
| Johnson | plus Chemicals for the industry |
| | ILP |
| | Edukits |

MEGURO ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

2 Years Warranty!

NEW



35MHz

2-Channel Oscilloscope MO-1252

20MHz

2-Channel Oscilloscope MO-1251

Only \$655.50

FST + Probes Incl.!!

Only \$845.00 FST + Probes Incl.!!

- Dual Trace 35 MHz
- Trigger Delay
- 5 KV Acceleration Voltage
- Hold off & Trace Rotation
- Single Sweep Function
- 1 mV/div. Sensitivity
- 20 nS/div. Sweep Speed

- Dual Trace 20 MHz
- 5mV/Div. Sensitivity
- 20nS/Div. Sweep Speed
- H.V. Measurements to 600 V. Peak to Peak
- PLUS at no extra cost — Unique component Tester!

BULK DISKETTES

5 1/4" SS/DD Diskettes. 100% certified and guaranteed. 5 year guarantee. Tyvak Envelopes.

- 2000 Qty. Only \$1.00 ea
- 1000 Qty. Only \$1.05 ea
- 500 Qty. Only \$1.10 ea
- 100 Qty. Only \$1.39 ea
- 10 Qty. Only \$1.49 ea

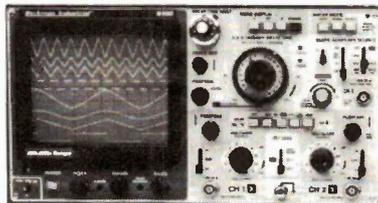
Limited stock — Order Today!!



NEW! FROM BECKMAN INDUSTRIAL!

Professional series oscilloscopes.

The Models 9100 and 9060 oscilloscopes include three channel vertical inputs: two with 5mV/Div. max. sensitivity and the third with selectable 500mV/Div. or 100mV/Div. sensitivity. Their special features include: 3 Channels, 8 Traces, delayed sweep function, X-Y operation, vertical mode triggers, TV sync separator, variable holdoff function, level lock function, HF reject function, illuminated graticule and dynamic bias circuitry.



Model 9100
\$2387.00

Model 9060
\$1781.00

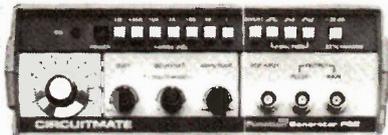
Special features unique to the Model 9100 include:

three DC to 100MHz vertical amplifiers. Up to 1mV/Div. sensitivity may be obtained at 20MHz bandwidth with X5 Magnifier on. Horizontal time bases range from 0.5 Sec./Div. to 20nS/Div., an X10 Magnifier switch extends to 2nS/Div.

Special features unique to the Model 9060 include:

three DC to 60MHz vertical amplifiers. Up to 1mV/Div. sensitivity at 20MHz bandwidth available with X5 Magnifier switch. Horizontal time bases range from 0.5 Sec./Div. to 50nS/Div., and X10 Magnifier extends range to 5nS/Div.

FG2 Function Generator



- 7 outputs 0.2Hz to 2MHz
- Provides square, triangle, sine waves and TTL pulses
- 20dB Attenuator
- Duty cycle control 5:1
- Inversion
- Sine wave distortion +/- 1% < 200KHz
- Input impedance (VCF): 10K +/- 10%

Only \$299⁹⁵

UC10 Universal Counter



- 100MHz Bandwidth
- Measures: frequency, period, frequency ratio, time interval and unit count.
- Sensitivity: 20mVrms
- 2 Channel Input
- 4 Gate Time Selections
- Attenuator x1, x10.
- 5Hz to

Only \$469⁹⁵



DM 10 pocket size Multimeter

- 3-1/2 Digit
- Low Battery Indication
- Overrange Indication
- Diode Test
- Overload Protection
- 5 DC Volt Ranges 200MV-1000V
- 2 AC Volt Ranges 200V-500V
- 4 DC Current Ranges 200uA-200mA
- 5 Ohms Ranges 200 Ohms-200K.

Only \$59⁹⁵

More Beckman Models

- 300 \$179.85
- 310 \$216.91
- TECH 350 \$337.90
- 4410 \$354.25
- HD100 \$249.61
- HD110 \$315.00
- DM20 \$ 99.95
- DM25 \$119.95

HIOKI



Now Only \$84.95

3212 Digital Hi Tester

- Auto Ranging
- 3 1/2 digit LCD
- Overload protection
- Low battery indicator
- High current capability
- Continuity test

- 5DC Volt Ranges 200mV-1000V
- 4AC Volt Ranges 2V-600V
- 2DC/AC Current Ranges 200mA-10A
- 5 Ohms Ranges 200 Ohms-2000K



WAS \$169.95 Plus F.S.T.

Now Only \$124.95 Incl. F.S.T.!

3200 Digital Hi Tester

- Auto Ranging
- 3 1/2 digit LCD
- Drop proof
- Overvoltage protection
- 500 hrs. battery life
- 10 amp AC/DC
- Continuity test
- Built-in stand

- 5DC Volt Ranges 200mV-1000V
- 4AC Volt Ranges 2V-750V
- 5DC/AC Current Ranges 20uA-10A
- 6 Ohms Ranges 200 Ohms-20Meg.

Comes with 1A/600V fuse

MAIL ORDERS: add \$3.00 minimum for shipping & handling. Ontario residents add 7% P.S.T. Visa, Mastercard accepted: Send card number, expiry date, name of bank and signature. Send certified cheque or money order, do not send cash.

Electro-Tech 319 Nash Rd. N., Hamilton, Ontario L8H 7P4 (416)560-2283

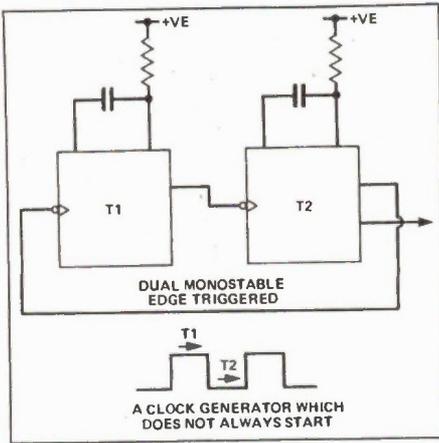


Fig. 3 A problem with oscillator start-up due to undefined logic states at switch-on.

now you have a clue. So, if possible, change only one thing at a time.

Direct Coupling

This'll drive you crazy. Many solid-state circuits, particularly power amplifiers, have a continuous DC operating path from input to output; a failure or change anywhere causes voltage shifts in the entire circuit. Some time can be saved with an in-circuit transistor tester; in the majority of cases a semiconductor has failed, and you can get rid of this problem right

away. Some caution is required with power amps: the low circuit resistances may fool the tester. If the circuit has its semiconductors in sockets, you're laughing.

One of the most useful voltage tests is checking the output. In the case of bipolar supplies (positive and negative rails) with op amps or power amps, the output should be within 100 mV of zero. Chances are a faulty amp will have whole bunches of positive or negative volts on the output. It's really a subject for an entire article (hmmm!), but in general, you now can go looking for a semiconductor or bias circuitry that's pulling the output off zero. If the op amp or power amp has a single supply, the output will usually be at one-half the supply voltage.

Have you ever replaced what you thought was the defective part in a power amp, switched it on, and had the thing make smoke? One way to avoid this is to use a variac, a variable power transformer which lets you bring up the power line voltage slowly; when things start cooking, you can shut it off without damage. Another way is to insert low valued resistors (say, 100 ohms) in series with the DC power supply leads. If there's a short somewhere, they'll fry before the expensive stuff goes.

Noise

Generally, noise will be hiss, crackling, or hum. Hiss and crackling can usually be traced to defective semiconductors, so if you don't have sockets, get the desoldering stuff ready. The various wick-type desoldering braid is super for this. Less often, electrolytic capacitors can produce noise, but look for anything else first.

I've had some luck using cooling spray. This is an aerosol can that instantly cools down suspect parts; if the noise goes away, you're getting warmer (what?). It's also good for some digital ICs; they may come back to life during the low temperature period.

Project Debugging

This is the process of getting a new design working correctly; much more difficult than working on a gadget that at least used to work properly.

It's advisable to check power supply lines for shorts and incorrect hookups. Other wiring should also be checked, but wait a day or so or get someone else to do it to avoid repeating the same mistake twice. Judging from reader's problems, the number one fault is improper component placement in a PCB, or track faults in the PCB itself.

When all appears to be correct, the

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|----------|--------------------|-------|----------|---------------|-------|----------|-----------------|-------|----------|--------------------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|----------|------------|-------|----------|--------------------|-------|----------|----------------------|-------|----------|------|-------|----------|-------------------|-------|----------|------------------------|-----|----------|---------------|-------|----------|-------------|-------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|--|---------|-----|----------|----|--------|------|---------|------|---|
| <p>PC/XT Compatible</p> <p>ECS1-PC/XT \$1295.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8088 processor • optional Intel 8087 numeric coprocessor • 64K memory exp. to 256K on board • double sided double density disk drive • detachable keyboard • colour-graphic board • 130 watt power supply • support PC software • 90 day warranty. 8 slot Mother board. | <p>ECS4 Systems</p> <p>\$1179.00 Special \$995.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dual processor 6502 and Z80 • 64K RAM • controller card • disk drive • Hi-res lit amber monitor • colour graphics • detachable keyboard with special function • 90 days warranty. | <p>UNIQUODEM 1200 HC 1200/300 BPS Intelligent Modem Hayes Compatible</p> <p>The UNIQUODEM 1200 HC is Hayes Compatible, a high quality, low cost modem for use with personal computers, stand-alone terminals, or other intelligent communications devices or systems. The modem is controlled by its own, built-in micro-computer, and is capable of fully automatic as well as manual operation. The modem is furnished with a six-pin modular telephone cable, a U.L. listed power pack, and a complete instruction manual. \$395.00</p> | <p>TTL & CMOS TEST CARD</p> <p>TTL & CMOS Tester Card can be used to test logic IC of less than 20 pins, such as TTL 74/54 H, S, LS, L, STD Series, CMOS 40/45 Series, and 74 HC Series.</p> <p>\$99.00</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>ECS6 Portable Introductory Offer \$1195.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dual Processors 6502 and Z80 • 64K Ram Controller Card • Hi-Res 9" Amber Monitor • Detachable Keyboard with Special Functions. • Disk Drive • 90 Day Warranty | <p>XT/PC MAIN PERIPHERAL</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Mother Board 8 Slot</td><td>.....</td><td>\$295.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Color Graphic Card</td><td>.....</td><td>\$169.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Multifunction</td><td>.....</td><td>\$169.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Monochrome Card</td><td>.....</td><td>\$149.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Monochrome Graphic</td><td>.....</td><td>\$269.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Game Port</td><td>.....</td><td>\$ 49.00</td></tr> <tr><td>RS232 Card</td><td>.....</td><td>\$ 69.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Parallel Interface</td><td>.....</td><td>\$ 69.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Disc Controller Card</td><td>.....</td><td>\$ 99.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Case</td><td>.....</td><td>\$ 75.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Keyboard (Cherry)</td><td>.....</td><td>\$125.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Power Supply 130 Watts</td><td>...</td><td>\$149.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Printer Cable</td><td>.....</td><td>\$ 25.00</td></tr> <tr><td>RS232 Cable</td><td>.....</td><td>\$ 25.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Disk Drive Cable</td><td>.....</td><td>\$ 15.00</td></tr> </table> | Mother Board 8 Slot | | \$295.00 | Color Graphic Card | | \$169.00 | Multifunction | | \$169.00 | Monochrome Card | | \$149.00 | Monochrome Graphic | | \$269.00 | Game Port | | \$ 49.00 | RS232 Card | | \$ 69.00 | Parallel Interface | | \$ 69.00 | Disc Controller Card | | \$ 99.00 | Case | | \$ 75.00 | Keyboard (Cherry) | | \$125.00 | Power Supply 130 Watts | ... | \$149.00 | Printer Cable | | \$ 25.00 | RS232 Cable | | \$ 25.00 | Disk Drive Cable | | \$ 15.00 | <p>150 Watt Switching Power Supply \$159.00</p> <p>TC-15140-B Output Voltage</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>+ 5V DC</td><td>15A</td></tr> <tr><td>+ 12V DC</td><td>6A</td></tr> <tr><td>-5V DC</td><td>0.5A</td></tr> <tr><td>-12V DC</td><td>0.5A</td></tr> </table> <p>FEATURES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High efficiency • Built-In EMI filter • Overvoltage protection • Short circuit protection • 100% thermal cycle and burn-in • Vacuum impregnated transformers • Dual input voltage 115/230 VAC | + 5V DC | 15A | + 12V DC | 6A | -5V DC | 0.5A | -12V DC | 0.5A | <p>Moving Messages Boards</p> <p>Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1976 character memory • English, French, German, Italian, Swedish, and Danish languages • Easy to graph and diagram • Compact hand-held keyboard • Multiple functions for open left, right, down, appear, jump on, wipe left, right, down, rotate up, down, clear, pause, fat, flash. <p>3 Models to choose from Model FS-1204 \$495.00</p> |
| Mother Board 8 Slot | | \$295.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Color Graphic Card | | \$169.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multifunction | | \$169.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monochrome Card | | \$149.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monochrome Graphic | | \$269.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Game Port | | \$ 49.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RS232 Card | | \$ 69.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parallel Interface | | \$ 69.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disc Controller Card | | \$ 99.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Case | | \$ 75.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Keyboard (Cherry) | | \$125.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power Supply 130 Watts | ... | \$149.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Printer Cable | | \$ 25.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RS232 Cable | | \$ 25.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disk Drive Cable | | \$ 15.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + 5V DC | 15A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + 12V DC | 6A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -5V DC | 0.5A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -12V DC | 0.5A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOW OPEN

ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEMS

1590 Matheson Boulevard, Suite 1 & 2 Mississauga, Ontario L4W 1J1

(416) 625-8036

Hours — Mon. to Fri. 10-6, Sat. 10-2

ALMOST FREE SOFTWARE

CATALOGUE

Moorshead Publications

Almost Free Software

Almost Free Software (CP/M) #1

Almost Free Software #1, #2 and #3 are for CP/M and are available in a variety of formats: Apple // + CP/M, 8 inch SSSD*, Access Matrix, Morrow Micro Decision, Superbrain, Xerox/Cromemco*, Epson QX-10VD, Sanyo MBC 1000, Nelma Persona, Kaypro II, Osborne and double densities, Televideo, DEC VT-180, Casio FP-1000, Zorba.

Modem 7. Allows you to communicate with any CP/M based system and download files. Complete details were in Computing Now! November 1983.

PACMAN. You can actually play PACMAN without graphics, and it works pretty fast.

FORTH. A complete up-to-date version of FIG FORTH, complete with its own internal DOS.

DUU. The ultimate disk utility allowing you to recover accidentally erased disk files, fix garbled files, rebuild and modify your system. A real gem.

D. A sorted directory program that tells you how big your files are and how much space is left on the disk.

USQ/SQ. Lets you compress and uncompress files. You can pack about 40% more stuff on a disk with this system.

Finance. A fairly sophisticated financial package written in easily understandable, modifiable Microsoft BASIC.

BADLIM. Ever had to throw out a disk with a single bad sector? This isolates bad sectors into an invisible file, making the rest of the disk useable.

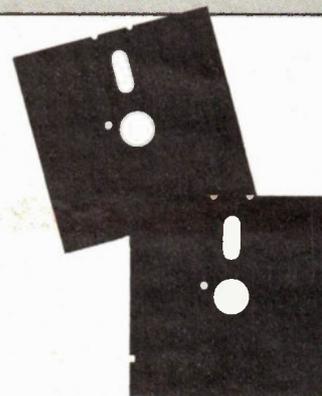
DISK. Allows you to move whole masses of files from disk to disk without having to do every one by hand, you can also view and erase files with little typing.

QUEST. A "Dungeons and Dragons" type game.

STOCKS. This is a complete stock management program in BASIC.

SEE. Also known as TYPE17, will TYPE any file, squeezed for not allowing you to keep documents in compressed form while still being able to read them.

Order as AFS #1, and specify system



\$19.95 each

Except for 8" disks and those with two disks which are marked with an asterisk (*) above which are:

\$22.95

*single density formats require two disks. The package cost for these formats is \$22.95.

Almost Free Software (CP/M) #2



BISHOW The ultimate file typer, BISHOW version 3.1 will type squeezed or unsqueezed files and allow you to type files which are in libraries (see LU, below). However, it also pages in both directions, so if you miss something, you can back up and see it again.

LU Every CP/M file takes up unnecessary overhead. If you want to store lots of ata in a small space, you'll want LU, the library utility. It permits any number of individual files to be stored in one big file and cracked apart again.

MORTGAGE This is a very fancy mortgage amortization program which will produce a variety of amortization tables.

NSBASIC Large disk BASIC packages, such as MBASIC, are great . . . and very expensive. This one, however, is free . . . and every bit as powerful as many commercial programs. It's compatible with North Star BASIC, so you'll have no problem finding a manual for it.

RACQUEL Everyone should have one printer picture in their disk collection.

Z80ASM This is a complete assembler package which uses true Zilog Z80 mnemonics. It has a rich vocabulary of pseudo-ops and will allow you to use the full power of your Z80 based machine . . . much of which can't be handled by ASM or MAC.

VFILE Easily the ultimate disk utility, VFILE shows you a full screen presentation of what's on your disk and allows you to mass move and delete files using a two dimensional cursor. It has heaps of features, a built-in help file and works extremely fast.

ROMAN This is a silly little program which figures out Roman numerals for you. However, silly programs are so much fun . . .

CATCHUM If you like the fast pace and incredible realism of Pacman, you'll go quietly insane over Catchum . . . which plays basically the same game using ASCII characters. Watch little "C"'s gobble periods while you try to avoid the delay "A's" . . . it's a scream.

Order as AFS #2 and specify system

\$19.95 each

Except for 8" disks and those with two disks which are marked with an asterisk (*) above which are:

\$22.95

*single density formats require two disks. The package cost for these formats is \$22.95.

Almost Free Software (CP/M)#3

OIL. This is an interesting simulation of the workings of the oil industry. It can be approached as either a game or a fairly sophisticated model.

CHESS. This program really does play a mean game of chess. It has an on-screen display of the board, a choice of colours and selectable levels of look ahead.

DEBUG. The DDT debugger is good but this offers heaps of facilities that DDT can't and does symbolic debugging... it's almost like being able to step, trace and disassemble through your source listing.

DU87. The older DUU program does have some limitations. The version overcomes them all and adds some valuable capacities. It will adapt itself to any system. You can search map and dump disk sectors or files. It's invaluable in recovering damaged files too.

ELIZA. This classic program is a micro computer head shrinker... it runs under MBASIC, and with very little imagination, you will be able to believe that you are conversing with a real psychiatrist.

LADDER. This is... this program is weird. It's Donkey Kong in ASCII. It's fast, bizarre and good for hours of eye strain.

QUIKKEY. Programmable function keys allow you to hit one key to issue a multicharacter command. This tiny utility allows you to define as many functions as you want using infrequently used control codes and to change them at any time... even from within another program.

RESOURCE. While a debugger will allow you to disassemble small bits of code easily enough, only a true text based disassembler can take a COM file and make source out of it again. This is one of the best ones available.

Order as AFS #3
and specify system



\$19.95 each

Except for 8" disks and those with two disks which are marked with an asterisk (*) above which are:

\$22.95

*single density formats require two disks. The package cost for these formats is \$22.95.

Almost Free Apple DOS Software

Almost Free Apple DOS Software#1

While CP/M is a wonderful thing in its own right, the Apple computer can also, and usually does, operate under DOS. For this reason, there's a multitude of programs available for it. Below, we offer a mini-multitude of our own.

The following programs will operate on any Apple //+, //e, //c, or true compatible operating under DOS 3.3. Apple users operating only under ProDOS may have to make alterations to some programs.

Picture Coder: All Apple HiRes pictures take up 36 sectors in their binary form. This program creates a textfile of a program in memory, squeezing out the zero bytes, that can later be EXECd into memory. The textfile often takes up less room on the disk.

DNA Tutorial: Operating under Integer BASIC, this program might appeal to 'clone' owners. In actuality, though, it's an interactive low-res graphics tutorial of DNA in its inherent forms. And you thought your Apple was only good for games...

Toad: Speaking of games, this program is an Applesoft BASIC implementation of 'Frogger' that can be controlled with either a joystick or the keyboard. The user's high scores are saved to disk.

Function Plotter: A fairly extensive Applesoft BASIC program that takes any inputted function and plots it on the HiRes Screen.

Data Disk Formatter: Apple DOS disks need not be bootable to be useful. This binary program formats a disk without setting DOS on the tracks, conserving useful disk space.

BASIC Trace: A program for the advanced Applesoft programmer, this file, when EXECd, displays the hexadecimal locations of each Applesoft line number of a program in memory.

Gemini Utility: A word processor pre-boot for Gemini printer users, this BASIC program initialises the printer's font or pitch before you boot your word processor.

Payments: This BASIC program allows you to keep track of payments and credits to and from up to 100 accounts on a single disk. A sample account is included.

Databox: A small but useful database program in Applesoft BASIC. Sample files are included to get you started.

Nullspace Invaders: A quick BASIC HiRes game testing coordination and judgement as you manipulate a monolith through mysterious gates.

Fine Print: The majority of this software has been obtained from on-line public access sources, and is therefore believed to be in the public domain. Any remaining programs were written in-house. The prices of the disks defer the cost of collecting the programs, debugging them, reproducing and mailing them, plus the cost of the media they're supplied on. The software itself is offered without charge.

Moorshead Publications warrants that the software is readable, and if there are any defects in the medium, we will replace it free of charge. While considerable efforts has been made to ensure that the programs have been thoroughly debugged, we are unable to assist you in adapting them for your own applications.

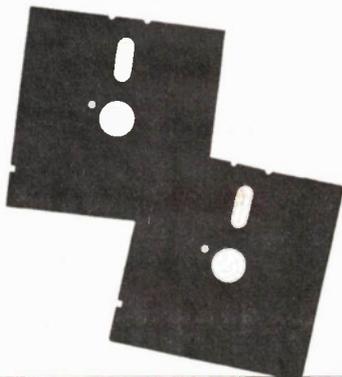
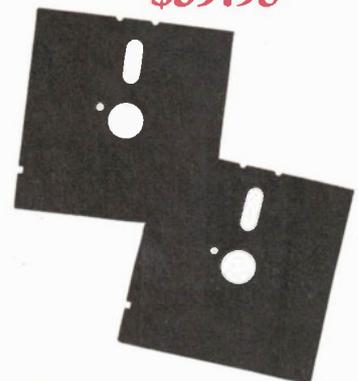
Order as AFAD #1
and specify system

Each disk is

\$19.95

or, as an introductory offer you
can order all three for

\$39.95



Software Services Moorshead Publications

25 Overlea Boulevard, Suite 601, Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1

Almost Free Apple DOS Software . . . #2

Amort: A monthly amortization program that calculates monthly payments to an inputted figure, calculates principle, interest on every balance, and prints out the resulting chart.

Voiceprint: An unusual program that uses the HiRes screen to sample sounds inputted through the cassette jacks at the back of your Apple. Sampling rate and other variables can be controlled, and two sounds may be compared side-by-side.

Calc NOW!: Written in BASIC, this spreadsheet program is somewhat slower than VisiCalc, but still offers the power you expect from a spreadsheet. With sample files.

Cavern Crusader: A mix of BASIC and binary programming, winning this HiRes game is difficult, to say the least. For every wave of aliens shot in the cavern, there's always a meaner bunch in the wings.

Newcout: With source file. This binary program replaces the I/O hooks in the Apple with its own so you can operate your Apple through the HiRes screen. Comes with a character set.

Charset Editor: A utility to help you create your own character sets to use with Newcout.

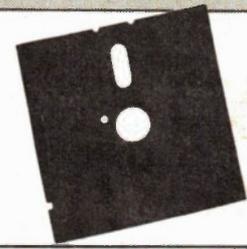
Calendar: A BASIC utility useful for finding a particular day of any inputted month and year, or for printing out any given year.

LCLODR: With source. This binary utility BLOADs any given file into the 16K language card space at \$D000. The source is useful in showing how to use DOS commands through assembly language.

Cristo Rey: An animated HiRes BASIC program showing Cristo Rey by moonlight. For apartment-bound romantics.

ATOT: That's an acronym for 'Applesoft to Text'. EXEC this textfile to produce a textfile of your program.

Applesoft Deflator: This program takes a textfile made by ATOT and squeezes it, replacing PRINT statements with '?' and removing unnecessary spaces from the listing.



Order as AFAD #2
and specify system

Each disk is

\$19.95

or, as an introductory offer you
can order all three for

\$39.95

Almost Free Apple DOS Software . . . #3

General Ledger: A fairly massive BASIC General Ledger program. This program creates a number of files, so it's best put on a separate disk before implemented.

EE-Design: A shape design aid program written in BASIC. Allows the user to plot shapes in HiRes and either save them to disk or print them out.

Quickzap: A disk sector utility that reads a given track and sector into memory and allows you to alter it, and optionally write it back to disk.

Softgraph: A complete graphing program written in both Applesoft and binary that enables you to see your data done up professionally in pie, line or bar charts.

IntelliCalc: An intelligent calculator with three memories and a 'paper tape' readout. Data may be inserted at any point.

Poker!: An Applesoft BASIC implementation of the game that has ruined many a marriage. Fortunately, you can afford to lose your electronic paycheque to you Apple... for now.

Polar Graphics: Similar in some ways to Function Plotter, this Applesoft program supplies a number of attractive functions in REM statements that you may utilize to plot out on the HiRes screen.

Clock and Clock II: Two Applesoft digital clocks. When your Apple's doing nothing better, it can now remind you of the time you're wasting. One has an alarm function.

Flowers: With source. A binary program that prints a border of flowers to the HiRes screen. The source is invaluable in showing how to handle HiRes shapes in assembly language.

Convert Utility: A BASIC program that converts numbers between decimal, hexadecimal, binary and disk sectors.

ProDOSfix.TXT: Apple clone users who've purchased ProDOS will note that it doesn't work on their machines. This text tutorial explains why, and how to remedy the problem.

Order as AFAD #3
and specify system

Each disk is

\$19.95

or, as an introductory offer you
can order all three for

\$39.95

Almost Free PC Software

Almost Free PC Software . . . #1

Our Almost Free Software disks, volumes one through three, for systems running CP/M have been so thunderingly popular that we have assembled a volume for IBM PC users. The considerably greater power of a sixteen bit system, coupled with its larger capacity disk drives, have enabled us to offer a collection of programs that will knock the socks off virtually any sentient life form booting the disk. Be warned... wear sandals when you unwrap this thing.

This software will run superbly on genuine IBM PC's and compatible systems.

PC-WRITE While not quite Wordstar for nothing, this package comes extremely close to equalling the power of commercial word processors costing five or six bills. It has full screen editing, cursor movement with the cursor mover keypad, help screens and all the features of the expensive trolls.

SOLFE This is a small BASIC program that plays baroque music. While it has little practical use, it's just a kick to toodle with. It's also a fabulous tutorial on how to use BASICA's sound statements.

(continued overleaf)



(continued)

Almost Free PC Software#1

PC-TALK Telecommunications packages for the IBM PC are typically intricate, powerful and huge. This one is no exception. It has menus for everything and allows full control of all its parameters, even the really silly ones. It does file transfers in both ASCII dump and MODEM7/XMODEM protocols and comes with... get this... 119424 bytes of documentation.

SD This sorted directory program produces displays which are a lot more readable than those spewed out by typing DIR. It's essential to the continued maintenance of civilization as we know it.

FORTH This is a small FORTH in Microsoft BASIC. It's good if you want to get used to the ideas and concepts of FORTH... you can build on the primitives integral with the language.

LIFE This is an implementation of the classic ecology game written in 8088 assembler. While you may grow tired of watching the cells chewing on each other, in time the source will provide you with a powerful example of how to write code.

MAGDALEN This is another BASIC music program. We couldn't decide which of the two we've included here was the best trip, so we wound up putting them both on the disk. Ah... the joys of double sided drives.

CASHACC This is a fairly sophisticated cash acquisition and limited accounting package written in BASIC. It isn't exactly BPI, but it's a lot less expensive and suitable for use in most small business applications.

DATAFILE This is a simple data base manager written in... yes, trusty Microsoft BASIC.

UNWS Wordstar has this unusual propensity for setting the high order bits on some of the characters in the files it creates. Looks pretty weird when you try to do something other than Wordstar the file, doesn't it... Here's a utility to strip the bits and "unWordstar" the text. The assembler source for this one is provided.

HOST2 This is a package including the BASIC source and a DOC file to allow users with SmartModems to access their PC's remotely. It's a hacker's delight.

Moorshead Publications warrants that the software will be readable. If defects in the medium prevent this, we will replace your disk at no cost. While we have made every effort to assure that these programs are completely debugged, we are unable to assist you in adapting them for your application.

The disk also includes various support and documentation files needed to run the software.

We can provide the Almost Free PC Software Disk volume one on either one standard double sided disk or on two single sided ones.

Order as AFPC #1
and specify system.

Only
\$19.95
or **\$22.95**
for two single sided disks.

Almost Free PC Software#2

A good program is like a good politician . . . no, wait, we've succeeded in finding some good programs. However, it did take a lot of searching. Presented here is a selection of some of the best utilities, games, programmers' tools and business applications ever to order the bytes on a disk.

Sweep is a turbocharged Ferrarri of a disk utility which makes the COPY command look like a goat herd by comparison. It allows one to do mass copying, deletion, renaming and other disk functions all in menu driven comfort. It supports essentially the same command structure and behavior as the CP/M Sweep and Disk programs.

Worldmap is a sophisticated graphics program which draws a very detailed picture of the planet we live on and daily endeavour to blow up. It will display its wares on the tube or send them out to a printer.

Anitra plays Anitra's Dance by Edvard Grieg. PC music programs are a gas . . . everyone should have a disk full of them.

Ramdisk is among the most useful of all the utilities you'll ever plug into your PC. It creates a virtual drive on your system out of memory. You can pop your files over to it when you boot the beast and thereafter experience disk accesses that take less time to complete than real drives take to turn on their LEDs.

Alien plays a bizarre adventure game. It leads you into some pretty warped places. It comes with a massive data file for an adventure that you won't get tired of 'til the dragons come home for the evening.

FOS is a personal financial manager which will, among other things, make your cheque books into servants of humanity as opposed to denizens of the aforementioned adventure game. It's thunderously slick.

Jukebox represents yet another PC music system. This one comes with a host of songs to play and some really electric graphics.

Asmgem is one of the best text disassemblers we've come across. It takes any executable COM or EXE file and produces an assembler listing. It's surprisingly good at distinguishing between code and imbedded data or text. If you have need to patch or modify code this thing will outdo DEBUG by light years.

Struet will appeal to the rabid programmer in everyone. It allows MASM to be used to assemble a sort of higher level language. Included also is a test file to illustrate the syntax.

Prtsc replaces the internal PC screen dump code with something more suited to reality. It allows one to hit the PrtSc* key and then select what the screen dump will look like from a menu. It supports a number of popular printers.

Breakout plays a PC version of the popular game. It will accept input from either a joystick or the keyboard. The graphics are good and the action is adjustable from a beginner's level right up to fast and nasty.

Util is a collection of system utilities all under one menu driven roof. Among its many talents are a sorted directory, keyboard redefinition and the facility for scrolling up and down through a text file.

All of this software is available on a single disk. It comes with extensive on disk documentation to explain how to make it do its things.

Only
\$19.95
or **\$22.95**
for two single sided disks.

Fine print:

There has to be fine print sooner or later, or the typesetting machine forgets how to do it. All of the software on the Almost Free PC Software Disk #1 has been obtained through public access bulletin boards and is believed to be in the public domain. Some of it is "freeware", and users will find messages imbedded in the code asking for donations on the part of the authors. This is between you and your conscience... hit RETURN and it usually goes away.

This software is offered free of charge. The cost of this package serves only to defer the cost of postage, handling and the disk itself.

Order as AFPC #2
and specify system.



Software Services Moorshead Publications

25 Overlea Boulevard, Suite 601, Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1

Without software even the slickest computer is nothing for more than a foot stool for dwarfs. With the high cost and general funkiness of commercial software being what it is you may be a bit loath to go pop for the expensive stuff. We can relate to this.

No one with any measureable amount of sense enjoys buying a pig in a poke for six hundred dollars knowing full well that its previous owner may not have been able to successfully identify which was the pig.

Almost Free software does away with a lot of the bad vibes inherent in buying software. It offers a rich variety of applications, it's devoid of copy protection and licencing agreements and it's so cheap that if even one of its applications proves useful to you it's well worth the twenty bucks.

This disk consists of some of the finest stuff we could find. We sorted through about four megabytes of software to compile it and, even if you were to allow for the countless hours it would take you to find it all and two keyboards with their control, alternate and delete keys worn clear through, it would cost you more than twenty bills in disks to duplicate.

Included on the disk are:

FIXWS. WordStar, the etherial Martian of word processors, has a propensity of leaving odd bits set in its files. This makes them look remarkably like high tech confetti if you type them or otherwise try to stick 'em in other applications. This program effectively turns them back into ASCII.

WRT. DOS 2.0 allows for each file to have a read only flag . . . although it lacks a way of manipulating them. This pair of utilities allows you to set and unset this flag, protecting important files from accidental erasure.

BROWSE. If you type a text file chances are that the part you want to see will scroll past you before you have a chance to see it, and you'll have to type it

several times as a result. **BROWSE** allows you to scroll in both directions, much as you might if you were using a word processor.

CAT. If the DIR display is too dull for your tastes you obviously need CAT, which will tell you everything you could possibly want to know about the files on your disks.

CGCLOCK This is a simple little program which displays the running time in the upper right hand corner of your screen. However, it has lots of display options and works with the colour graphics card.

CURSOR. This program makes the cursor big. It's pointless, but it's only twenty four bytes long.

CMP. This program does a very elaborate comparison of two files and reports their differences. It can for example, spot corrupted files, and has a multitude of uses when dealing with files created by redirection.

JUMPJOE. A bit like Miner 2049'er, this game is certain to damage your mind. You get to be the janitor of a space station. Deal with berserk robots and other weirdnesses. It's a hoot.

CASTLE. This is unquestionably the best public domain we've ever come across . . . when we got it productive work stopped here for about two days. Wander around a deserted castle collecting treasures . . . but mind you don't get killed by the nasties. A solution is included should frustration set in.

78INT. This is a small BASIC program to calculate interest using the rule of seventy eight.

MOON. One of the nicest lunar lander games we've come across, this little beast uses high resolution colour graphics and decent sound effects to hurl you to your doom in style.

PERCHT. This is another serious BASIC program, this time to print Pert charts.

DATNOIDS. As games go, this one is highly strange. In fact, mere words don't serve to describe it . . . you'll have to try it for yourself.

NUKE-NY. This is one of the nastiest bits of software we've ever seen. It produces a full colour high resolution simulation of a nuclear attack on New York city. It's just the thing to give to paranoid people you don't like very much.

NUDE. Yes, it's a bit exploitive and probably in questionable taste, but it's just so well done. This program uses high resolution graphics to draw this chick with great . . . huge . . . pixels.

Also included on the disk is an extensive READ ME file which contains documentation for the programs.

The third volume of almost Free PC Software is available on a double sided disk in your choice of ten attractive colours . . . all of which are black . . . for a mere

Only
\$19.95
or \$22.95
for two single sided disks.

Order as AFPC #3
and specify system.

| A Teacher for the Apple | DOSDIAL | Apple DOS Wunderdisk |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Specifically developed for the educational market, this 5-1/4" disk introduces both teachers and students to the Apple +, IIe and compatible systems.</p> <p>It is designed to show you how to make the computer work for you.</p> <p>After introducing you to the computer, it goes on to explain the BASIC programming language and step-by-step instructions show you the ins-and-outs of programming this system and using its many features including disk operating systems and high resolution graphics.</p> <p>This program is designed for the total novice and it is designed to work accordingly. All you do is turn the computer on, slide in the disk and it takes over!</p> <p>Requires Applesoft BASIC, 48K RAM and one disk drive.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Available for: AppleDOS only</p> <p style="text-align: center;">\$35.00</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Order as Teacher</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">The Apple Terminal Package</p> <p>There are plenty of terminal programs for the Apple II and its emulators. Some dial, some download. However, only DOSDIAL is this splendidly cheap.</p> <p>DOSDIAL is a hybrid Applesoft and machine code package for fast operation and easy modification. It features a phone number library and automatic dialing. It operates on any fruit with a PDA 232C serial card and an autodial modem. A complete source file of the assembler code is included to allow it to be quickly patched for other serial cards.</p> <p>Will work on any Apple+ or compatible system with a PDA 232C serial card and an autodial modem.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Available for: Apple II +</p> <p style="text-align: center;">\$16.95</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Order as DOSDIAL</p> | <p>Over the last few years . . . as the story goes . . . we've written a lot of programs for the Apple which we've published in Computing Now!. Most of them have taken a lot of work . . . they've all been thoroughly debugged.</p> <p>Typing in programs . . . especially extensive ones, like Blort! in this issue . . . is a long, cold mouthful of tedium. As such, we've gathered together a collection of some of the best Apple code we've created, all on one disk. Enshrined here are some of the classics of the past.</p> <p>You get DOSdial, the dialing terminal program, Clef Hanger, an Apple music box, Skyhook, a radio teletype converter, Fruit Crate, a small bulletin board system, MuGraph, an experimental sound program, Hashit, a sorting routine, JoyGraph, a graphics program and, of course, Blort!, as seen in this issue.</p> <p>The whole works is just</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Order as Apple DOS Wunderdisk</p> <p style="text-align: center;">\$16.95</p> |

MDM730

MDM730 is one of the most powerful MODEM7 programs available... and the Computing Now! version of MDM730 incorporates features not available in the public domain editions. If you are into telecommunications, bulletin boards and downloading software your life will be full and meaningful with this code. For background on MDM730, see July 1984 Computing Now!. Consider the facilities.

- Terminal program which works at any baud rate.
- Ten programmable macro function keys.
- Thirty six number phone library.
- Christensen software transfer protocol.
- User settable toggles for line feeds, ON-XOFF and so on.
- Extensive help menus.
- Baud rate selection on the fly (or the spider).
- ASCII dump and capture.
- Status menu
- Many more features.

In addition to all this splendor, however, we've added dialing support for the Apple version. While the standard MDM730 cannot dial unless it's hooked to a Hayes Smartmodem, we've added patches to it to allow it to do pin twenty five pulse dialling and to dial through the Hayes Micromodem II and the SSM card. The Computing Now! MDM730 will also

- Select a number from the library and dial it
- Accept a hand entered number and dial it
- Wait for carrier
- Log you onto the remote system if it's free
- Optionally autodial if the remote board is busy.
- Count the number of attempts at dialling the remote BBS.

The Computing Now! MDM730 package is available for

- The Hayes Micromodem II.
- The SSM 300 Baud modem card.
- The PDA 232C serial card with external modem.

The PDA 232C package includes versions supporting both the Smartmodem and a dumb modem with pin twenty five line control, such as the Novation AutoCat.

Also included with each package are utilities to permit easy alteration of the phone number library and the function key macro strings plus an extensive documentation file.

The source code file for this program is over a hundred and fifty kilobytes long. It cannot be hacked on a standard Apple. We patched it on a larger machine and downloaded it. As such, we're pretty sure that MDM730 with these features is unavailable elsewhere.

Available for: Apple II+ CP/M

Please specify modem version from above list.

\$29.95

Order as MDM730

Apple Wordstar Fixer

Apples and Wordstar are not entirely friendly. Apple compatible systems equipped with Videx type eighty-column cards do a number of unpleasant things to this popular word processor. While there are simple cures for this... they all involve some delicate code hacking.

The Fixer solves this problem. Place it on the same disk as your copy of WS.COM, type FIXER and after a suitable amount of disk noise, you will have APWS.COM on there too. This version of Wordstar includes special patching and unhooking code which runs each time you boot Wordstar, and makes your fruit behave as it should. It releases the control K's, translates the left arrow key to a delete character, and patches Unitron keyboards.

In addition, the fixer allows you to set some of the defaults of Wordstar which the MicroPro INSTALL package doesn't really get to. All of these features are menu driven in English for absolute non-technical operation.

Will run in either 44K or 56K CP/M.

Available for: Apple II+ CP/M only.

\$19.95 Order as Fixer

Gemini WordStar PRESS

The WordStar printing function is agonizingly slow. It's also not very obliging in regards to where it puts its page numbers and things like headers.

PRESS is a utility which handles the formatted printing of all sorts of text files, be they manuscripts, drafts, program listings... anything that you'd normally want printed out in page form. It installs the header of your choice at the top of each page and slaps the page number beside it.

It also gives you a running count of the number of characters, lines and pages having hit the printer as you go. It allows you to have your documents printed out in a variety of type size and style permutations, commensurate with the capabilities of your printer.

Most important, however, PRESS will send text to your printer, formatted and all, as fast as your printer can accept it. It will even adjust the high bits of WordStar files to avoid selecting the Sanskrit character set.

PRESS comes configured for the Gemini 10X and 15X printers. It will, in fact, be quite happy with most Epson compatible dot matrix printers. A version is also supplied for use with letter quality daisy wheel printers.

PRESS is a simple to use package which communicates with you in plain English.

Available: for CP/M

\$19.95

Order as PRESS and specify system.
See Almost Free Software (CP/M)
for available systems.

Stockboy Inventory

When we first advertised this program, we would have been pleased with a fraction of the orders we received. On reflection we should have appreciated what a bargain it is. Inventory programs are generally pretty expensive and some of them are inflexible and some even badly engineered. You may find that even small inventories generate enormous files.

Stockboy is a good, powerful, flexible bargain-priced package which will handle inventory for small businesses. We use Stockboy within Moorshead Publications for our own inventory control and it has stood the test of time.

Stockboy can:

- Maintain an inventory database with current, maximum and minimum stock reporting when an item needs re-ordering.
- Be a point of sale terminal, adjusting the stock data base on line.
- Produce individual packing lists.
- Generate a customer list to be used in mass mailings.
- Run on any CP/M or MS-DOS based computer, even an Apple II running with a softcard.

Stockboy is written in Microsoft BASIC, and is designed to be easily altered to suit your needs. It can be compiled using BASCOM if you desire. It is designed for use by non-technical operators.

Available for: CP/M and PC formats

\$29.95 most systems

\$34.95 for 8"

Order as Stockboy and Specify System

Steve's CP/M Wunderdisk! Volume the First

In the course of doing the last year or so of Computing Now! we've generated a lot of code. We've collected all the programs we've written... some of which have never been published in any of our magazines... and put 'em all on one disk. Included are things like STAR, the Gemini 10 printer setup, the Last Wordstar Unhook, CPMAP and the CP/M HOST program, complete with several unreleased support programs.

The Wunderdisk is the best collection of tricky CP/M routines on the planet, ideal for anyone who wants to get inside this powerful operating system and sing. It's also the best documented... the programs, for the most part, are written up in issues of Computing Now!

The Wunderdisk is available for: CP/M

\$19.95

Order as Vol. First and specify system.
See Almost Free Software (CP/M) for available systems.

Software Services Moorshead Publications

25 Overlea Boulevard, Suite 601, Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1



Switch

to the highest quality, lowest priced brand name diskettes available in Canada.

- Q. Who has switched?
 A. Professional and educational institutions, national accounting firms, major engineering firms, software houses and computer retailers.

Limited time offer

SSDD - \$15.00/box

DSDD - \$20.00/box

(Minimum purchase - 5 Delivery extra.)

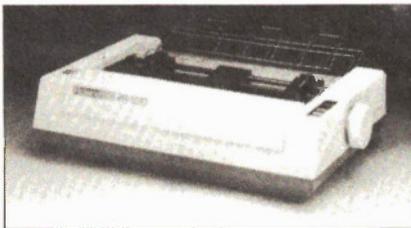


Programmers Guild Products Ltd., 255 ManuLife Place, 10180 - 101 St.,
 Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3S4 Phone: (403) 428-6229



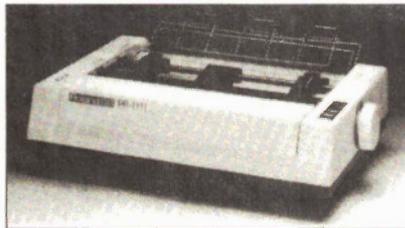
More Specials from Programmers Guild

ROLAND PRINTERS



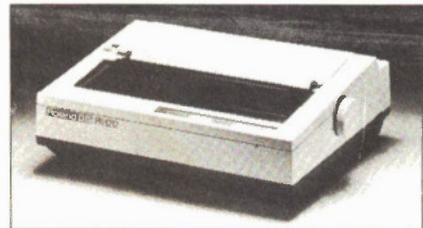
ROLAND 1010

96 cps **\$350⁰⁰**



ROLAND 1111

Draft 120 cps, Near Letter Quality - 22 cps
 Proportional 75 cps **\$510⁰⁰**



ROLAND 1212

Draft 180 cps, Near Letter Quality - 33 cps
 Proportional 112 cps **\$750⁰⁰**



AMDEK MONITOR 300/300 A
 12" GREEN/AMBER **\$250⁰⁰**



STORAGE BOXES

- DX 10 — Holds 10 — **\$ 3⁰⁰**
- DX 50 — Holds 50 — **\$15⁰⁰**
- DX 70 — Holds 70 — **\$17⁰⁰**

NOW IN CANADA

We are the official Canadian distributor of:

PC-SIG SOFTWARE (PC-SPECIAL INTEREST GROUP)

Public Domain and user-supported software

We have 306 disks full of programs, such as:
 PC File, PC Write, PC Talk, PC Call, fantastic utilities, games.

All our programs are catalogued on disk (3 disks — \$15.00/set) and we also have a printed softcover catalogue (\$7.00). No membership fees. Price per disk is very reasonable — \$7.00 each or buy 5 and receive 1 free. If you purchase catalogue only (Disk or Book), purchase price will be credited to your first order of 10 disks. Order now. Please note, prices charged are for media and labor costs only, not for the programs themselves.



Programmers Guild Products Ltd., 255 ManuLife Place, 10180 - 101 St.,
 Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3S4 Phone: (403) 428-6229



moment of truth arrives. Switch it on. The lights dim. The curtain rises. Three things are now possible: it appears to work, it doesn't work, or it emits a cloud of smoke. These have been listed in order of increasing cost.

If it's the first possibility you can proceed with your tests to make sure that all the parts of the circuitry work as designed. Be very wary of circuits that work but you can't explain why. In the second case, it's debugging time. With logic circuits, you may be able to start it by switching it on and off a few times; if so, your problem is undefined states at power-up. This can be avoided by a power-on reset

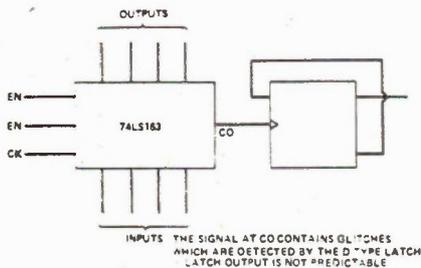


Fig. 4 A design problem with glitches; this particular problem took about 6 hours of frustration to find; when eventually located, the glitch pulses were only a few nanoseconds wide and very difficult to see. The basic problem here is using a device designed for synchronous logic in a non-synchronous application.

circuit at strategic points. If this is not possible, then you must redesign the logic so that it has no hang-up states, often easier said than done.

Analog circuits often exhibit this type of problem if the power supplies turn on in the wrong sequence. This is usually due to parasitic thyristor action in some ICs and can only be avoided by changing the type of device or including circuitry to prevent it. A more common problem is that analog circuits often contain capacitors for smoothing, decoupling and response shaping. At power-up these must charge up to their operating voltage; this can put potentially damaging strains on other parts of a circuit or output devices. This is particularly true in some types of audio amplifiers.

If you're unfortunate and your circuit produces clouds of smoke, well, sigh, turn it off. Before everything cools make note of which components were involved. Then you can test all the active devices connected to these components and see if they're still functional. If not, replace them tearfully, checking the component's connection a second time. Now study the circuit and see what could cause excess power, not forgetting that high frequency oscillations have killed many a homebrew amplifier with incorrect compensation.

Digital circuits can suffer from a particularly awkward type of problem as they

as they operate very quickly but not instantaneously. The problem occurs when signals change state, especially where the outputs from a multi-bit counter are being decoded. What happens is that after a clock pulse the outputs begin to change state, but not all of them change at exactly the same time and the signal paths through the decoding logic can take different times. This means that the decoding logic sees a series of logic combinations which, though of short duration, can give rise to spurious outputs. This doesn't matter too much where the output drives a slow device. These spurious outputs are called glitches, and the usual method of preventing them is to prevent any action being taken until the decoding logic has had time to settle down - the result is stored in a latch and held while the next change occurs. Glitches and timing errors are the most common causes of faulty operation of logic circuitry. Most of the remaining faults are caused by the designer not fully understanding the full purpose of the circuit in the first place.

When designing logic circuits, keep in mind that individual devices may respond to pulses narrower than those specified for reliable operation on the manufacturer's data sheet. In most logic families, the delay caused by one gate can produce a pulse which can clock a latch or counter.

Once you get to the state where nothing is actually destroying itself, you can start finding out where the signal stops. The process from now on is very similar to fault-finding.

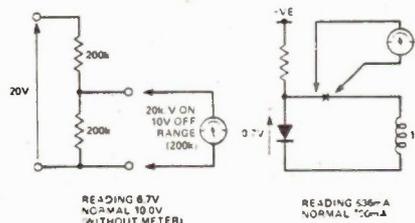


Fig. 5 and 6 Classic problems with meter's finite impedance.

Real Bugs

The worst, the absolute hair-puller, is the intermittent fault, one that only happens sometimes. Mother Nature usually arranges things so that the circuit works beautifully on the testbench, but starts crackling and shorting as soon as you give it back to your friend who wanted it fixed in the first place.

A scientifically designed, carefully engineered thump with your fist will often reveal intermittents due to cold solder joints or other poor connections. Some faults only manifest themselves after a period of operation; these are almost always due to heat; tube equipment is notorious for drying out electrolytic capacitors and altering resistor values.

More Bugs

We've already covered the problems that can be introduced by voltage and current measuring; some of these are illustrated. Another one that'll trip you up is trying to

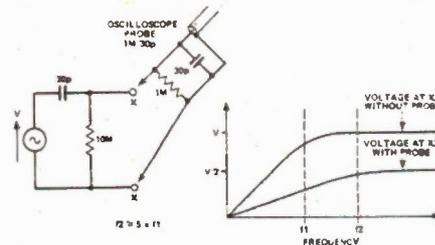


Fig. 7 Don't forget that oscilloscopes apply a load to the circuit which is not always negligible. Frequency counters, too, can also give significant circuit loading.

measure DC current where you shouldn't: if you put your ammeter between a rectifier bridge and the filter capacitor, you'll get very strange readings indeed. The reason is that the current only flows for a portion of the cycle as it tries to charge the capacitor back up to the peak value again. Another tricky situation occurs if you try measuring DC in the presence of a non-symmetrical AC waveform. Parts of the AC will add or subtract from your reading. It's best to disconnect any AC signal if you can, or at least make sure it's a symmetrical wave, such as a sine.

And lastly, grandly, the intamous ground loop, or hum loop. These are easy

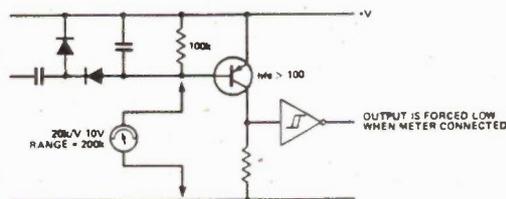


Fig. 8 An example of a test instrument stopping a circuit from working at all.

to create: if you have two amplifiers connected to two different ground points, a tiny current can circulate between them. Sometimes it only causes hum in line-powered equipment, and sometimes it causes high frequency oscillation. Sometimes it's just unpredictable. The best prevention is to keep ground points (i.e., power supply common points) as close together and as low-resistance as possible.

Darkroom Timer

Use a Z80 to operate an accurate, inexpensive darkroom timer.

By Hagen Kornberger

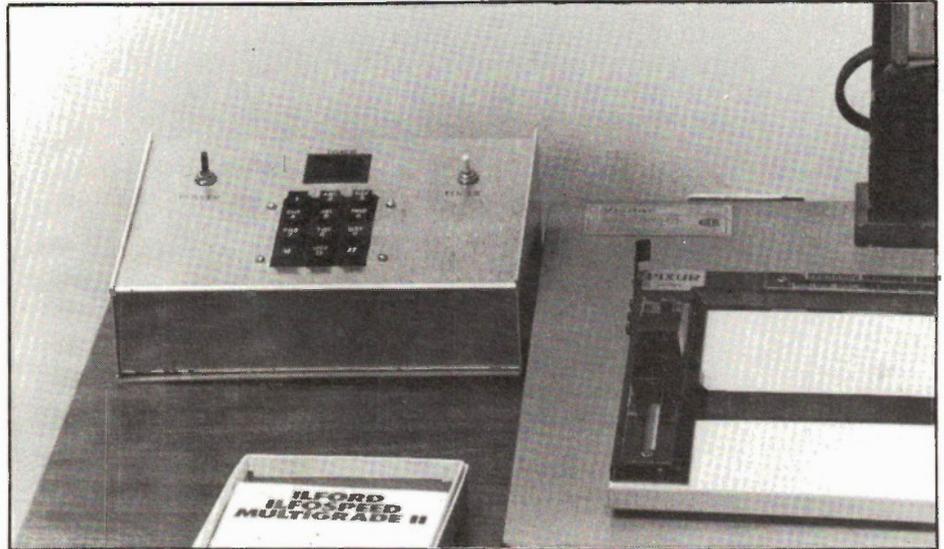
ONE of the most useful gadgets a photographer can have is a darkroom timer. One quickly realizes this after spending several hours in a darkroom squinting a clock for some 30 seconds at a time. But most darkroom timers suffer drawbacks. The ones using potentiometers and rotary switches lack accuracy, and the ones that use presettable counters with BCD switches are quite expensive to build. This microprocessor controlled timer can be built for under \$70, including case and PCBs.

The features of this timer include a 2-digit display that can count down from 1-100 seconds, a telephone type keypad that makes setting the time easy, and a triac switch that is more reliable than a mechanical relay. There are no potentiometers to adjust because the timing is taken from the power line frequency, and finally, a focus switch is provided to turn on the enlarger manually.

The timer uses a Z-80 CPU and PIO instead of complex logic gates to count down time. Listing 1 is the software, in Z80 assembly language, contained in IC 3. Also provided in Listing 2 is a hex data dump of the EPROM. For convenience a preprogrammed EPROM can be ordered by mail; information on ordering the EPROM is contained in the parts list.

Construction

The darkroom timer is built on two printed circuit boards, figures 3 and 5. The larger printed circuit board, measuring 20.5cm by 9.8cm, contains all the parts including the power supply and the triac switch. There are 23 jumpers on this board are 1 mm wide and none of them pass between the pads of the ICs. The second board contains the two 7-segment displays, and again there are no traces passing between the pins of the LEDs. There should be no problems in making



these boards.

When drilling the holes on the larger PCB please note that there are no holes for pin 23 and 28 on IC1. These pins can be snipped off or bent back on the socket. Of course, sockets should be provided for all the ICs. Once the two boards are completed, you can begin interconnecting the components.

The line voltage is connected at points A and B on the large PCB as shown in fig 4. A fuse should be inserted before point A for safety reasons. The socket for the enlarger is connected at points A and C. If a second socket is desired for the safelight, it can be connected at points A and B. This socket will be on at all times.

When connecting the LED display board and the keypad to the main board, be sure use long enough wires so the project can be easily assembled into the case. If a focus switch, SW2, is not desired, then a jumper can be connected between SW2b and SW2 common on the main board.

And finally a suitable case should be drilled and punched to house the project. A sloped front style case is recommended for easy viewing of the LED displays.

Operation

When the power is first applied, the darkroom timer should display 30 seconds; this is the default setting. To

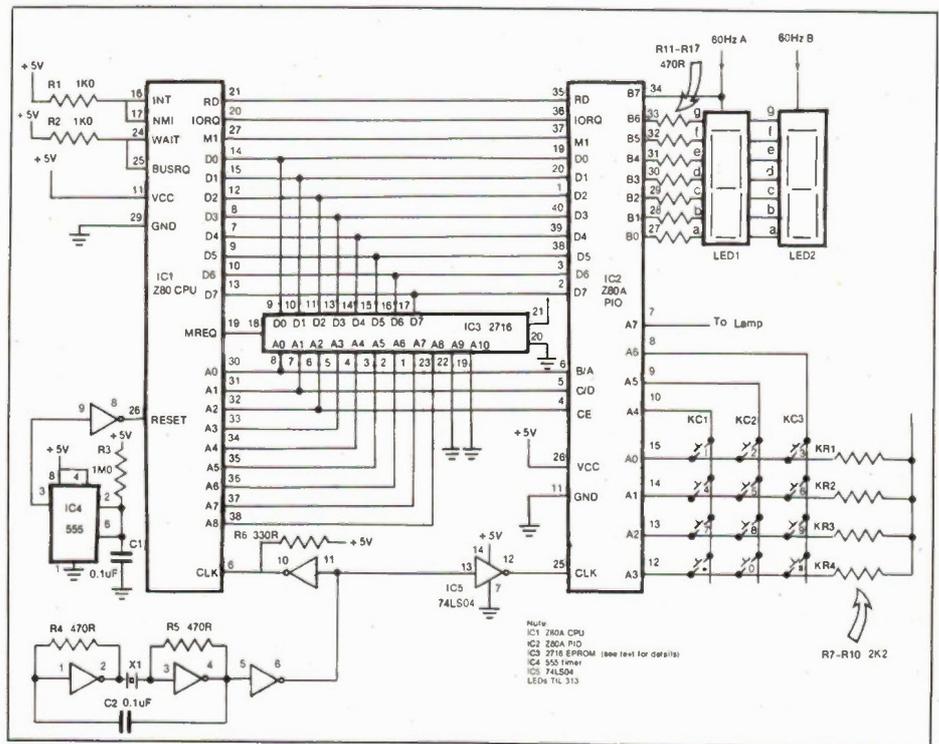


Fig. 1 Darkroom timer schematic.

change the number of seconds to count down simply use the numbers on the keypad. The display will automatically update after each number is pressed.

Pressing the start button, the one with the star or asterisk, starts the timer. The enlarger lamp will turn on and the display will start counting backwards. When the count reaches zero the enlarger will turn off and the display will return to the original count.

The stop button, the one on the right with the hash mark, can be pressed at any time to abort the count. The counter can be restarted by pressing the start button or a new start time can be programmed into the timer. And finally, the focus switch can turn on the enlarger at any time.

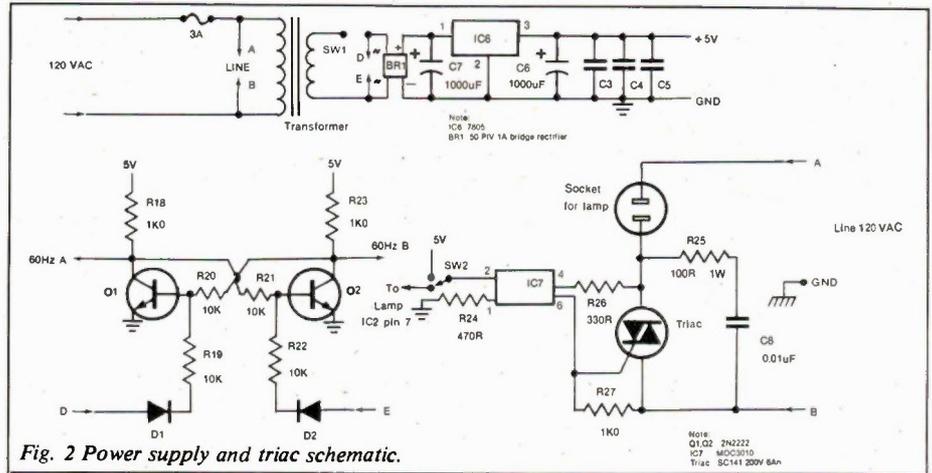


Fig. 2 Power supply and triac schematic.

PARTS LIST

Resistors

- R1, 2, 18, 23, 271K0 1/4W
- R3 1M0 1/4W
- R4, 5, 11-17, 24470R 1/4W
- R6, 26 330R 1/4W
- R7-102K2 1/4W
- R19-2210K 1/4W
- R25100R 1W

Capacitors

- C1-50.1uF ceramic
- C6, 71000uF electrolytic
- C80.01uF 600V ceramic

Semiconductors

- BR150 PIV 1A bridge rectifier
- D1, 21N914 diode
- IC1Z-80A CPU
- IC2Z-80A PIO
- IC32716 Eprom
- IC4555 timer
- IC574LS04
- IC67805
- IC7MOC3010
- LED1, 2TIL 313
- Q1, 22N2222
- TRIACSC141 200V 6A

Miscellaneous

- SW1SPST toggle
- SW2SPDT toggle
- TRANS12VAC 300ma
Radio Shack #273-81385
- X14.0 Mhz crystal,
4 x 3 keyboard, 120VAC socket for
enlarger, case and mounting hardware,
PCB and materials Note: A preprogram-
med 2716 Eprom can be obtained from
Hagen Kornberger, 2121 Roche Court #121,
Mississauga, Ontario L5K-2C7. Price:
\$12.00 includes postage and handling.

continued on page 47

THE BRUNELLE
Commander
SERIES

Dependability you can count on. Meets Toughest Demands.

MODEL 5050 Digital Multimeter

Model 5050 is a compact lightweight 3 1/2" digit multimeter suited for all types of lab or bench operation.



\$299.00

Featuring:

- 5 functions (AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current ranges up to 20 amps and resistance).
- 0.5" large 3 1/2" digit reg. LED display.
- High resolution 0.1mW, 0.1R, 0.1UA
- High accuracy 0.1%
- High current range 20A
- High voltage range 1,200V.
- Automatic Zero Circuitry.
- All range with protection circuit.
- 2 year warranty.

Model 4060 Digital

The Multimeter you've been waiting for... at the price you've been hoping for.



\$99.95

Featuring:

- Handheld 7-function, 35 ranges with 200 uA, AC and DC. HI-low ohms diode check.
- Built-in transistor test function.
- Overload protection. 2 amp fuse protects all meter ranges.
- Safety designed input jacks and test leads, tilt stand for bench use. Easy external battery access.
- Calibration certificate traceable to NRC supplied with meter.
- 1 year parts/labour guarantee.

Model 3030 Function Generator

Providing Sine, triangle, square, pulse and ramp out-puts over the 0.2Hz to 2MHz frequency ranges.



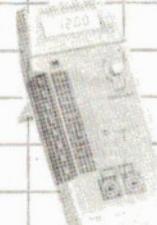
\$415.00

Featuring:

- Accuracy of ± 5%
- VCF input
- Variable DC offset
- TTL or CMOS pulse output
- Measurement range from 0.1Hz to 10MHz
- High input sensitivity of 20mv RMS
- 2 year warranty
- Digital display

Model 2200 Digital Capacitance Meter

The Digital Capacitance Meter you've been waiting for... at the price you've been hoping for!



\$114.95

Featuring:

- Reading Rate: 0.5 seconds
- Overrange Indication: Indication of "11"
- Test Voltage: 3.2 volts peak maximum "4" input terminal voltage is always higher than "1" input terminal
- Power Requirement: 9V battery
- Battery Life: Up to 200 hours typical with Alkaline. Up to 100 hours typical with Zinc-carbon.
- Accessories Supplied: Test Lead (1), spare fuse (1), instruction manual (1) 9V Battery (Zinc-carbon).



Brunelle Instruments Inc.
826 Blevedere St.
Sherbrooke, Quebec J1H 4B8
Tel: 1-819-569-1408 Telex: 05-836266

Mail orders accepted. Send certified cheque or money order. Add 10% F.S.T. Add \$3.00 for shipping. Quebec residents add 9% P.S.T.

Available at leading component stores across Canada.

ACS-1000 Board

A look at the ACS-1000 IBM-compatible motherboard; build yourself a work-alike with nothing more than a screw-driver.

By Bill Markwick

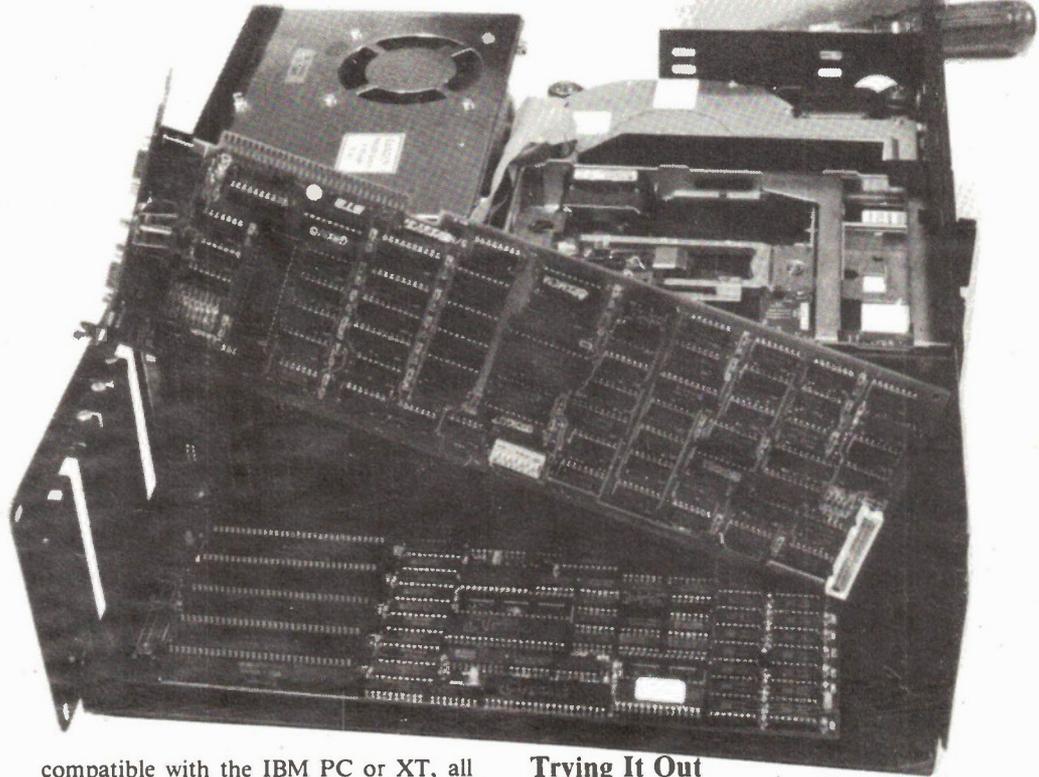
WE first set eyes on the ACS-1000 IBM-compatible computer board in the first part of this year, and it was initially written up in the February issue. This month we put it through its paces in an IBM-style case, complete with 640K of RAM, two 360K floppy disk drives and a 10 meg Xebec hard drive. This is only one of the various configurations that you can use with the ACS-1000.

Inside

A quick refresher in case you missed the ACS-1000 preliminary review: the motherboard is a compact 8 1/2 by 12 multi-layer type (power and ground lines are actually inside the PCB) and it sports RAM space for 1 MB (the manufacturing quality of the board, incidentally, is second to none). The CPU is an 8088-2 running at the standard speed of 4.7 MHz and easily changed to 8 MHz operation, plus socket space for an 8087 arithmetic coprocessor. There's a real-time clock with battery back-up, a 4-drive floppy disk controller, a SASI hard disk controller interface, 2 serial ports, a Centronics parallel port, and six expansion slots.

It looks a bit lonely inside the case: all the functions you'll need are on the motherboard with the exception of the colour graphics card (in the model tested, we had a Xebec hard drive which did not have the SASI interface and required a controller card). You'll have 5 slots left over for peripherals.

The various I/O lines terminate in dual pinstrips; adapter cables are readily available for connecting to drives, D-type connectors, etc. The exceptions are the power supply connector and keyboard connector; both are IBM-type. In other words, to build yourself a computer



compatible with the IBM PC or XT, all you need is a case, an IBM-type power supply, up to four floppy disks, a video card, and a few minutes to plug it all together. That's it.

Expansion of memory is as simple as plugging in more ICs; up to 256K can be obtained with 64 kbit chips and up to 1 MB with the 256 kbit chips. The memory is divided into four banks, and the two sizes of memory ICs may be mixed; for instance, you could have two banks of 64K bit chips and two banks of the 256 kbit type. A DIP switch is used to tell the board which variety of RAM chips is fitted. 64 kbytes of ROM space is fitted (not the 32K mentioned in the March article), of which 10K is taken by the ACS-1000 BIOS.

The power supply connector and keyboard connectors are IBM-types, simplifying installation. There's a Reset button for rebooting the system, and a modem interface which will run an optional modem on a small printed circuit board.

Booting

In our early write-up, you may have noticed that the ACS-1000 can be set to a clock operating speed of 8 MHz instead of the usual 5 MHz (actually 4.77 MHz); I set the internal jumper to the higher speed and fired it up with PC-DOS in Drive A. The screen announces the ACS BIOS Version 1.5, the clock speed, and the beginning of a RAM check. This RAM check is not interruptible with a keypress, but at 8 MHz it finishes in about 8 seconds. A few more seconds to load the system and the prompt appears.

Trying It Out

PC-DOS and MS-DOS programs ran perfectly with no problems. The 8 MHz clock speed is a delight; a 15K textfile listed in about 25 seconds. It was certainly a change to have a speeded-up version of WordStar, a program that has a rather lazy screen refresh at best. There was a marked improvement when the software had to look something up on the disk and scroll it onto the display (I also couldn't resist transferring WordStar to the hard disk and trying it out; now that's *fast*).

We scrounged around the place and came up with a fair number of large business programs that required lots of memory for integrated applications such as spreadsheets, word processors, databases, and so forth; we managed to find a few video games as well. All of them ran without a hitch with the possible exception of Deskmate, included with the Tandy 1000; this is because Tandy has added two more function keys to IBM's ten, and F12 is required to exit parts of the Deskmate program. There may be a way around this, but for now owners of IBM work-alikes will have to check carefully before using the Tandy software.

In the March article, it was noted that the ACS is compatible with software written for the IBM PC, XT, and AT. In fact, this reference was meant for the graphics controller card, not the motherboard itself. However, we weren't able to stump the board with any software, including the Microsoft Flight Simulator. It should be kept in mind, though, that any IBM software that requires BASIC in ROM will be thwarted unless you can get hold of the necessary chips and plug them into the

ROM space. This problem won't occur with disk BASIC, such as GW-BASIC from Microsoft.

Ports

The board has two serial ports. Both use short ribbon cable jumpers to convey communications data from the motherboard to D-type connectors on the rear panel. One port can be jumpered to either TTL or RS232 operation, and the other is RS232; two more ports can be added with an optional adapter card, and the interrupt priority for the ports can be assigned using jumper packs.

The parallel port originates on the motherboard, terminates on an inline strip in a similar way to the serial ports, and is carried to the rear panel D-connector via ribbon cable. The port is Centronics compatible.

The SASI interface simplifies connecting a hard disk. Of course, you have to make sure that the hard disk has the SASI controller on-board, though this eliminates the external controller and frees up one more expansion slot.

The modem interface allows connection (via ribbon cable) of a small optional PC board containing the rest of the hardware necessary for external communica-

tions via phone lines or hard wiring, less than the cost of an outboard modem.

Graphics

The review model was equipped with the Soltech GraphAx 2020 graphics controller card. This plugged into one of the expansion slots, sporting at the rear a 9-pin RGB socket and an RCA-type phono jack for colour composite video. I used an RGB monitor for the review, and compared the performance with several other compatibles available at the time. It's safe to say that the 2020 has one of the very best graphics card I've ever seen. Graphics displays were crisp and clear with minimum colour bleed at the borders. I think that the ultimate test of colour sharpness would have to be running a word processor; concentrating on text soon fatigues the old eyebones if it isn't topnotch. I set WordStar to a violet background with red lettering, certainly a putrid colour combination, and the 2020 displayed it cleanly and sharply. After that, white on black was a breeze.

Two software-selected formats are available: 1280 by 800 and 1200 by 900 pixels. There are four 512-colour palettes for colour animation, as well as five pixel planes for 32-colour capability.

Made in Canada

In conclusion, I'd have to say that I'm putting pennies in the piggybank toward an ACS-1000 board. There are two applications for which it would be mainly used: word processing and computerized drafting. Both require high speed and sharp graphics, and I have yet to see anything that can equal the 1000 at 8 MHz with the 2020 graphics card.

Manufacturing of the ACS-1000 has already started in Canada. You may have noticed the ad in *Electronics Today* for the "S-1000" from Soltech Industries. This is one and the same; the board's name has now formally been changed. Research for the board is carried out by Solkan Research, with manufacturing and distributing of the board done by Soltech Industries. Kaltron Industries Inc., a manufacturer of computer cables and accessories, will also be distributing the board. All are related companies.

The ACS-1000 board is presently available in single quantities for \$799 from Soltech Industries Inc., 9274-194th St., Surrey, BC, V3T 4W2, (604) 888-2606. Quantity pricing is available. ■

K.E.M. COMPUTER AND ELECTRONICS

KEM CUSTOM PC BOARD

HOW TO DROW YOUR ARTWORK

- Using black ink, tapes, letterings, draw your artwork on white paper or clear drawing film, taking care to letter clearly. Put the dimensions on the artwork in at least two places as shown in Fig. 1.
- Your artwork can be drawn either actual size or double size.
- Write down the diameter of holes on a second copy of the artwork.
- We can make a film from your magazine, send your original issue.

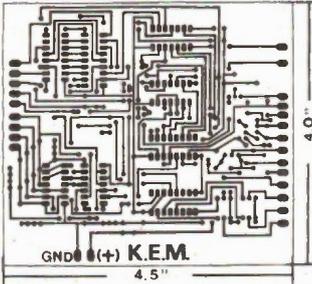


Fig. 1 Sample artwork (Solder side)

ESTIMATE

PHOTO FINISHING

\$10.00/1shot (max. 4.5" x 6.5")
 \$13.00/1shot (max. 7.5" x 9.5")

PCB MAKE

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Single sided | 65¢/sq. inch x PCB size (max 20 sq. inch) or min charge \$6.00 |
| | 50¢/sq. inch x PCB size (for over 20 sq. inch) |
| Double sided | 95¢/sq. inch (for max 20 sq. inch) or min charge \$10.00 |
| (no plated through) | 75¢/sq. inch (for over 20 sq. inch) |

DRILLING ----- 3¢/each hole (No charge if not ordered)

DIP-TIN PLATING --- \$2.00/each board (No charge if not ordered)

(Available for Nickel plating or Solder coating.)

SAMPLE ESTIMATE FOR FIG. 1

| | | |
|----------------|-------|---------------------------|
| 1) Photo | ----- | \$10.00 |
| 2) PCB | ----- | 11.70 (65¢ x 18 sq. inch) |
| 3) Drilling | ----- | 8.49 (283 holes) |
| 4) Tin plating | --- | 2.00 |

Plus \$3.00 for shipping charge.
 Plus provincial sales tax.
 Please send CHEQUE or MONEY ORDER.
 COD mail order can NOT be accepted for photo finishing & PCB order.

KAIENTAI ELECTRONICS MERCHANTS LTD

MAIL TO: P.O. BOX 69126 STATION 'K'
 VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA V5K4W4

PHONE: (604) 435-9697

WHY SPEND A FORTUNE ON A DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER?

The MC100A comes completely assembled and calibrated and at \$89.95 is an outstanding value. The extensive range of 1 pF to 9,999 uF (no external meters required) and true hand held portable size (only 4 3/4" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2") make the MC100A an extremely practical and easy to use instrument for the hobbyist technician or engineer.

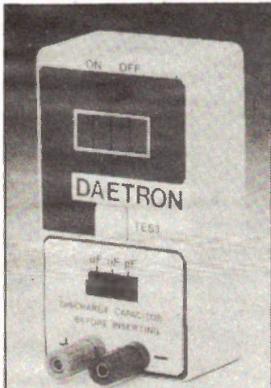
CHECK THESE OTHER FEATURES

- * Basic accuracy 1% (± one count) on pF, nF ranges, 3% (± one count) on uF range.
- * Uses single 9V battery (not included).
- * Decimal points light up when battery is low or when capacitor is overrange.
- * Full 4 digit high efficiency LED display uses special circuitry to save on batteries.
- * Constructed with a tough impact resistant plastic case.

ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOUR WARRANTY



DAETRON
 935 THE QUEENSWAY
 BOX 641
 TORONTO ONTARIO M8Z 5Y9
 (416) 255-9701
 DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED



1 pF to 9,999 uF

\$89.95

PLEASE SEND ME

____ (Quantity MC100A(s) @ \$89.95) \$ _____

Ontario residents add 7% PST \$ _____

Postage — \$1.85 (per instrument) (C.O.D. orders add \$1.59)

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE MONEY ORDER BILL MY VISA TOTAL \$ _____

VISA CARD NO. _____

EXPIRY DATE _____ SIGNATURE _____

Immediate shipping on orders with money orders, VISA or certified cheque.
 Personal cheques please allow 2 to 3 weeks for clearance.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ PROV. _____ POSTAL CODE _____

MAIL TO DAETRON 935 THE QUEENSWAY BOX 641 TORONTO ONTARIO M8Z 5Y9

Circle No. 13 on Reader Service Card

Circle No. 7 on Reader Service Card

Designer's Notebook

Audio Design

Clearing a path through the complex numbers used in audio design.

By John Linsley Hood

ONE of the features of audio circuitry, with the partial exception of audio power amplifiers which are largely flat frequency response devices, is that some modification of the gain/frequency characteristic is needed to correct for uneven recording or replay frequency responses, or to emphasise or exclude desirable or unwanted parts of the frequency spectrum. This is done by inserting a combination of resistors and capacitors (or inductors) in the signal path, or, possibly, in the feedback path around an amplifier. This is a very powerful technique, and with sufficient ingenuity in the circuit design, all sorts of shapes of frequency response can be achieved. However, it requires the ability to do reasonably accurate calculations of systems using capacitors or inductors in combination with resistors, and this immediately runs into the problem of the phase shifts which occur within such networks. I will explain.

If one passes an alternating current through a series combination of a resistor and a capacitor or a resistor and an inductor, the voltages developed across the two

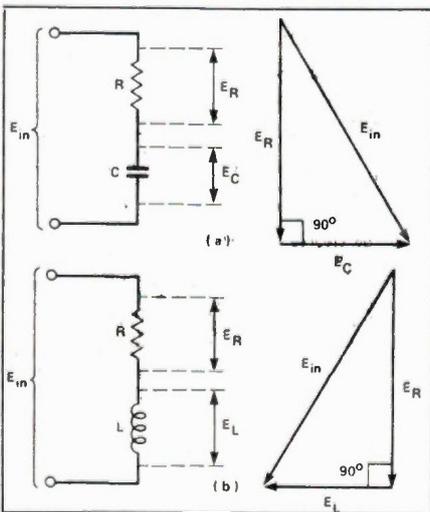


Fig. 1 Phase angle relationships in RC and RL networks.

components will be 90° out of phase with each other. I have shown this graphically in Fig. 1a and 1b. Also, while the voltage developed across a capacitor will 'lag' in phase in relation to the current flowing through it, (because the voltage across a capacitor depends on the charge within it and it takes time for the capacitor to charge up or discharge), the opposite is true of an inductor, in which the voltage will 'lead' in phase with reference to the current (due to the instantaneous generation of a 'back EMF' in an inductor which seeks to oppose any change in current).

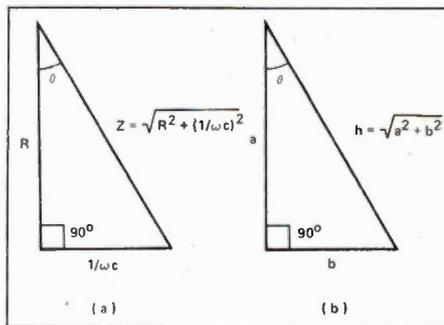


Fig. 2 Impedance diagram for an RC network.

We have seen earlier in this series that the impedance of a capacitor (Z_C) is related to its capacitance and the operating frequency by the equation $Z_C = 1/2\pi fC$. Similarly, the impedance of an inductor $Z_L = 2\pi fL$, where f is the frequency and C and L are in Farads and Henries respectively. Because of the effects of phase shifts, any calculation we made, say, of the attenuation of an RC or LC network based on these formulae for impedance would probably give incorrect answers. We therefore need a better method.

The j Symbol

There is, conveniently, a mathematical trick which enables us to do calculations which take into account the phase shifts produced by inductors and capacitors, and this is the operator i or j , which is numerically the square-root of -1 . Pure mathematicians call this i to denote the fact that it is an imaginary number, since all real numbers give positive values when they are squared. However, since electrical engineers have already adopted the symbol i to denote electrical current, we refer to the square root of -1 as j instead. The use of this j operator is not as ridiculous as it might seem, as a way of describing a 90° phase shift, for the

following reason.

In DC systems, the opposite of a positive voltage $+V$ is a negative voltage $-V$. In an AC system, the opposite of an instantaneous positive potential (and it is convenient to refer to such AC potentials as E to distinguish them from DC voltage $\pm V$) is the same potential half a cycle (180°) later when it has swung from positive to negative. A 180° phase shift in an AC signal therefore has the effect of multiplying the potential by -1 , provided always that the signal we are talking about is sinusoidal.

Now, if we have two RC (or LC) networks in series, both of which produce a 90° phase shift (and two such networks in series will have a multiplying effect on the signal just as $1/2 \times 1/2 = 1/4$), the final effect is a 180° phase shift ($= x - 1$). If we want to represent these phase shifts mathematically, we must find something which, when multiplied by itself gives the result -1 . The square-root of -1 is just such a thing. It can therefore be used in our calculations as a way of denoting 90° phase shift.

The other bit of shorthand which circuit engineers normally use in these calculations is Greek symbol Omega which appears here as ω to denote $2\pi f$, since these terms nearly always occur together. The true impedance of a capacitor or inductor is, therefore, not $Z_C = 1/2\pi fC$ or $Z_L = 2\pi fL$, but $Z_C = 1/j2\pi fC$, and $Z_L = j2\pi fL$. In shorthand form this becomes $Z_C = 1/j\omega C$ and $Z_L = j\omega L$.

Since the phase shift produced by the L or C elements in RC or LC networks is 90° , we can represent the behaviour of this circuitry in a graphical form as shown in Fig. 1, as a right angled triangle, where the 'j' term denotes the right angled limb, and this allows us to derive some further bits of information. Taking the case of a simple RC series network, as in Fig. 1a, the circuit impedances can be represented as in Fig. 2a, in which the vertical and horizontal limbs represent the resistive and capacitive impedances R and $1/j\omega C$ respectively. It is unnecessary to write the 'j' symbol in the capacitance impedance limb of the drawing; that is implicit in its position at right angles to the R limb. From the theorem of Pythagoras, the length of the hypotenuse, h in Fig 2b, is the square-root of $a^2 + b^2$, and from fairly simple trigonometry, the angle $\theta = \tan^{-1} b/a$, a calculation which a lot of pocket calculators will do very quickly.

Returning to our impedance diagram of Fig 2a, the resultant impedance of our network is therefore

$$\sqrt{R^2 + (\omega C)^{-2}}$$

We can also determine the phase angle, θ , between the voltage developed across the network and the current flowing through it which will lag by θ , which is $\text{Tan}^{-1} 1/\omega CR$. (If C were very large indeed, or R were very large, the phase shift would be nearly zero.)

To recapitulate, we can identify the phase shifting characteristics of Cs and Ls by coupling the symbol j to their impedance equations, and we can derive the resultant impedance and phase angle of these 'complex' networks by sorting out the terms with and without the j symbols, and using them in simple geometric or trigonometric calculations. This process holds good no matter how many Rs, Cs and Ls we have in our network, it just becomes more complicated if there are more phase shifting elements.

The thing, however, which we must watch, is that we keep the real and the imaginary (j containing) parts separate in the final equation at which we arrive. Now let us look at some real life examples.

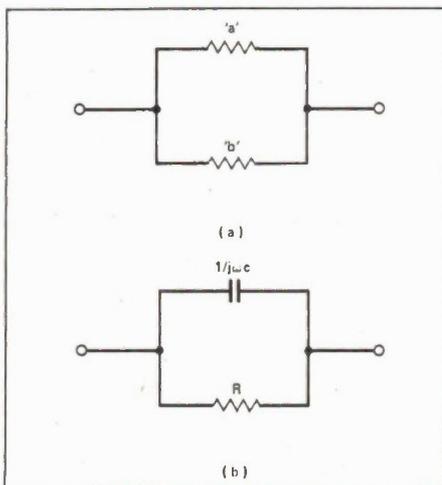


Fig. 3 Impedance of an RC parallel network.

Impedance Of RC Parallel Network

If the components were a and b as in Fig 3a, their impedance, when in parallel, would be

$$\frac{ab}{a+b}$$

Therefore, if they are R and $1/j\omega C$, as in Fig. 3b, their parallel impedance will be

$$Z = \frac{(1/j\omega C) \cdot R}{1/j\omega C + R}$$

if we multiply the top and bottom of this equation by $j\omega C$, we can get it into the much more manageable form

$$Z = \frac{R}{1 + j\omega CR}$$

The next mathematical dodge is to get rid of the js in the bottom line of this equation, so that we can divide it up into two separate parts, one without js and one with them representing the in-phase and the 90° 'quadrature' components.

This can be done by using the relationship

$$(a + b)(b - b) = a^2 - b^2$$

If it was $(a + jb)(a - jb)$ the result would be $a^2 + b^2$, bearing in mind that $j^2 = -1$. The important thing is that j terms have disappeared. We can, therefore, multiply the top and the bottom of an equation containing a j term in the bottom line by $a - jb$ and eliminate these terms from the denominator leaving two separate fractions, which meets our original requirement for a usable equation. Treating the

$$Z = \frac{R}{1 + j\omega CR}$$

equation like this, we end up with

$$Z = \frac{R}{1 + (\omega CR)^2} - \frac{j\omega CR^2}{1 + (\omega CR)^2}$$

PROBES FOR SALE

FROM THE BEST SOURCE FOR OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES AND DMM/VOM TEST LEAD SETS.

- Low cost
- High Quality
- Excellent Performance
- Slender, Flexible Cable

- Wide Range of Choice
- Switchable X1 and X10 Attenuation Factor
- 100 MHz Bandwidth

MODEL SP100
\$50.10

BCS
ELECTRONICS LIMITED

980 Alness St. Unit 7,
Downsview, Ontario,
M3J 2S2
(416) 661-5585
TELEX 065-28169

Your Probe Specialists

Coline Canadian Sales & Stocking Source
Store Hours: Monday to Friday 8:00 am to 5:00 pm,
Saturday 10:00 am to 1:00 pm.

AMAZING

SCIENTIFIC and ELECTRONICS

DEVICES

PLANS — All Parts Available In Stock.

- LC5 BURNING CUTTING CO2 LASER \$15.00
- RUB3 RUBY LASER RAY PISTOL 15.00
- BTC5 1.5 MILLION VOLT TESLA COIL 15.00
- HEG1 MEGAWATT 500 JOULE SOURCE 15.00
- HVM3 ADJ 125KV DC SUPPLY 10.00
- LRG3 SOLID STATE LASER RIFLE 10.00

KITS — Includes Plans and Parts

- LHC2K SIMULATED RED/GRN/YEL LIGHT LASER 34.50
- BTC3K 250,000 VOLT TESLA COIL 139.50
- IOG1K ION RAY GUN 109.50
- PSP3K PHASOR SHOCK WAVE PISTOL 49.50
- PPG1K PHASOR PROPERTY GUARD 175.00
- INF1K INFINITY TRANSMITTER 134.50
- MFT1K 2-3 MILE RANGE FM VOICE XMTR .. 49.50

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED PRODUCTS

- LGU30 RED 1MW PORTABLE HENE LASER 315.00
- TCL30 SOLID STATE TESLA COIL 35KV 74.50
- IPG50 POCKET PAIN FIELD GENERATOR 64.50
- BLS10 BLASTER DEFENSE WEAPON 89.50
- TAT20 AUTO TELEPHONE RECORDER 24.50
- PPF10 PHASOR PAIN FIELD PORTABLE 249.50
- SNP20 SECURITY PHONE LISTNER 99.50

* CATALOG CONTAINING DESCRIPTIONS OF ABOVE PLUS HUNDREDS MORE AVAILABLE FOR \$1.00 OR INCLUDED FREE WITH ALL ABOVE ORDERS.

PLEASE INCLUDE \$3.00 PH ON ALL KITS AND PRODUCTS PLANS ARE POSTAGE PAID. SEND CHECK, MO, VISA, MC IN US FUNDS.

INFORMATION UNLIMITED
P.O. Box 715, DEPT. ET, AMHERST, NH 03031

which allows us to calculate both the impedance and the phase angle between current flow and voltage, in our CR parallel network.

Attenuation Of An RC Network

The circuit shown in Fig. 4b is a very versatile one in that, as it stands, it is a useful 'step' attenuator network, while if $R_2 = 0$ it is a simple HF attenuator circuit. Looking at the resistor network of Fig 4a, the attenuation of this would be

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = \frac{R_b + R_c}{R_a + R_b + R_c}$$

By analogy, therefore, the performance of Fig. 4b will be

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = \frac{1/j\omega C + R_2}{R_1 + 1/j\omega C + R_2}$$

and this can be simplified to

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = \frac{1 + j\omega CR_2}{1 + j\omega C(R_1 + R_2)}$$

by multiplying top and bottom of $j\omega C$. Doing the necessary mathematical manipulation extracts the in-phase and quadrature components as

$$\frac{E_{in}}{E_{out}} = \frac{1 + \omega^2 C^2 R_2 (R_1 + R_2)}{1 + \omega^2 C^2 (R_1 + R_2)^2} - \frac{j\omega CR_1}{1 + \omega^2 C^2 (R_1 + R_2)^2}$$

and if we make $R_2 = 0$, the right hand side of this equation simplifies to

$$\frac{1}{1 + \omega^2 C^2 R_1^2} - \frac{j\omega CR_1}{1 + \omega^2 C^2 R_1^2}$$

In this case also we have separated out the in-phase and quadrature components, so that the transmission factor is obtained by doing a square-root of the sum of the squares of these, and the phase angle of the output is given by

$$\text{Tan}^{-1} \left(\frac{\text{quadrature}}{\text{in-phase}} \right)$$

It is always useful, when one comes to the end of an algebraic manipulation like this, to check that one hasn't done anything wildly silly by putting in some limit values. For example, in the equations above, consider the effects of $C = 0$. This causes the equation to become

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = 1$$

which is what we would expect, (assuming the load is infinitely high in resistance). On the other hand, if C is extremely large, the first example gives

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$$

and the second gives

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = 0$$

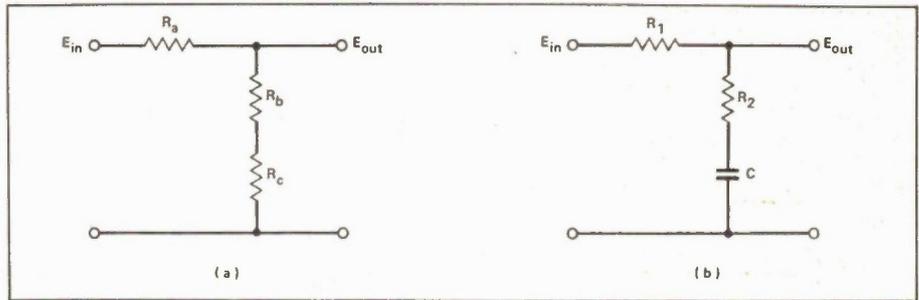


Fig. 4 Attenuation of an RRC network.

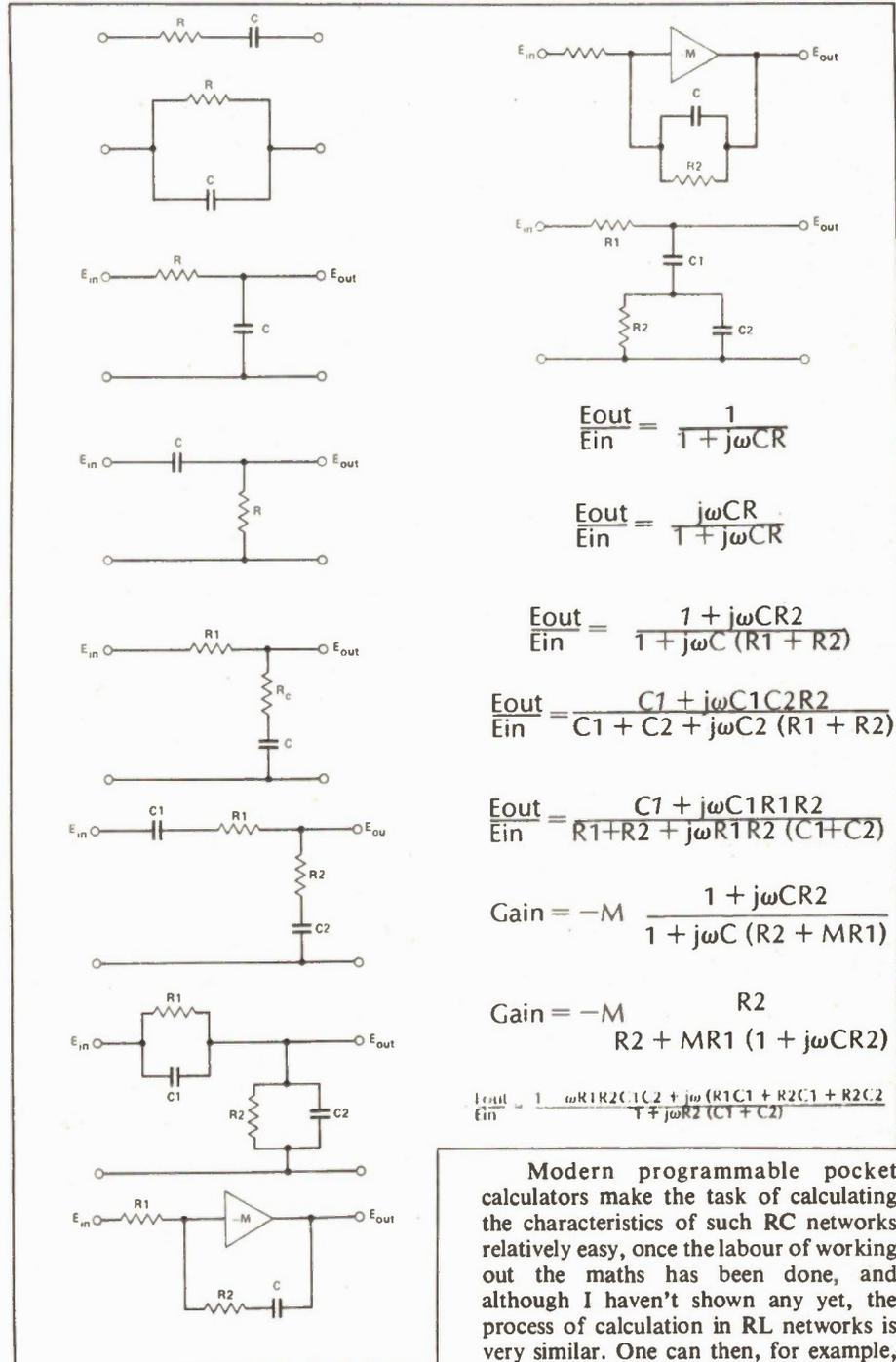


Fig. 5 Characteristics of some common RC networks.

Modern programmable pocket calculators make the task of calculating the characteristics of such RC networks relatively easy, once the labour of working out the maths has been done, and although I haven't shown any yet, the process of calculation in RL networks is very similar. One can then, for example, write a suitable programme with the component values held in the calculator

memory, and let the calculator go through the process for any frequency value which one enters before pressing the run button.

To remove some of the labour in calculation I am showing in the composite Fig. 5 a selection of RC networks with their impedance and transmission equations.

Resistor-Inductor Networks

The method of calculating the performance of these is identical to that for RC networks, except that one uses $j\omega L$ instead of $1/j\omega C$ in the equations. For example, the circuits of Fig. 6a and 6b have transmissions

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = \frac{j\omega L}{R + j\omega L} \text{ and } \frac{R}{R + j\omega L}$$

respectively, which can be broken down into the in-phase and quadrature components as

$$\frac{(\omega L)^2}{R^2 + (\omega L)^2} + \frac{j\omega LR}{R^2 + (\omega L)^2}$$

and

$$\frac{R^2}{R^2 + (\omega L)^2} - \frac{j\omega LR}{R^2 + (\omega L)^2}$$

In all the equations shown, it is possible (as I am sure you will have spotted) to change one kind of network into a simpler one by putting value of R or C or L equal to 0. As an example, if we make network (7) of Fig 5 have values of 0 for C1 and C2,

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = \frac{R2}{(R1 + R2)}$$

which is what we would expect. Or, by just deleting C1 (C1 = 0) we will end up with the equation of a type 3 network, when there is a resistor across the output.

Some Practical Examples

A lot of the above may have been a bit dull reading for the non-mathematically inclined (which, I suspect, is 99% of us) and may tempt the reader to ask 'Well, that's all very nice, but what real use is it'. So I propose to show a few examples where there are some slightly surprising outcomes from the calculations.

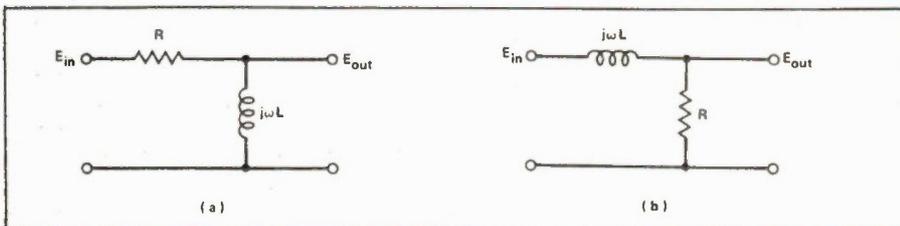


Fig. 6 RL networks.

(1) The LC series circuit.

Let us take first the LC series circuit of Fig. 7. Now it's impedance is just the sum of the two bits, $Z = 1/j\omega C + j\omega L$. If we multiply through by 1 ($= j\omega C/j\omega C$), we get

$$Z = \frac{1 - \omega^2 LC}{j\omega C}$$

This has an interesting characteristic, that if $\omega^2 LC = 1$, $Z = 0$. This condition is met if $\omega^2 = 1/LC$ or $\omega = 2\pi f$ square of LC . So, at resonance, this series LC network looks like a short circuit. Away from resonance, there is a quadrature component due to the $j\omega C$ term in the bottom line, which causes the phase of the transmitted signal to swing from + to - as the input passes through resonance.

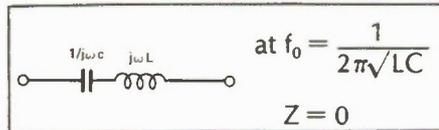


Fig. 7 LC series resonant circuit.

(2) The Wien network.

This interesting and useful circuit, shown in Fig. 8, and the basis for a lot of oscillator designs is basically a network of the type shown in Fig. 5 (1) in series with one of the 5(2) type, with both Cs and both Rs being of the same value. Since we have already worked out the impedance characteristics of 5(1) and 5(2), we can write down the output, as a proportion of the input using the familiar $a/(a+b)$ form, where 5(2) is a,

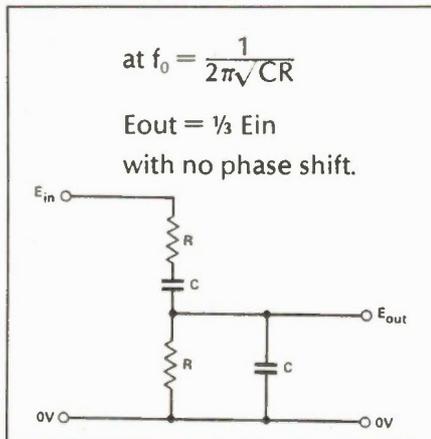


Fig. 8 The Wien network.

and 5(1) is b.

This gives the rather unwieldy looking equations

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = \frac{\frac{R}{1 + j\omega CR}}{\frac{R}{1 + j\omega CR} + \frac{1 + j\omega CR}{j\omega C}} = \frac{j\omega CR}{1 + j\omega CR + 1 + j\omega CR}$$

fortunately, this simplifies to:-

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = \frac{j\omega CR}{1 - (\omega CR)^2 + 3j\omega CR}$$

when $(\omega CR)^2 = 1$ 'or $\omega CR = 1$, since (square root of $1 = 1$)' this becomes,

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = \frac{j\omega CR}{3j\omega CR} = \frac{1}{3}$$

with no 'j' terms left. Now $\omega CR (= 2\pi f \cdot CR) = 1$ when $f = 1/(2\pi CR)$, which gives the frequency at which the Wien network output is in phase with the input, and has a magnitude of 1/3 that of E_{in} .

(3) The Sallen and Key active filter.

This is one of the archetypes of the class of circuit known as active filters, and is valuable because it can be built with a single op-amp in the form shown in Fig. 9a or 9b. These are high-pass and low-pass versions of the filter. The behaviour of the circuit is such that the gain is substantially level (and $\times 1$) at frequencies above, or below, some critical turnover frequency — depending upon whether we are using a high-pass or low-pass arrangement — but beyond this frequency the gain falls at -12dB/octave, as shown in 9c and 9d. If we substitute impedance 'blocks' for the Rs and Cs, as shown in 9e, we can work out a model for the analysis of the circuit using the 'j' techniques described above. However, to simplify your calculations we will assume that our amplifier is an ideal one with unity gain, and has an infinitely high input impedance and a negligibly low output impedance.

We can derive the following relationships.

$$E_{in} = E_{out} + (i_1 + i_2)Z_1 + i_2 Z_2 \dots (1)$$

and $E_{out} = i_2 Z_4$ therefore $i_2 = E_{out}/Z_4 \dots (2)$

also $i = (E_{in} - E_{out})/Z_3$ and $(E_{in} - E_{out}) = i_2 Z_2$

Therefore $i = i_2 Z_2/Z_3 \dots (3)$
From (1) and (3)

$$E_{in} = E_{out} + i_2 Z_1 Z_2/Z_3 + i_2 Z_1 + i_2 Z_2 \dots (4)$$

and from (4) and (2)
 $E_{in} = E_{out} (1 + Z_1 Z_2 / Z_3 Z_4 + Z_1 / Z_4 + Z_2 / Z_3) \dots (5)$

Therefore $\frac{E_{in}}{E_{out}} =$

$$1 + \frac{Z_1}{Z_4} + \frac{Z_2}{Z_3} + \frac{Z_1 Z_2}{Z_3 Z_4} = \frac{Z_3 Z_4 + Z_1 Z_3 + Z_2 Z_3 + Z_1 Z_2}{Z_3 Z_4} \quad (6)$$

We can now fit in the Rs and $1/j\omega Cs$ in place of the Zs, and get the formulae for the real circuits. In the case of the low-pass filter, (9b and 9d), where $Z_1 = R_1$, $Z_2 = R_2$ and $Z_3 = 1/j\omega C_1$ and $Z_4 = 1/j\omega C_2$,

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = \frac{1}{1 + j\omega C_2(R_1 + R_2) - \omega^2(C_1 C_2 R_1 R_2)} \quad (7)$$

Several things can be deduced from this: where $f = 0$ ($\omega = 0$) the output is 1/1 (unity gain at VLF), where $\omega^2(C_1 C_2 R_1 R_2) = 1$ the denominator is at its smallest, and the output is therefore at a maximum. This is the turn-over frequency where $f = 1/2\pi$ square root of $R_1 R_2 C_1 C_2$, and at this point the output of the circuit is $1/j\omega C_2(R_1 + R_2)$, which can call the 'Q' of the circuit.

There is one further small trick which can be done with this calculation. Suppose we say that $x = R_1/R_2$ and $y = C_1/C_2$, then $R_1 = xR_2$ and $C_1 = yC_2$, and suppose that we call the frequency at which $\omega^2(C_1 C_2 R_1 R_2) = 1$, ω_0 , then $\omega_0^2 = 1/xy(C_2 R_2)^2$ and $\omega_0 = 1/C_2 R_2 \sqrt{xy}$. Also, our middle term $j\omega C_2(R_1 + R_2)$ becomes $j\omega C_2 R_2(1 + x)$.

Let us now express our equation for frequency as a fraction of ω_0 , the turn-over frequency, we can find that... (7) becomes,

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} = \frac{1}{1 + j \frac{\omega (1+x)}{\omega_0 \sqrt{xy}} - \left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}\right)^2} \quad \text{and the 'Q', or gain at } f_0, \text{ (when } \omega = \omega_0, \frac{\sqrt{xy}}{1+x})$$

This gives us a means of calculating the performance of this filter circuit over a range of frequencies, of determining what its turn-over frequency will be, and of predicting the circuit Q at that frequency (for an optimally flat response from a 2 element filter of this type, Q should be $1/\text{square root of } 2$ or 0.707).

I have only gone through the calculations for a low-pass filter in this instance, but the high pass version will follow if appropriate R2 and Cs are put in place of the Zs.

Conclusions

The use of the "j" operator, to simulate mathematically the effect of the phase shift in an inductor or capacitor allows useful and instructive calculations to be made on networks which contain Ls and Cs as well as resistances. With a programmable calculator, to take the labour out of the repetitive calculations, it becomes practical to calculate a frequency response — and phase shift — for any network which one has the patience to work out. This then, should allow us to explore the performance of our circuitry, while it is still at the 'drawing on paper' stage, and thus avoid surprises!

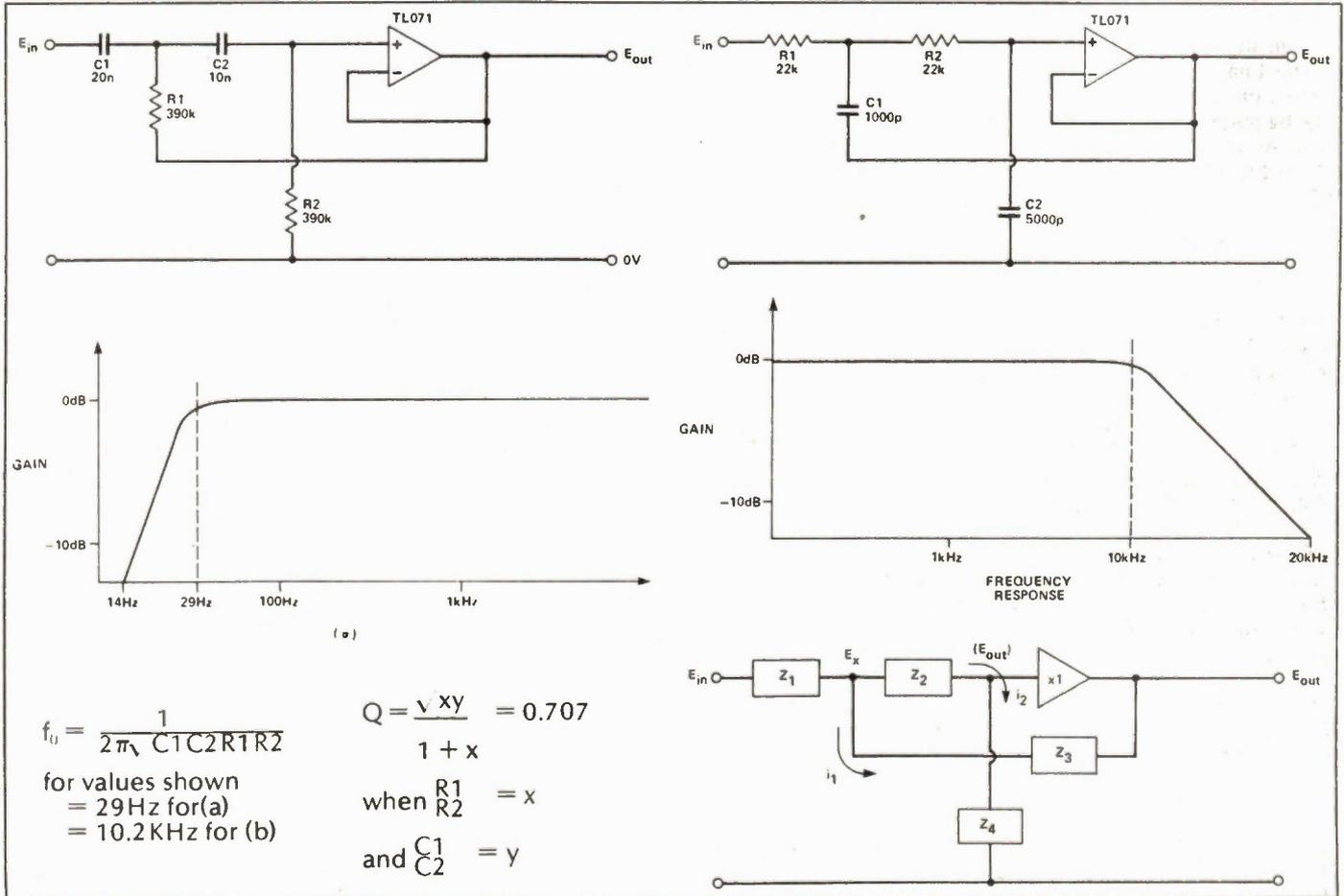


Fig. 9 Sallen and Key type active filters.

BABANI BOOKS

Imported from England and exclusively available in Canada from Moorshead Publications.



Radio Control for Beginners

Practical Electronics Calculations and Formulae

IC 555 Projects

ELECTRONIC THEORY

ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS — AN ON-GOING SERIES

- BP32: HOW TO BUILD METAL AND TREASURE LOCATORS** \$7.75
- BP47: MOBILE DISCOTHEQUE HANDBOOK** \$5.25
- BP53: PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE** \$11.75
A book that bridges the gap between complicated technical theory and the 'cut and try' method. A good reference book.
- BP59: SECOND BOOK OF CMOS IC PROJECTS** \$7.75
- BP61: BEGINNERS GUIDE TO DIGITAL TECHNIQUES** \$5.75
Contains useful information for all computer users, including binary and hex, codes, logic, A/D techniques, etc.
- BP156: AN INTRODUCTION TO QL MACHINE CODE** \$7.75
Shows the reader how to get to the heart of the Sinclair QL by directly addressing the 68008 chips.
- BP82: ELECTRONIC PROJECTS USING SOLAR CELLS** \$7.75
- BP111: ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS — BOOK 6** \$13.25
- BP130: MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS — BOOK 1**
This book and its companion (BP131) cover 'real world' interfacing, including sound, temperature, motor control, etc.
- BP131: MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS — BOOK 2**
- BP136: 25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS** \$6.65
People living in apartments who would like to improve short-wave listening can benefit from these instructions on optimising the indoor aerial.
- BP140: DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS** \$15.00
- BP141: LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS** \$15.00
- BP144: PRACT. ELECT. CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE — BOOK 2** \$11.75
- BP147: AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE** \$7.75
The popular 6502 microprocessor is used in many home computers; this is a guide to beginning assembly language.
- BP150: AN INTRO. TO PROGRAMMING THE SINCLAIR QL** \$7.75
Helps the reader make the best use of the Sinclair QL's almost unlimited range of features. Complements the manufacturer's handbook.
- BP225: A PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ICs** \$6.65

- BP62: BOOK 1. The Simple Electronic Circuit and Components** \$11.70
- BP63: BOOK 2. Alternating Current Theory** \$ 8.55
- BP64: BOOK 3. Semiconductor Technology** \$18.55
- BP77: BOOK 4. Microprocessing Systems And Circuits** \$11.70
- BP89: BOOK 5. Communication** \$11.70

The aim of this series of books can be stated quite simply — it is to provide an inexpensive introduction to modern electronics so that the reader will start on the right road by thoroughly understanding the fundamental principles involved.

Although written especially for readers with no more than ordinary arithmetical skills, the use of mathematics is not avoided, and all the mathematics required is taught as the reader progresses.

Each book is a complete treatise of a particular branch of the subject and, therefore, can be used on its own with one proviso, that the later books do not duplicate material from their predecessors, thus a working knowledge of the subjects covered by the earlier books is assumed.

BOOK 1. This book contains all the fundamental theory necessary to lead to a full understanding of the simple electronic circuit and its main components.

BOOK 2. This book continues with alternating current theory without which there can be no comprehension of speech, music, radio, television or even the electricity utilities.

BOOK 3. Follows on semiconductor technology, leading up to transistors and integrated circuits.

BOOK 4. A complete description of the internal workings of microprocessor.

BOOK 5. A book covering the whole communication scene.

PROJECTS

- BP48: ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS** \$ 7.75
F.G. RAYER, T.Eng.(CEI), Assoc.IERE
Another book written by the very experienced author — Mr. F.G. Rayer — and in it the newcomer to electronics, will find a wide range of easily made projects. Also, there are a considerable number of actual component and wiring layouts, to aid the beginner.
- Furthermore, a number of projects have been arranged so that they can be constructed without any need for soldering and, thus, avoid the need for a soldering iron.
- Also, many of the later projects can be built along the lines as those in the 'No Soldering' section so this may considerably increase the scope of projects which the newcomer can build and use.
- BP37: 50 PROJECTS USING RELAYS, SCR'S & TRIACS** \$ 7.75
F.G. RAYER, T.Eng.(CEI), Assoc.IERE
Relays, silicon controlled rectifiers (SCR's) and bi-directional triodes (TRIACS) have a wide range of applications in electronics today. This book gives tried and practical working circuits which should present the minimum of difficulty for the enthusiast to construct. In most of the circuits there is a wide latitude in component values and types, allowing easy modification of circuits or ready adaptation of them to individual needs.

221: 28 TESTED TRANSISTOR PROJECTS \$5.00
R.TORRENS

Mr. Richard Torrens is a well experienced electronics development engineer and has designed, developed, built and tested the many useful and interesting circuits included in this book. The projects themselves can be split down into simpler building blocks, which are shown separated by boxes in the circuits for ease of description, and also to enable any reader who wishes to combine boxes from different projects to realise ideas of his own.

BP71: ELECTRONIC HOUSEHOLD PROJECTS \$7.20
R. A. PENFOLD

Some of the most useful and popular electronic construction projects are those that can be used in or around the home. The circuits range from such things as '2 Tone Door Buzzer', Intercom, through Smoke or Gas Detectors to Baby and Freezer Alarms.

BP73: REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS \$8.10
OWEN BISHOP

This book is aimed primarily at the electronics enthusiast who wishes to experiment with remote control. Full explanations have been given so that the reader can fully understand how the circuits work and can more easily see how to modify them for other purposes, depending on personal requirements. Not only are radio control systems considered but also infra-red, visible light and ultrasonic systems as are the use of logic ICs and Pulse position modulation etc.

BP90: AUDIO PROJECTS \$7.60
F.G. RAYER

Covers in detail the construction of a wide range of audio projects. The text has been divided into preamplifiers and mixers, power amplifiers, tone controls and matching and miscellaneous projects.

BP74: ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS \$7.20
R.A. PENFOLD

Although one of the more recent branches of amateur electronics, electronic music has now become extremely popular and there are many projects which fall into this category. The purpose of this book is to provide the constructor with a number of practical circuits for the less complex items of electronic music equipment, including such things as a Fuzz Box, Waa-Waa Pedal, Sustain Unit, Reverberation and Phaser-Units, Tremolo Generator etc.

BP44: IC 555 PROJECTS \$ 7.75
E.A. PARR, B.Sc.(Eng.), M.I.E.E.

Every so often a device appears that is so useful that one wonders how life went on before without it. The 555 timer is such a device. Included in this book are Basic and General Circuits, Motor Car and Model Railway, Circuits, Alarms and Noise Makers as well as a section on the 556, 558 and 559 timers.

BP76: POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS \$7.75
R.A. PENFOLD

Line power supplies are an essential part of many electronics projects. The purpose of this book is to give a number of power supply designs, including simple unregulated types, fixed voltage regulated types, and variable voltage stabilised designs, the latter being primarily intended for use as bench supplies for the electronics workshop. The designs provided are all low voltage types for semiconductor circuits.

There are other types of power supply and a number of these are dealt with in the final chapter, including a cassette power supply, Ni-Cad battery charger, voltage step up circuit and a simple inverter.

BABANI BOOKS

BP49: POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS \$7.75 R.A. PENFOLD

Includes a collection of the most popular types of circuits and projects which, we feel sure, will provide a number of designs to interest most electronics constructors. The projects selected cover a very wide range and are divided into four basic types: Radio Projects, Audio Projects, Household Projects and Test Equipment.

BP94: ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR CARS AND BOATS \$7.60 R.A. PENFOLD

Projects, fifteen in all, which use a 12V supply are the basis of this book. Included are projects on Windscreen Wiper Control, Courtesy Light Delay, Battery Monitor, Cassette Power Supply, Lights Timer, Vehicle Immobiliser, Gas and Smoke Alarm, Depth Warning and Shaver Inverter.

BP95: MODEL RAILWAY PROJECTS \$7.60

Electronic projects for model railways are fairly recent and have made possible an amazing degree of realism. The projects covered include controllers, signals and sound effects: striboard layouts are provided for each project.

BP93: ELECTRONIC TIMER PROJECTS \$7.60 F.G. RAYER

Windscreen wiper delay, darkroom timer and metronome projects are included. Some of the more complex circuits are made up from simpler sub-circuits which are dealt with individually.

BP113: 30 Solderless Breadboard Projects-Book 2 \$8.85 R.A. Penfold

A companion to BP107. Describes a variety of projects that can be built on plug-in breadboards using CMOS logic IC's. Each project contains a schematic, parts list and operational notes.

BP104: Electronic Science Projects \$8.85 Owen Bishop

Contains 12 electronic projects with a strong scientific flavour. Includes Simole Colour Temperature Meter, Infra-Red Laser, Electronic clock regulated by a resonating spring, a Scope with a solid state display, pH meter and electrocardiograph.

BP110: HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING \$7.60 R.A. PENFOLD

We have all built circuits from magazines and books only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.

BP84: DIGITAL IC PROJECTS \$7.60 F.G. RAYER, T.Eng.(CEI), Assoc.IERE

This book contains both simple and more advanced projects and it is hoped that these will be found of help to the reader developing a knowledge of the workings of digital circuits. To help the newcomer to the hobby the author has included a number of board layouts and wiring diagrams. Also the more ambitious projects can be built and tested section by section and this should help avoid or correct faults that could otherwise be troublesome. An ideal book for both beginner and more advanced enthusiast alike.

BP67: COUNTER DRIVER AND NUMERAL DISPLAY PROJECTS \$7.05 F.G. RAYER, T.Eng.(CEI), Assoc. IERE

Numeral indicating devices have come very much to the forefront in recent years and will, undoubtedly, find increasing applications in all sorts of equipment. With present day integrated circuits, it is easy to count, divide and display numerically the electrical pulses obtained from a great range of driver circuits.

In this book many applications and projects using various types of numeral displays, popular counter and driver IC's etc. are considered.

BP99: MINI-MATRIX BOARD PROJECTS \$7.60 R.A. PENFOLD

Twenty useful projects which can all be built on a 24 x 10 hole matrix board with copper strips. Includes Doorbuzzer, Low-voltage Alarm, AM Radio, Signal Generator, Projector Timer, Guitar Headphone Amp, Transistor Checker and more.

BP103: MULTI-CIRCUIT BOARD PROJECTS \$7.60 R.A. PENFOLD

This book allows the reader to build 21 fairly simple electronic projects, all of which may be constructed on the same printed circuit board. Wherever possible, the same components have been used in each design so that with a relatively small number of components and hence low cost, it is possible to make any one of the projects or by re-using the components and P.C.B. all of the projects.

BP107: 30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS — BOOK 1 \$8.85 R.A. PENFOLD

A "Solderless Breadboard" is simply a special board on which electronic circuits can be built and tested. The components used are just plugged in and unplugged as desired. The 30 projects featured in this book have been specially designed to be built on a "Verobloc" breadboard. Wherever possible the components used are common to several projects, hence with only a modest number of reasonably inexpensive components it is possible to build, in turn, every project shown.

BP106: MODERN OP-AMP PROJECTS \$7.60 R.A. PENFOLD

Features a wide range of constructional projects which make use of op-amps including low-noise, low distortion, ultra-high input impedance, high slew-rate and high output current types.

CIRCUITS

How to Design Electronic Projects \$8.95 BP127

Although information on standard circuit blocks is available, there is less information on combing these circuit parts together. This title does just that. Practical examples are used and each is analysed to show what each does and how to apply this to other designs.

Audio Amplifier Construction \$8.95 BP122

A wide circuits is given, from low noise microphone and tape head preamps to a 100W MOSFET type. There is also the circuit for 12V bridge amp giving 18W. Circuit board or strip-board layout are included. Most of the circuits are well within the capabilities for even those with limited experience.

Electronic Circuits for Model Railways \$4.50 BP213

Lots of circuits including three types of controllers including one with simulated inertia and one with high power. Signalling and lighting systems are discussed at length and the suppression of RF interference. There are also 4 "steam whistle" and "chuffer" circuits.

BP80: POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS — BOOK 1 \$7.75 R.A. PENFOLD

Another book by the very popular author, Mr. R.A. Penfold, who has designed and developed a large number of various circuits. These are grouped under the following general headings: Audio Circuits, Radio Circuits, Test Gear Circuits, Music Project Circuits, Household Project Circuits and Miscellaneous Circuits.

BP98: POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS, BOOK 2 \$8.85 R.A. PENFOLD

70 plus circuits based on modern components aimed at those with some experience.

BP39: 50 (FET) FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR PROJECTS \$6.75 F.G. RAYER, T.Eng.(CEI), Assoc.IERE

Field effect transistors (FETs), find application in a wide variety of circuits. The projects described here include radio frequency amplifiers and converters, test equipment and receiver aids, tuners, receivers, mixers and tone controls, as well as various miscellaneous devices which are useful in the home.

This book contains something of particular interest for every class of enthusiast — short wave listener, radio amateur, experimenter or audio devotee.

BP87: SIMPLE L.E.D. CIRCUITS \$5.40 R.N. SOAR

Since it first appeared in 1977, Mr. R.N. Soar's book has proved very popular. The author has developed a further range of circuits and these are included in Book 2. Projects include a Transistor Tester, Various Voltage Regulators, Testers and so on.

BP42: 50 SIMPLE L.E.D. CIRCUITS \$5.75 R.N. SOAR

The author of this book, Mr. R.N. Soar, has compiled 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most inexpensive and freely available components — the Light Emitting Diode (LED). A useful book for the library of both beginner and more advanced enthusiast alike.

BP88: HOW TO USE OP AMPS \$8.85 E.A. PARR

A designer's guide covering several op amps, serving as a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations. The approach has been made as non-mathematical as possible.

BP65: SINGLE IC PROJECTS \$6.05 R.A. PENFOLD

There is now a vast range of ICs available to the amateur market, the majority of which are not necessarily designed for use in a single application and can offer unlimited possibilities. All the projects contained in this book are simple to construct and are based on a single IC. A few projects employ one or two transistors in addition to an IC but in most cases the IC is the only active device used.

223: 50 PROJECTS USING IC CA3130 \$5.00 R.A. PENFOLD

In this book, the author has designed and developed a number of interesting and useful projects which are divided into five general categories: I — Audio Projects II — R.F. Projects III — Test Equipment IV — Household Projects V — Miscellaneous Projects.

BP117: PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS BOOK 1 \$7.60

Virtually any electronic circuit will be found to consist of a number of distinct stages when analysed. Some circuits inevitably have unusual stages using specialised circuitry, but in most cases circuits are built up from building blocks of standard types.

This book is designed to aid electronics enthusiasts who like to experiment with circuits and produce their own projects rather than simply follow published project designs.

The circuits for a number of useful building blocks are included in this book. Where relevant, details of how to change the parameters of each circuit are given so that they can easily be modified to suit individual requirements.

224: 50 CMOS IC PROJECTS \$5.25 R.A. PENFOLD

CMOS IC's are probably the most versatile range of digital devices for use by the amateur enthusiast. They are suitable for an extraordinary wide range of applications and are also some of the most inexpensive and easily available types of IC.

Mr. R.A. Penfold has designed and developed a number of interesting and useful projects which are divided into four general categories: I — Multivibrators II — Amplifiers and Oscillators III — Trigger Devices IV — Special Devices.

BP118: PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS - Book 2 \$7.60 R.A. PENFOLD

This sequel to BP117 is written to help the reader create and experiment with his own circuits by combining standard type circuit building blocks. Circuits concerned with generating signals were covered in Book 1, this one deals with processing signals. Amplifiers and filters account for most of the book but comparators, Schmitt triggers and other circuits are covered.

BP24: 50 PROJECTS USING IC741 \$6.75 RUDI & UWE REDMER

This book, originally published in Germany by TOPP, has achieved phenomenal sales on the Continent and Babani decided, in view of the fact that the integrated circuit used in this book is inexpensive to buy, to make this unique book available to the English speaking reader. Translated from the original German with copious notes, data and circuitry, a "must" for everyone whatever their interest in electronics.

BP83: VMOS PROJECTS \$7.70 R.A. PENFOLD

Although modern bipolar power transistors give excellent results in a wide range of applications, they are not without their drawbacks or limitations. This book will primarily be concerned with VMOS power FETs although power MOSFETs will be dealt with in the chapter on audio circuits. A number of varied and interesting projects are covered under the main headings of: Audio Circuits, Sound Generator Circuits, DC Control Circuits and Signal Control Circuits.

BP50: IC LM3900 PROJECTS \$5.40 H.KYBETT, B.Sc., C.Eng.

The purpose of this book is to introduce the LM3900 to the Technician, Experimenter and the Hobbyist. It provides the groundwork for both simple and more advanced uses, and is more than just a collection of simple circuits or projects.

Simple basic working circuits are used to introduce this IC. The LM3900 can do much more than is shown here, this is just an introduction. Imagination is the only limitation with this useful and versatile device. But first the reader must know the basics and that is what this book is all about.

RADIO AND COMMUNICATIONS

BP96: CB PROJECTS \$7.60 R.A. PENFOLD

Projects include speech processor, aerial booster, cordless mike, aerial and harmonic filters, field strength meter, power supply, CB receiver and more.

222: SOLID STATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS \$7.60 R.A. PENFOLD

In this book, R.A. Penfold has designed and developed several modern solid state short wave receiver circuits that will give a fairly high level of performance, despite the fact that they use only relatively few and inexpensive components.

BP91: AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DX'ing \$7.60

This book is divided into two main sections one to amateur band reception, the other to broadcast bands. Advice is given to suitable equipment and techniques. A number of related constructional projects are described.

BABANI BOOKS

BP105: AERIAL PROJECTS \$7.60
R.A. PENFOLD
 The subject of aeriels is vast but in this book the author has considered practical designs including active, loop and ferrite aeriels, which give good performances and are reasonably simple and inexpensive to build. The complex theory and math of aerial design are avoided.

BP125: 25 Simple Amateur Band Aeriels \$7.60
E.M. NOLL
 Starting from simple dipoles through beam, triangle and even mini-rhombics (made from TV masts and 400ft of wire) this title describes several simple and inexpensive aeriels to construct yourself. A complete set of dimension tables are included.

BP46: RADIO CIRCUITS USING IC'S \$5.40
J.B. DANCE, M.Sc.
 This book describes integrated circuits and how they can be employed in receivers for the reception of either amplitude or frequency modulated signals. The chapter on amplitude modulated (a.m.) receivers will be of most interest to those who wish to receive distant stations at only moderate audio quality, while the chapter on frequency modulation (f.m.) receivers will appeal to those who desire high fidelity reception.

BP92: ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED—CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION \$6.80
F.A. WILSON
 Aimed at those who want to get into construction without much theoretical study. Homewound coils are used and all projects are very inexpensive to build.

BP70: TRANSISTOR RADIO FAULT-FINDING CHART \$2.50
CHAS. E. MILLER
 Across the top of the chart will be found four rectangles containing brief descriptions of various faults; viz. — sound weak but undistorted; set dead; sound low or distorted and background noises. One then selects the most appropriate of these and following the arrows, carries out the suggested checks in sequence until the fault is cleared.

BP79: RADIO CONTROL FOR BEGINNERS \$6.80
F.G. RAYER, T.Eng.(CEI), Assoc. IERE.
 The aim of this book is to act as an introduction to Radio Control for beginners to the hobby. The book will commence by dealing with the conditions that are allowable for such things as frequency and power of transmission. This is followed by a block explanation of how control device and transmitter operate and receiver and actuator(s) produce motion in a model.

Details are then given of actual solid state transmitting equipment which the reader can build. Plan and loaded aeriels are then discussed and so is the field-strength meter to help with proper setting up.

The radio receiving equipment is then dealt with which includes a simple receiver and also a crystal controlled superbet. The book ends with the electro-mechanical means of obtaining movement of the controls of the model.

AUDIO

BP51: ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND CREATIVE TAPE RECORDING \$7.75
M.K. BERRY
 Electronic music is the new music of the Twentieth Century. It plays a large part in "pop" and "rock" music and, in fact, there is scarcely a group without some sort of synthesiser or other effects generator.

This book sets out to show how electronic music can be made at home with the simplest and most inexpensive of equipment. It then describes how the sounds are generated and how these may be recorded to build up the final composition.

205: FIRST BOOK OF HI-FI LOUSPEAKER ENCLOSURES \$3.75
B.B. BABANI
 This book gives data for building most types of loudspeaker enclosure. Includes corner reflex, bass reflex, exponential horn, folded horn, tuned port, klipschorn labyrinth, tuned column, loaded port and multi speaker panoramic. Many clear diagrams for every construction showing the dimensions necessary.

BP81: ELECTRONIC SYNTHESISER PROJECTS \$6.80
M.K. BERRY
 One of the most fascinating and rewarding applications of electronics is in electronic music and there is hardly a group today without some sort of synthesiser or effects generator. Although an electronic synthesiser is quite a complex piece of electronic equipment, it can be broken down into much simpler units which may be built individually and these can then be used or assembled together to make a complete instrument.

TEST EQUIPMENT

BP75: ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION \$6.80
F.G. RAYER, T.Eng. (CEI), Assoc. IERE
 This book covers in detail the construction of a wide range of test equipment for both the Electronics Hobbyists and Radio Amateur. Included are projects ranging from an FET Amplified Voltmeter and Resistance Bridge to a Field Strength Indicator and Heterodyne Frequency Meter. Not only can the home constructor enjoy building the equipment but the finished projects can also be usefully utilised in the furtherance of his hobby.

REFERENCE

BP85: INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE \$11.75
ADRIAN MICHAELS
 This book will help the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular user-orientated selection of modern transistors. Also shown are the material type, polarity, manufacturer selection of modern transistors. Also shown are the material type, polarity, manufacturer and use. The Equivalents are sub-divided into European, American and Japanese. The products of over 100 manufacturers are included. An essential addition to the library of all those interested in electronics, be they technicians, designers, engineers or hobbyists. Fantastic value for the amount of information it contains.

BP108: INTERNATIONAL DIODE EQUIVALENTS GUIDE \$8.95
ADRIAN MICHAELS
 This book is designed to help the user in finding possible substitutes for a large user orientated selection of the many different types of semiconductor diodes that are available today. Besides simple rectifier diodes also included are Zener diodes, LEDs, Diacs Triacs, Thyristors, Photo diodes and Display diodes.

BP1: FIRST BOOK OF TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS AND SUBSTITUTES \$5.75
B.B. BABANI
 This guide covers many thousands of transistors showing possible alternatives and equivalents. Covers transistors made in Great Britain, USA, Japan, Germany, France, Europe, Hong Kong, and includes types produced by more than 120 different manufacturers.

BP14: SECOND BOOK OF TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS AND SUBSTITUTES \$6.75
B.B. BABANI
 The "First Book of Transistor Equivalents" has had to be reprinted 15 times. The "Second Book" produced in the same style as the first book, in no way duplicates any of the data presented in it. The "Second Book" contains only additional material and the two books complement each other and make available some of the most complete and extensive information in this field. The interchangeability data covers semiconductors manufactured in Great Britain, USA, Germany, France, Poland, Italy, East Germany, Belgium, Austria, Netherlands and many other countries.

TOWER'S INTERNATIONAL OP-AMP LINEAR IC SELECTOR \$17.95
TAB No. 1216
 This book contains a wealth of useful data on over 5,000 Op-amps and linear ICs — both pinouts and essential characteristics. A comprehensive series of appendices contain information on specs, manufacturers, case outlines and so on.

VIDEO

BP100: AN INTRODUCTION TO VIDEO \$7.60
D.K. MATHEWSON
 Presents in as non-technical a way as possible how a video recorder works and how to get the best out of it and its accessories. Among the items discussed are the pros and cons of the various systems, copying and editing, international tape exchange and understanding specifications.

MISCELLANEOUS

BP101: HOW TO IDENTIFY UNMARKED IC'S \$2.75
K.H. RECORN
 Originally published as a feature in "Radio Electronics", this chart shows how to record the particular signature of an unmarked IC using a test meter, this information can then be used with manufacturer's data to establish the application.

BP121: How to Design and Make Your Own PCBs \$7.60
R.A. Penfold
 The emphasis is on practical rather than theoretical techniques. Starts by giving simple methods of copying from magazines, carries on with photographic methods of producing PCBs and continues with layout design.

OTHER PUBLISHERS

The GIANT HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS \$27.95
TAB No.1300
 About as twice as thick as the Webster's dictionary, and having many more circuit diagrams, this book is ideal for any experimenter who wants to keep amused for several centuries. If there isn't a circuit for it in here, you should have no difficulty convincing yourself you don't really want to build it.

ELECTRONIC TROUBLESHOOTING HANDBOOK \$11.95
AB019
 This workbook guide can show you how to pinpoint circuit troubles in minutes, how to test anything electronic, and how to get the most out of low cost test equipment. You can use any and all of the time-saving shortcuts to rapidly locate and repair all types of electronic equipment malfunctions.

99 TEST EQUIPMENT PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD \$15.95
TAB No.805
 An excellent source book for the hobbyist who wants to build up his work bench inexpensively. Projects range from a simple signal tracer to a 50MHz frequency counter. There are circuits to measure just about any electrical quantity: voltage, current, capacitance, impedance and more. The variety is endless and includes just about anything you could wish for!

ELECTRONIC MUSIC SYNTHESIZERS \$10.95
TAB No.1167
 If you're fascinated by the potential of electronics in the field of music, then this is the book for you. Included is data on synthesizers in general as well as particular models. There is also a chapter on the various accessories that are available.

THE POWER SUPPLY HANDBOOK \$15.95
TAB No.806
 A complete one stop reference for hobbyists and engineers. Contains high and low voltage power supplies of every conceivable type as well mobile and portable units.

THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF ROBOTICS \$15.95
TAB No.1071
 All the information you need to build a walking, talking mechanical friend appears in this book. Your robot can take many forms and various options — light, sound, and proximity sensors — are covered in depth.

HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN SELF PROGRAMMING ROBOT \$13.95
TAB No.1241
 A practical guide on how to build a robot capable of learning how to adapt to a changing environment. The creature developed in the book, Rodney, is fully self programming, can develop theories to deal with situations and apply those theories in future circumstances.

AUDIO AND VIDEO INTERFERENCE CURES \$8.95
KAHANER
HB21
 A practical work about interference causes and cures that affect TV, radio, hi-fi, CB, and other devices. Provides all the information needed to stop interference. Schematic wiring diagrams of filters for all types of receivers and transmitters are included. Also, it supplies simple filter diagrams to eliminate radio and TV interference caused by noisy home appliances, neon lights, motors, etc.

BASIC TELEPHONE SWITCHING SYSTEMS \$17.95
TALLEY
HB27
 The Revised Second Edition of this book, for trainee and engineer alike, includes updated statistical data on telephone stations, and new and improved signaling methods and switching techniques. It also includes E & M signaling interface for electronic central offices and automatic number identification methods used in step-by-step, panel and crossbar central offices.

PH255: COMPLETE GUIDE TO READING SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS, 2nd Edition \$11.95
J. DOUGLAS-YOUNG
 Packed with scores of easy-to-understand diagram and invaluable troubleshooting tips as well as a circuit finder chart and a new section on logic circuits.

PH247: DIGITAL TECHNIQUES \$29.00
 Covers logic circuits, Boolean Algebra, flip-flops, registers, combinational logic circuitry, and digital design.

THE ACTIVE FILTER HANDBOOK \$13.95
TAB No.1133
 Whatever your field — computing, communications, audio, electronic music or whatever — you will find this book the ideal reference for active filter design. The book introduces filters and their uses. The basic math is discussed so that the reader can tell where all design equations come from. The book also presents many practical circuits including a graphic equalizer, computer tape interface and more.

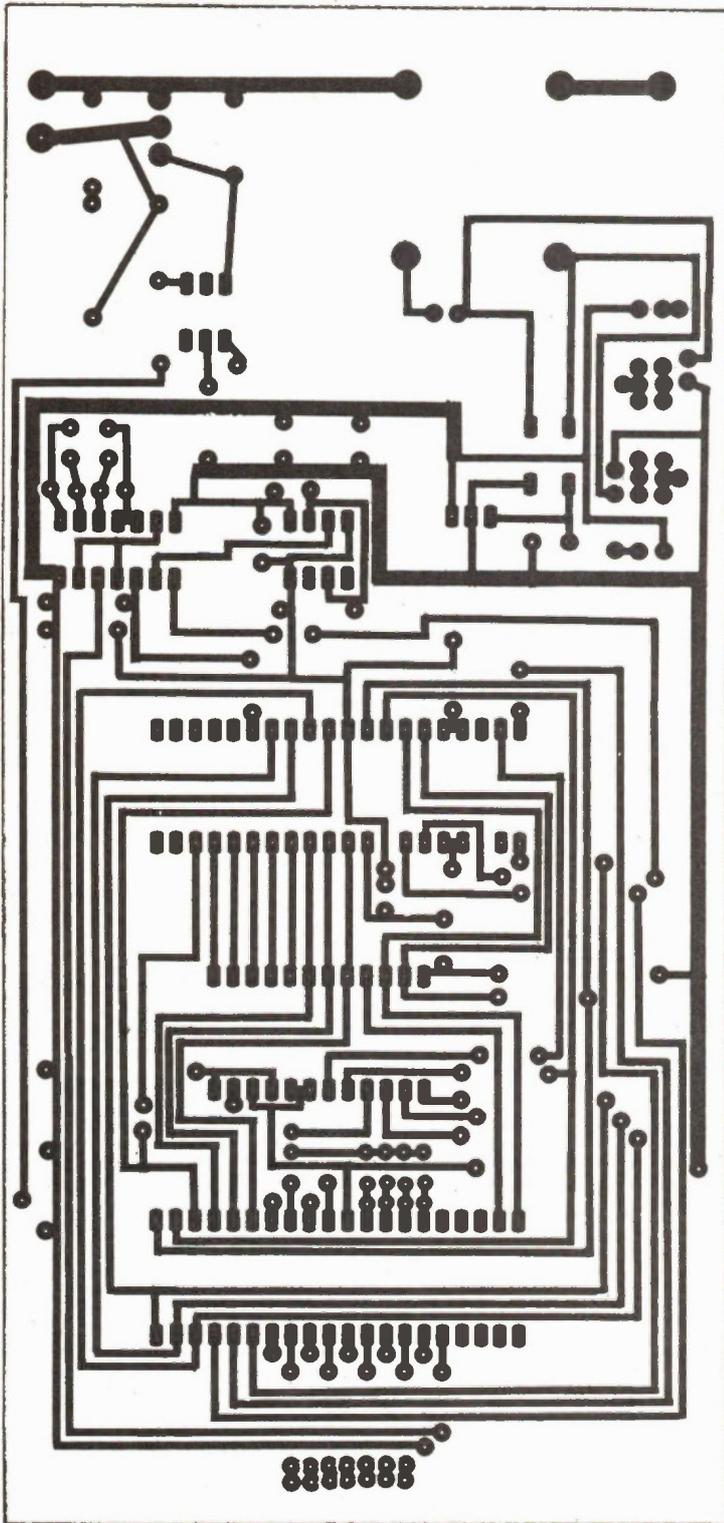


Fig. 3 Main P.C.B. for the Darkroom Timer.

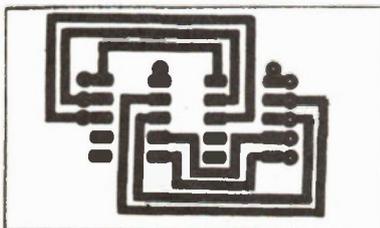


Fig. 5 LED display P.C.C.

The Most Valuable Computer Product In Existence

We Offer You Answers

It has been said that computers are the most flexible tools human beings have ever created. This flexibility, however, comes with its price. They are also the most complex.

You are probably an expert in your own field of endeavour but, unless that field happens to be microcomputer applications, you will quite possibly find that you'll be unable to apply computer technology to its fullest potential.

Computers bring with them incredible power . . . and a whole universe of perplexing difficulties.

In creating Computing Now!, Software Now!, Computers in Education, Electronics Today and numerous special publications we have had to become experts in applying microcomputers. We write about them and we use them in the creation of our magazines.

For the first time we are offering our expertise and experience on a consulting basis. We will sit down with you and find solutions to your problems on a one to one basis. We will do it impartially . . . we are not connected with any software or hardware manufacturers and, most important we will advise you based on the latest developments in the industry. We very often know about things which affect microcomputer decisions long before they are released.

We are not able to assist everyone . . . no consultant is. We'll tell you if your problem is beyond us. However, if we are able to accept you as a client you will be able to entrust your problem to one of the most knowledgeable groups of experts available.

We write the magazines that most of the other consultants read.

Let us help you. Among the areas in which we are qualified to consult are:

- Choosing a computer and peripherals for your application.
- Writing custom software.
- Designing custom hardware and firmware.
- Writing documentation for your application.
- Patching commercial software for specific purposes.
- Setting up systems.
- Telecommunications and bulletin boards.
- Recovering lost data.
- Assisting you with a choice of software.
- Locating unusual hardware and software.

For more information contact

**Moorshead Publications
Consultation Services
1-416-423-3262**

or write
**Halvor W. Moorshead
The Moorshead Group
25 Overlea Boulevard, Suite 601
Toronto, Ontario
M4H 1B1**

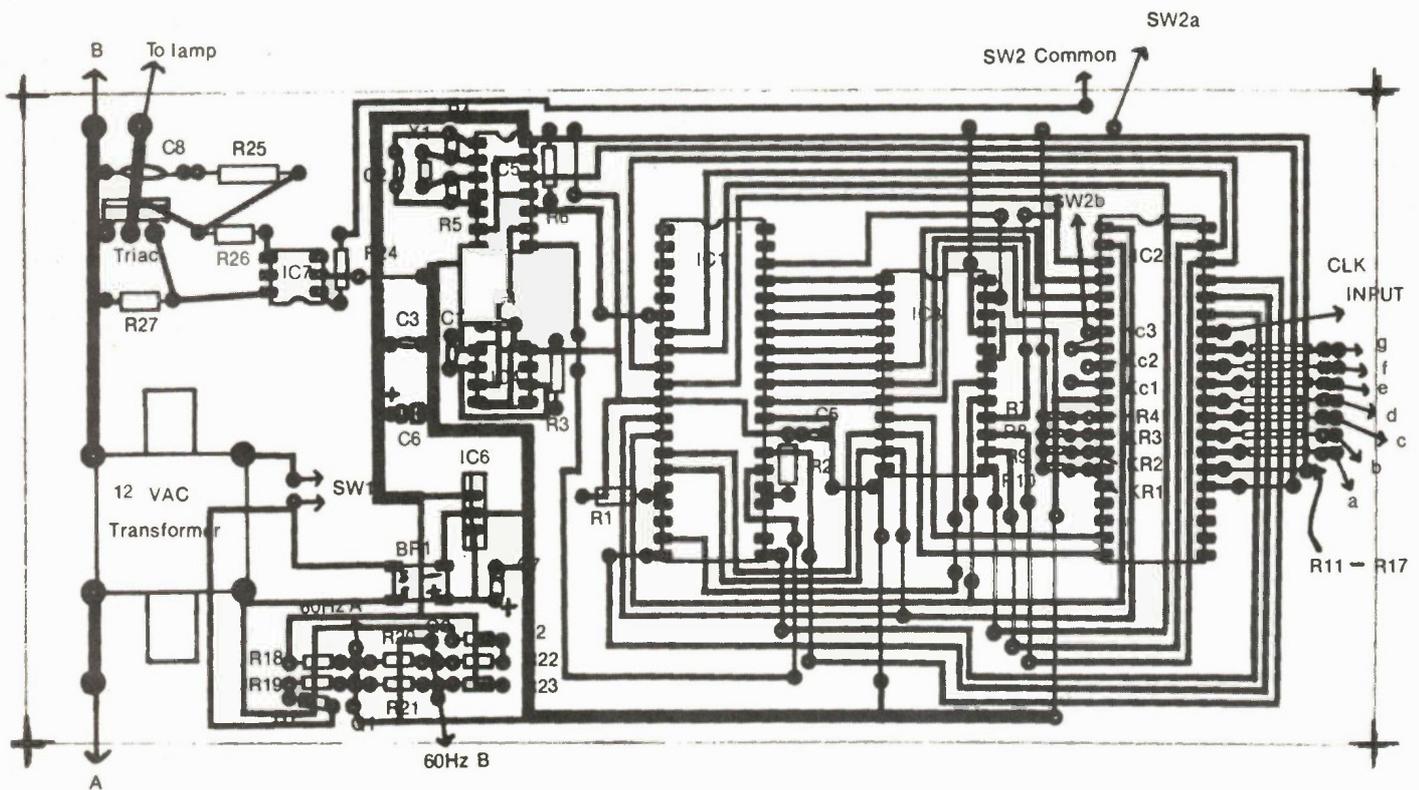


Fig. 4 Parts overlay for main board.

HOW IT WORKS

The heart of the circuit is IC1, the Z80 CPU. IC4 provides the CPU with a reliable power-on reset signal. IC5 generates the clocking requirements of the CPU and the PIO. The software to run the dark room timer is contained in IC3, a preprogrammed EPROM.

The Z80 PIO, IC2, interfaces the LED display, keyboard, triac switch and the line frequency waveform to the CPU. Bits 0-6 on port B are programmed for output operation and drive the LED displays. Bit 7 is used to input the line frequency. Bits 0-6 on port A are used to scan the keypad. And finally Bit 7 on port A is programmed for output operation and turns the triac switch on and off.

Q1 and Q2 form an SR flip flop that converts a 12VAC sine wave to a TTL compatible square wave. The inputs of the SR flip flop are connected so that every time the current changes direction the state of Q1 and Q2 changes from on to off or off to on. The result is a clean 60Hz output. Q1 and Q2 are also used to multiplex the LED displays. Each display is turned on for one half of the 60Hz cycle.

The triac switch is made up of IC7 and TRIAC. IC7 isolates the dark room timer from the power line, and also drives the triac. SW2 overrides the output from the PIO by simply placing a logic level 'one' on pin 2 of IC7, thus turning it on.

And finally the power supply is a typical 5V regulated supply using a 7805 regulator.

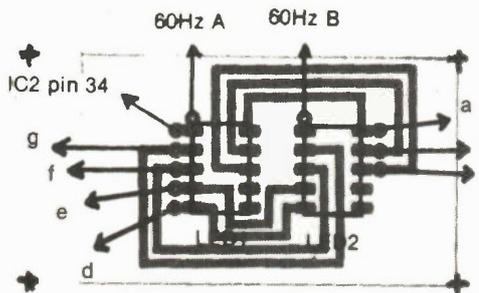
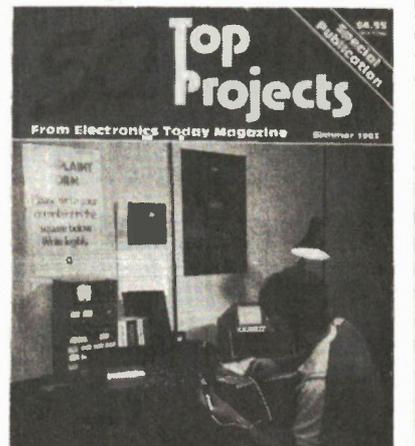


Fig. 6 LED display overlay

50 Top Projects
156 Pages **\$4.95**



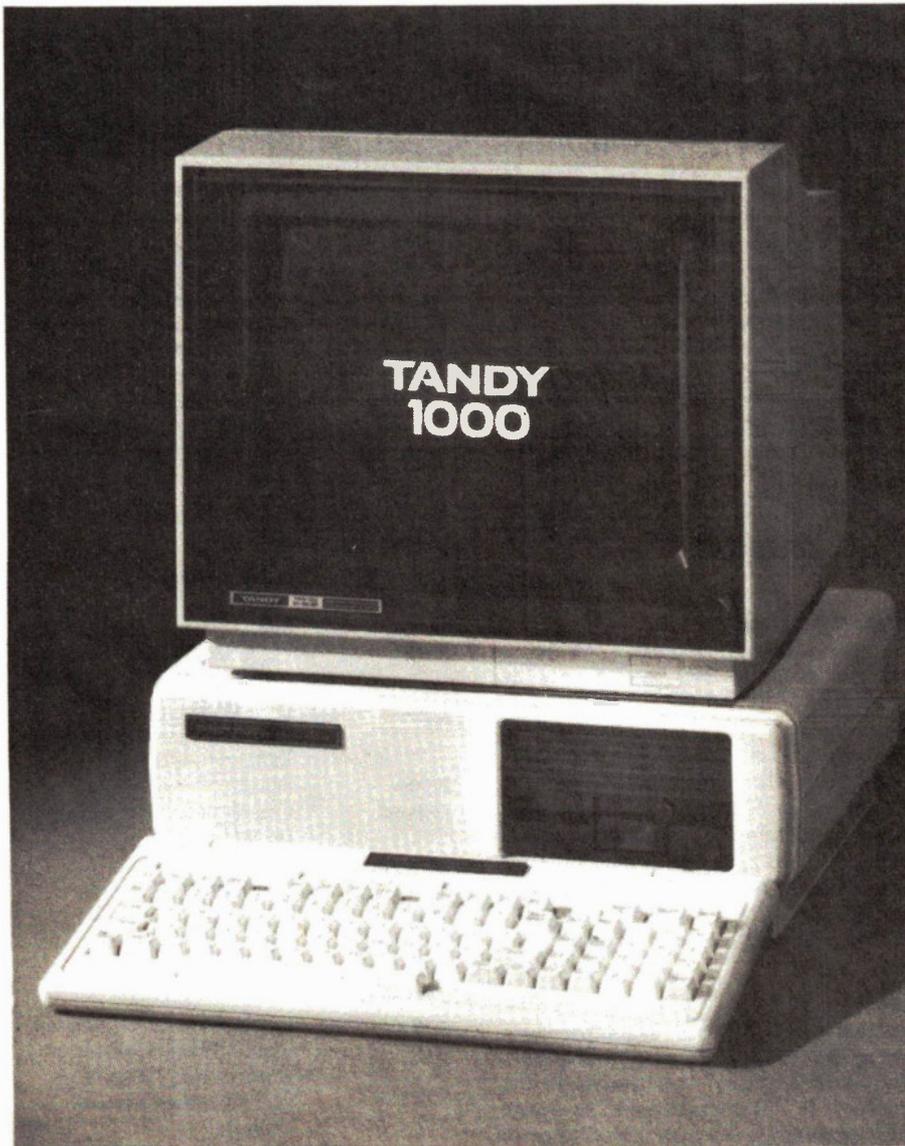
Fifty all-time best projects from ETI magazine packed into one giant 156 pages special. There are projects for the beginner to the more advanced builder, including: Semiconductor Tester, Universal Counter, LED Level Meter, AM radio, and much, much more.

ORDER TODAY FROM
Moorshead Publications, 25 Overlea Boulevard,
Toronto, Ont. M4H 1B1 (416) 423-3262
Postage and Handling Included.
Credit Card payment accepted

Tandy 1000

Radio Shack's low-cost entry into the world of MS-DOS micros offers good value for the computing dollar.

By Edward Zapletal



THE CURRENT wave in computing is, without a doubt, being compatible with you-know-who. It's for a good reason, though; the industry standard has been set and any microcomputer manufacturer with half a CPU knows that to stay profitable you have to ride the same wave. At a time when computer companies are falling like pins down at the local alley on a Saturday night, many can't afford to do otherwise. Radio Shack, a longtime veteran of the industry who up until recently were riding their own TRS-80 wave, have made what would appear to be a smart move in offering a very competitive \$1750 alternative to the IBM PC and other work-alike machines: the Tandy 1000.

Let's Have a Look

Once removed from its cardboard packing case, the Tandy 1000 looks much like any other PC-compatible computer. The cover is a one-piece white moulded plastic with a fairly plain looking front panel. DIN style connectors for the detachable keyboard and two joysticks are conveniently located along a recessed lower edge of the front of the case. This makes considerably more sense than having your coil cord wrapped around the computer. There are six additional connectors on the rear for standard video, audio, RGB video, a lightpen, parallel printer, and power.

To get at the interior of the 1000 simply requires the removal of two screws on the front panel. Once inside, there are three expansion slots; this may not seem like much, but when you consider that the RGB, parallel port and colour are included in the motherboard, there should be plenty of room for expansion. Installing the second drive is simple, because there's lots of room to work with a screwdriver; as well the ribbon cable and power supply connectors are easily accessible. Some additional poking around revealed the absence of a socket for the installation of the 8087 numeric processor. However, this should not pose too much of a problem for those who are not into spreadsheets and other software requiring heavy-duty number crunching.

Powering Up

The standard Tandy 1000 comes equipped with 128K of memory, one 360K double-sided drive, and all the previously mentioned goodies. The 1000's BIOS appears to be jointly developed by Tandy and the Phoenix Compatibility Corp. Phoenix presently supplies the BIOS for several PC work-alikes on the market today.

Upon applying power, the 1000 immediately displays the current amount of

memory installed in the system and proceeds to do the standard memory check. Once complete, all systems are go for using just about any MS-DOS/PC-DOS software you can get your hands on. Also, the fan runs so incredibly quietly that you'd wonder if it was even there, a definite plus in comparison to some of the wind machines used to cool other computers.

As keyboards go, the Tandy 1000's 90-key layout is not much different from any of the thousands of keyboards in existence with the exception of two extra function keys, numbers 11 and 12. The necessary CTRL, ALT, and DELETE are present for accommodating PC-type software.

The monitor which Radio Shack sent along for the review was their CM-2 RGB high resolution monitor. Its 13 inch display was crisp and the colours were sharp. WordStar on a red background with white lettering was definitely a different touch.

Speaking of Software . . .

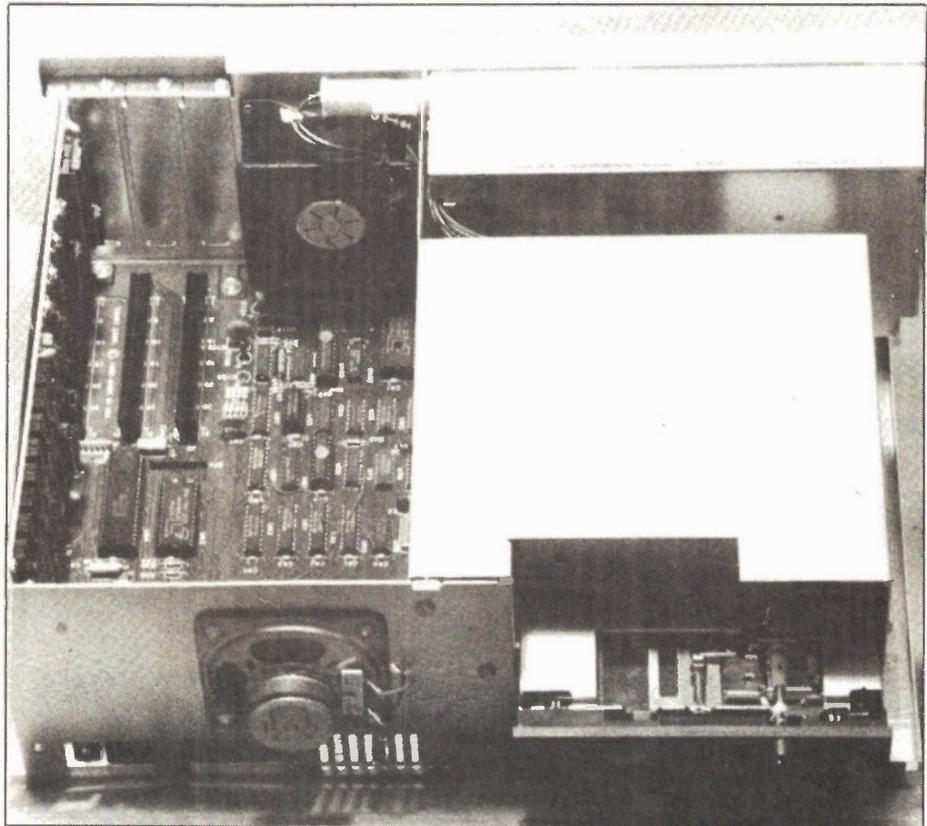
The standard Tandy 1000 comes with MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, and an integrated software package known as DeskMate. The MS-DOS and GW-BASIC are Microsoft versions 2.11 and 2.02 respectively, licensed to Tandy. There are no real surprises here. In addition to the usual MS-DOS stuff there is an installation program, LPINST, for configuring the 1000 to any of a number of printers.

The Deskmate is actually a very impressive package covering a wide range of functions such as: word processing, spreadsheet analysis, electronic filing and mail, telecommunications, and appointment scheduling with an audible alarm. The electronic mail part of the package can be used in remote site applications with a host computer.

Integrated packages are not necessarily for everyone, and when they come as part of the deal, most people feel as though they have to use it or they're not getting their money's worth. If you decide you want a word processor separate from the integrated one, you may also decide on another spreadsheet or telecom package as well. The whole idea behind the integrated package begins to crumble, if you know what I mean. However, if you're looking to get into an MS-DOS based system quickly and don't care to evaluate all the various software available, Deskmate is just the ticket to get you up and running in a relatively short time.

Compatibility?

We tried a variety of software designed for the PC and its compatibles and found them all to work as promised. There are a number of packages, such as DBase III,



which require at least two drives and 256K, but most of what's out there will take to the 1000 nicely.

One quirk worth noting was that the Tandy MS-DOS disk would not boot up on any other MS-DOS system. The message: 'This disk is bootable only on the Tandy 1000' is displayed and the computer then slips into a coma. Considering that a good portion of the disk's contents are licensed from Microsoft, one has to wonder as to why this limitation. However, you're not likely to be running your Tandy MS-DOS disk on anything but a Tandy, right?

Manual Labour

It seems as though whenever we get a computer in for review, the majority arrive with little or no documentation. In the case of the Tandy 1000 we received only the manuals for the Deskmate software, memory expansion, and colour monitor; no docs on the machine itself. For those of us who are familiar with computers this is not a problem, but one hopes that Tandy is shipping manuals with those computers going out to first-timers who might find some printed instructions useful.

Finally

Floating amidst a sea of MS-DOS computers, the Tandy 1000 is not excitingly different in any way. It performs all the necessary PC-like operations flawlessly and is definitely well worth the \$1749 price

tag. Radio Shack claims that this is \$1300 less than the comparable IBM PC model. A PC model with the equivalent features (256K RAM, and a colour monitor) retails for approximately \$4500-\$4700, while the 1000 comes in at around \$2900. The Tandy 1000 is certainly a good value when you consider the cost of other MS-DOS machines with like features. If you're considering a computer for your small business, you might well take a serious look at what the 1000 has to offer.

Quick Reference

Tandy 1000 Personal Computer

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| CPU: | 8088 |
| RAM: | 128K to 384K with optional 256K exp. card |
| I/O: | parallel printer, RGB and std. video, two joysticks, light pen and audio. |
| DOS: | Microsoft MS-DOS |
| Drives: | One 360K, second is optional |
| Screen: | 40/80x25 |
| Resol'n: | 320/640x200 |
| Sound: | Yes |
| Colour: | Yes |
| Price: | \$1749 |
| Distributor and Retailer: | Radio Shack Canada, all Radio Shack Computer Centres and 'Plus' Computer Centres across Canada. |

This Month in

Software Now!

Xanaro Profile

A look at Xanaro Technologies, the makers of the Ability integrated software package.

Micro Graph

Check out this data graphing software for the IBM PC.

Pop-Up Desk Set

More desk top utilities for the IBM

Music Works

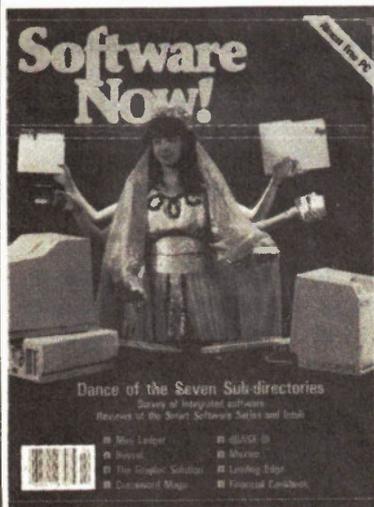
Turn your Mac into Mozart with this music package. It'll blow your ears off.

Hot Disks

SN! checks out the latest in software, books, shows, etc.

By The Boards

Electronic forays into the world of public domain software via modem.



On
Newsstands
Across
Canada
Now Or Call
(416) 423-3262

Moorshead Publications Order Form

Subscriptions:

Please complete reverse side of order form to start or renew a subscription.

Back Issues: \$4.00 each; Ontario residents add 7% sales tax. Please circle issues desired.

| | | | | | | |
|------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1977 | February | | | | | July |
| 1978 | April | May | September | November | December | |
| 1979 | February | March | April | May | July | |
| | August | September | October | November | | |
| 1980 | January | February | May | June | November | December |
| 1981 | January | February | March | April | June | July |
| | August | September | October | November | December | |
| 1982 | January | March | April | May | June | |
| | July | August | September | October | November | December |
| 1983 | January | February | March | April | May | June |
| | August | September | October | November | December | |
| 1984 | January | February | March | April | May | June |
| | October | November | December | | | |

On the following items please add \$1.00 for postage and handling plus 7% Ontario provincial sales tax.

Special Publications:

| QTY. | ITEM | AMOUNT |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------|
| | Hobby Projects \$3.95 | \$ |
| | Electronic Circuit Design \$3.95 | \$ |
| | Projects Book No. 2 \$3.95 | \$ |
| | Personal Computer Guide \$3.95 | \$ |
| | 50 Top Projects \$4.95 | \$ |
| | Your First Computer \$3.95 | \$ |
| | Computers In Small Business \$3.95 | \$ |

Binders: Electronics Today; Computing Now!
 Moorshead Publications
\$9.25 each plus 7% P.S.T.

BOOKSHELF ORDER FORM

| Code (e.g. BP12) | Title (Short-form is O.K.) | Price |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| | | \$ |
| | | \$ |
| | | \$ |
| | | \$ |
| | | \$ |
| | | \$ |
| | | \$ |

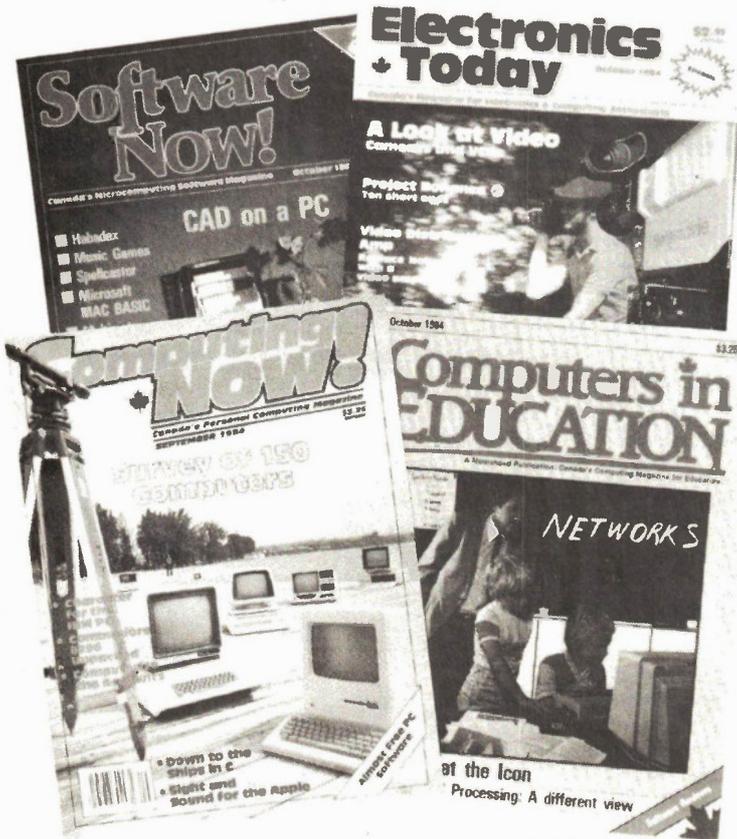
SOFTWARE ORDER FORM

| | |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| | \$ |
| | \$ |
| | \$ |
| | Sub Total \$ |
| | Tax (Ontario Residents) \$ |
| | Postage \$ |
| | Total Enclosed \$ |

Orders from the Bookshelf are tax exempt. Please add \$1.00 for postage. Remember to put your name and address on reverse side. See over for mailing details.

Do you currently subscribe to Electronics Today Yes No
Do you currently subscribe to Computing Now! Yes No
Do you currently subscribe to Computers In Education Yes No
Do you currently subscribe to Software Now! Yes No

BE SURE OF YOUR ISSUE EACH MONTH. SUBSCRIBE TODAY.



BOOKS, BACK ISSUES, SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS, BINDERS — SEE OVER

Moorshead Publications

Suite 601, Overlea Blvd., Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1.

MERCHANDISE ORDER Please fill out, form overleaf
 SUBSCRIPTIONS: NEW SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL

Electronics Today

One year (12 issues) \$19.95 Two years (24 issues) \$34.95.

Computing Now!

One year (12 issues) \$22.95 Two years (24 issues) \$37.95

Computers in Education

One year (10 issues) \$25.00 Two years (20 issues) \$45.00

Software Now!

One year (12 issues) \$19.95 Two years (24 issues) \$34.95

For U.S. please add \$3.00 per year other countries add \$5 per year

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

TOWN/CITY _____ PROVINCE/STATE _____

CODE _____ DATE _____

POSTAL CODE _____

Cheque enclosed DO NOT send cash

Mastercard Account No. _____

Visa Account No. _____

American Express Account No. _____

Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

NEXT MONTH IN

Electronics Today

Supercomputers

A look at computers that can do a million operations while your Apple is clocking one bit.

Anti Phaser Project

A phasing unit for electronic musical instruments with two opposing filters for a richer sound.

Distortion Meter

The first of two parts of a high-quality audio distortion meter project.

For Advertising Information call (416) 423-3262
 For Subscription Information call (416) 423-3263

OVERLEA TECHNICAL SERVICES

Moorshead Publications has the capacity to serve you economically in two areas of expertise:

TECHNICAL WRITING: The combination of technical understanding, literary ability, and a grasp of the reader's needs can be a rare talent indeed. Our writers have extensive experience at writing documentation and articles for both technical and non-technical audiences.

PRODUCT PHOTOGRAPHY: Studio photography with small or large format cameras, in either colour or black-and-white, can show your product in its most appealing way. Various sets and backgrounds can be arranged, as well as special processing effects through professional colour labs.

If you cannot support full-time employees for these services, or you just need to reduce the workload, contact us at the address shown below:

William Markwick
 Overlea Technical Services
 A Division of Moorshead Publications
 25 Overlea Blvd.
 Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1
 (416) 423-3262

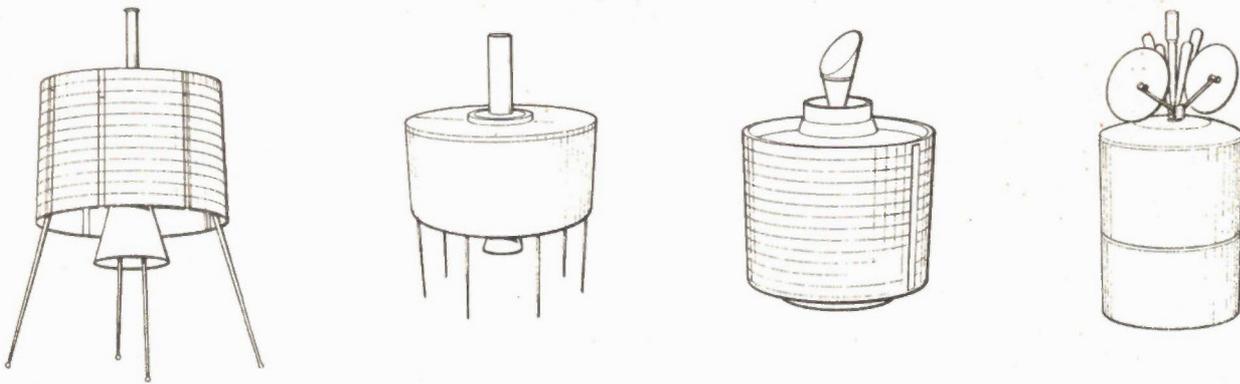


Fig. 1-4 The changing face of satellites: (from l to r) INTELSATs I, II, III, IV. Shown at the top of the page is Telstar (photo by courtesy British Telecom).

Communications Satellites

A look at the real world of communication satellites — some history and how they work.

By Roger Bond

ANY space enthusiast will tell you about Telstar and any school boy will tell you of the killer breed of satellites prancing each other on the big screen. In between these two extremes is the reality of modern satellite communications.

In 1962, Telstar was the first, in circular orbit around the earth and at a height of about 250 miles. So it was visible for only about half an hour from any given earth station, and Goonhilly's first aerial weighing 1100 tons had to be quite a smooth operator in order to track this fast-moving busybody.

In June 1965 Early Bird (INTELSAT I) went into geostationary orbit over the Atlantic. INTELSAT stands for International TELEcommunications SATellite and a geostationary orbit is an orbit stationary with respect to a point on the earth, ie. the satellite is moving with the earth's rotation and so staying in the same position with respect to the earth's surface.

Two other satellites took up station over the Pacific and Indian Oceans in 1967 and 1969 respectively and earthlings were fully covered by eyes in the sky. These three satellites formed the INTELSAT I network working to Andover (USA) Raisting (Germany), Goonhilly (UK) and Pleumeur Bodou (France). These satellites provided 240 circuits but could work to only one ground station at a time. INTELSAT II removed this limitation. The signal strength from these

satellites was so low that receiving equipment had to be cooled in liquid helium (4.2 K, -268.8°C) to suppress background noise. Receiving signals from these satellites was like trying to pick up heat from a one kilowatt electric heater stationed as far away as the moon.

In 1968 Aerial 1 at Goonhilly was joined by a second and in 1972 by a third aerial. Aerials are located in the south of England because the further south the antenna is, the less ground-generated interference it will 'see'; the further north the aerial, the closer to the horizon the satellite gets, until it vanishes from sight!

In 1977 INTELSAT IV was launched with a life of seven years but in this short space of time the demand had increased so much and technology had advanced so rapidly that the IVA was launched in 1978 followed by today's INTELSAT V in 1980. The main difference between the IV and IVA apart from an increase of circuit capacity (4000 to 6000), was assignment by demand, SPADE, on the IVA — but more about that later.

Modern Satellites

To understand the trend and thinking towards modern satellite communications we need to start with INTELSAT IV. Figures 1 to 4 show the profiles of IN-TELSATS I to IV. Intelsat IV like all modern satellites is positioned 36,000 km above the earth and produces a 0.5 sec delay in a two way conversation. That is the time it takes for radio waves travelling at the speed of light to 'bounce' off the satellite. These signals are transmitted upwards at a frequency of 6 GHz and down at 4 GHz, so inside the satellite is a transponder which is a receiver, a frequency changer and a transmitter.

In fact there are twelve transponders each with a bandwidth of 36 MHz and a guard band of 4 MHz between trans-

ponders. Therefore the total satellite bandwidth is about 500 MHz. There are two types of aerials:—

a) The global beam, which is a horn type and radiates a beam of 17° width;

b) The spot beam, which is a paraboloid dish radiates a much narrower beam, only 4.5° in width, which covers a smaller area on the earth. The effective power is 35dBW (that is, to the receiver on earth, the signal is 35dB up on what would be radiated by a dipole aerial radiating 1 watt of RF power); by comparison, the effective power of the global beam is 23dBW.

The spot beams, with their focussing are used for high-density traffic, from one point and another, eg USA to UK. The global beams, being unfocussed, carry signals of interest to many countries; so one small user-country can communicate with another by extracting at the earth station and carrier that is of particular interest to it and rejecting all the other carrier; this facility is used mainly for television.

Compared to INTELSAT III, INTELSAT IV has a smaller bandwidth for the same channel capacity and this is achieved by reducing the frequency deviation of the FM (Frequency Modulated) carriers. The guard band is 10% to 20% of the occupied bandwidth for IV compared to 60% to 90% for III. The FM carriers can cope with 24 channels up to 960 channels depending on the carrier chosen. These channels are 4kHz audio channels which may be used to carry data or speech.

INTELSAT IV Earth Segment

Engineers use the jargon 'space segment' for the earth station. Usually restrictions on the launch rocket payload limit the size of aerials that the satellite can carry and the power available to feed those aerials.

Hence the burden of picking up weak signals from satellites and radiating strong signals back becomes the responsibility of the earth segment.

To keep the earth station costs down, the number of different sizes of carrier frequency is restricted to nine. The carrier to noise ratio is about 10dB so expensive threshold demodulators, also used in INTELSAT III, are still needed.

One kind of threshold demodulator is the frequency modulated feedback type, in which a fraction of the output signal from the demodulator is fed back to a voltage controlled oscillator which is controlled by a phase comparator. This helps to reduce the deviation of the centre frequency to zero, and the accurate centering of the signal gives an improvement of the carrier-to-noise ratio.

We shall look at the transmit and receive directions of the earth segment separately but they do have certain aspects in common. For instance, they both use travelling wave amplifiers.

One kind of travelling wave tube (TWT) is the helix type (Fig. 6), in which a spiral coil or wire is used to propagate the signal. The pitch of the spiral turns determines the speed of signal propagation. A magnetic field parallel to the axis of the tube prevents spreading of the electron beam. Reflection at the output could cause oscillations and an absorber is used to prevent this.

The other thing that they have in common is that they both use an IF of 70MHz, although transmit and receive frequencies are different, these being 6GHz and 4GHz respectively.

Transmit Direction

The intermediate frequency is 70MHz which is converted to 6GHz. There are

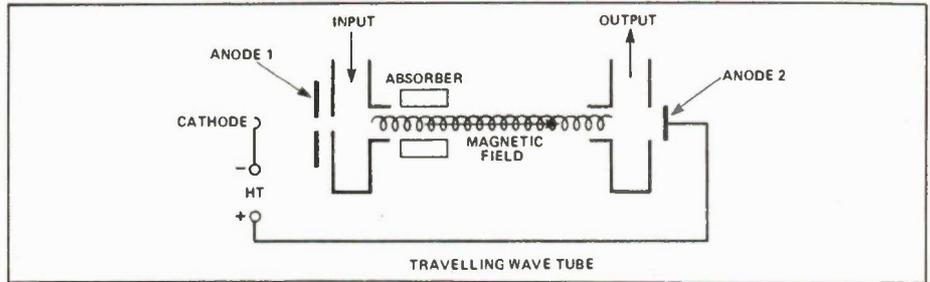


Fig. 6 A travelling wave tube.

two stages of power amplification using travelling wave tubes. The first TWT gives 39dB gain over its 500MHz bandwidth and the second TWT gives about 30dB gain. For a single carrier the power of the transponder can be concentrated; for several carriers the power must be distributed. If multiple carriers are used with, say, an output of 1kW each, the minimum gain will be 30dB and, because of the manner in which TWTs operate, this will be at the top of the spectrum. The maximum permissible variation is 10dB over the 500MHz satellite band.

Supergroups, which are blocks of twelve channels each 4kHz wide, are reassembled at the earth station depending on their destinations. The supergroups occupy the bandwidth 60kHz to 108kHz. Groups on landlines occupy the bandwidth 60-108kHz = 48kHz and it is possible to fit another group in the spectrum space below 60kHz, starting at 12kHz ie 60-12 = 48kHz.

A 60kHz pilot is inserted at the earth station and failure of this pilot will cause changeover to standby equipment at the earth station. The sub-baseband 4 to 12kHz is used in 4kHz lots for engineering services. Each 4kHz has a speech channel in the range 300-2600Hz and the rest of the 4kHz slot is used by five telegraph channels.

The portion below 4kHz is used for energy disposal. A symmetrical triangular wave form is applied to the modulator during light traffic periods to spread the energy across the spectrum and prevent peaks of high energy.

Low capacity equipment will have less standby than high capacity equipment. For instance, for 24-channel telephony, there is one lot of standby equipment for every five in use. For high capacity carriers, say 900 channels between the UK and USA, the RF equipment that is usually duplicated is demodulators, baseband equipment ie equipment which assembles groups of channels, and double down converters which are explained in the next section.

Receive Path

Figure 8 shows the receive path of earth station equipment illustrating double down conversion. The first IF is at 770MHz and the second at 70MHz. But

before it gets to this stage it passes through three stages of parametric amplifiers, cooled to a temperature of 16K. These amplify a weak signal of typically - 120dBW by 30dB. The signal then passes through a travelling wave amplifier which supplies another 40dB amplification over the whole 500MHz bandwidth. We can now develop the picture in Fig. 8 to that in Fig. 9.

There is a choice of power amplifiers. Travelling wave tubes are more flexible but the multi-cavity klystron is more efficient. The TWT needs to work about 10dB below full power to avoid intermodulation distortion. On the other hand the klystron needs time for tuning up and there can be long breaks if a frequency change is required.

Threshold extension demodulators lower the threshold of the impulsive noise. The threshold is the point at which the signal-to-noise ratio becomes unacceptable and too much information is lost. The semiconductors used have specially doped junction with reach-through effects which enables low power signals to be recovered.

With the present state of art of transistor technology, a total noise figure of 10,000pW has been chosen as a design limit for a satellite link. Any signal greater than this can be detected, any signal below this figure is lost. All the time designers are developing new methods of reducing noise in equipment enabling the detection of weaker signals.

Most of the noise comes from the aerial itself and the first stage of amplification and if we take G as the gain of the aerial and T as the temperature in degrees absolute then G/T gives a rough rule of thumb relating aerial gain to temperature in order to detect a signal in the presence of noise. We can see that increasing the value of G gives an improved figure hence the large diameter aerials at earth stations. We can also improve this figure of merit by reducing T which is why the equipment is cooled reducing thermal agitation and hence reducing the noise contribution from thermal noise.

Earlier we mentioned the need to limit the number of different carriers to nine. However by 1975 these had increased to twenty and the early frequency splitters used circulators but now stripline

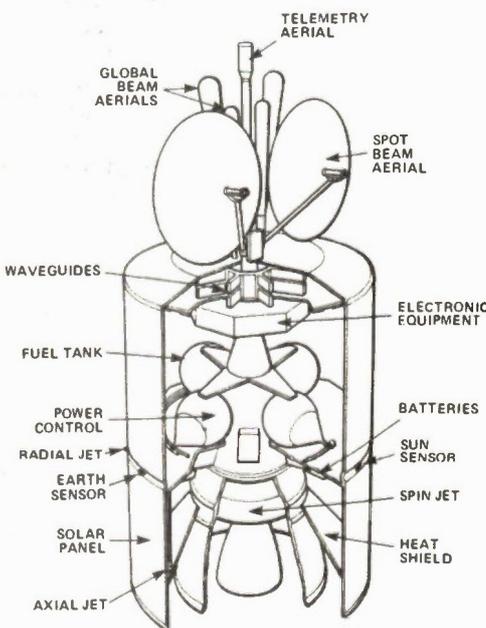


Fig. 5 The insides of INTEL SAT IV.

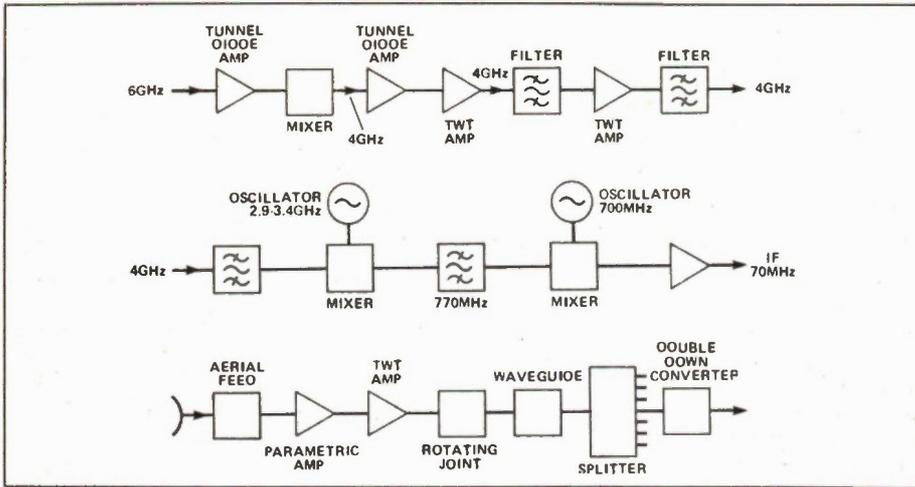


Fig. 7 (top) Signal path through a satellite. Fig. 8 (middle) A double down converter. Fig. 9 (bottom) Full receive path of an earth station.

couplers giving two outlets each are available. A circulator is a wave guide with a ferrite rod at the axis of the waveguide and if an external magnetic field is applied to rotate the wave then a wave perpendicular to port one will exit at port three, a wave perpendicular to port 2 will exit at port 4 and so on.

A stripline is a metal conductor embedded in dielectric. It's all part of the move away from the bulkiness of waveguide 'plumbing' and towards the compactness of semiconductors-like devices and integrated circuits if possible. Because of the large power outputs already available, the manufacturers of microwave devices have been slow to take advantage of developments in integrated circuits.

SPADE

Time is big money on a satellite link so what better way to use it than to assign speech slots only when demanded? This of course makes it expensive for the earth station which needs to have computer controlled equipment. SPADE stands for Single channel per carrier, Pulse code modulation, multiple Access, Demand assignment Equipment.

The 12 transponders of Intelsat IV each had a bandwidth of 36MHz, 5MHz, 7.5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz, 25MHz and 35MHz. These could carry speech channels from 24 up to 960. For instance, if a carrier with a 35MHz bandwidth is chosen, the transponder's 36MHz is taken up. Alternately for fewer channels a combination of the smaller bandwidths can be chosen. This can be wasteful if a country wants say 35 channels. The carrier giving 2.5MHz bandwidth and carrying 24 channels is not sufficient so a carrier with a 5MHz bandwidth with a 60 channels used, the rest is wasted. In any case these channels are active for only a few hours each day because

of for instance time differences between the two countries involved.

In addition, only one half of a circuit is working at any given time since usually one party speaks while the other listens. Taking all this into account there is only 40% activity during a conversation and a channel unit on the SPADE system transmits a carrier only when speech is present (ie, the power is turned off when not needed). This must not be confused with TASI (time assigned speed interpolation) which is used mainly on submarine cables (in TASI, the channel is re-allocated to another talker when the user ceases speaking). A transponder can support the power requirement of 400 channels but with 40% activity this can be doubled to 800 channels since the channel unit conserves satellite power.

One 36MHz transponder is divided into 800 channels each 45KHz wide, ie. a 4KHz audio channel when frequency modulated, occupies 45KHz. Eight hundred channels equals 400 circuits since two channels are required for two-way conversation.

The king-pin of SPADE is the demand assignment signalling and switching unit (DASS) which controls the setting up of calls with up to 49 terminals at other earth stations. Communication between earth stations is over common signalling channels (CSC). These are shared by all stations on a time basis as follows.

When a request is made for a call, the DASS unit selects a pair of frequencies from its bank and informs the distant station via the CSC of the chosen frequencies. Then all DASS units immediately update their channel records.

When the call is finished the DASS unit releases the circuit and returns the carriers to its bank. DASS units can be programmed to record the duration of calls for charging purposes and any failures for engineering purposes. It is

quite remarkable, the amount of work that computers could handle as long ago as ten years!

The 4kHz analogue channels are converted to digital form and transmitted at 64Kbit/s. This can easily handle data at 1200 bit/s, 2400 bit/s and 4800 bit/s which are the normal data rates over a 4kHz audio channel when used for data transmission.

Calling All Shipping

Around 1974, when SPADE started operations, the need was felt for a satellite service vice to ships, mainly because the MF and HF radio service was starting to get congested. Moreover, radio is subject to fading for hours, even days.

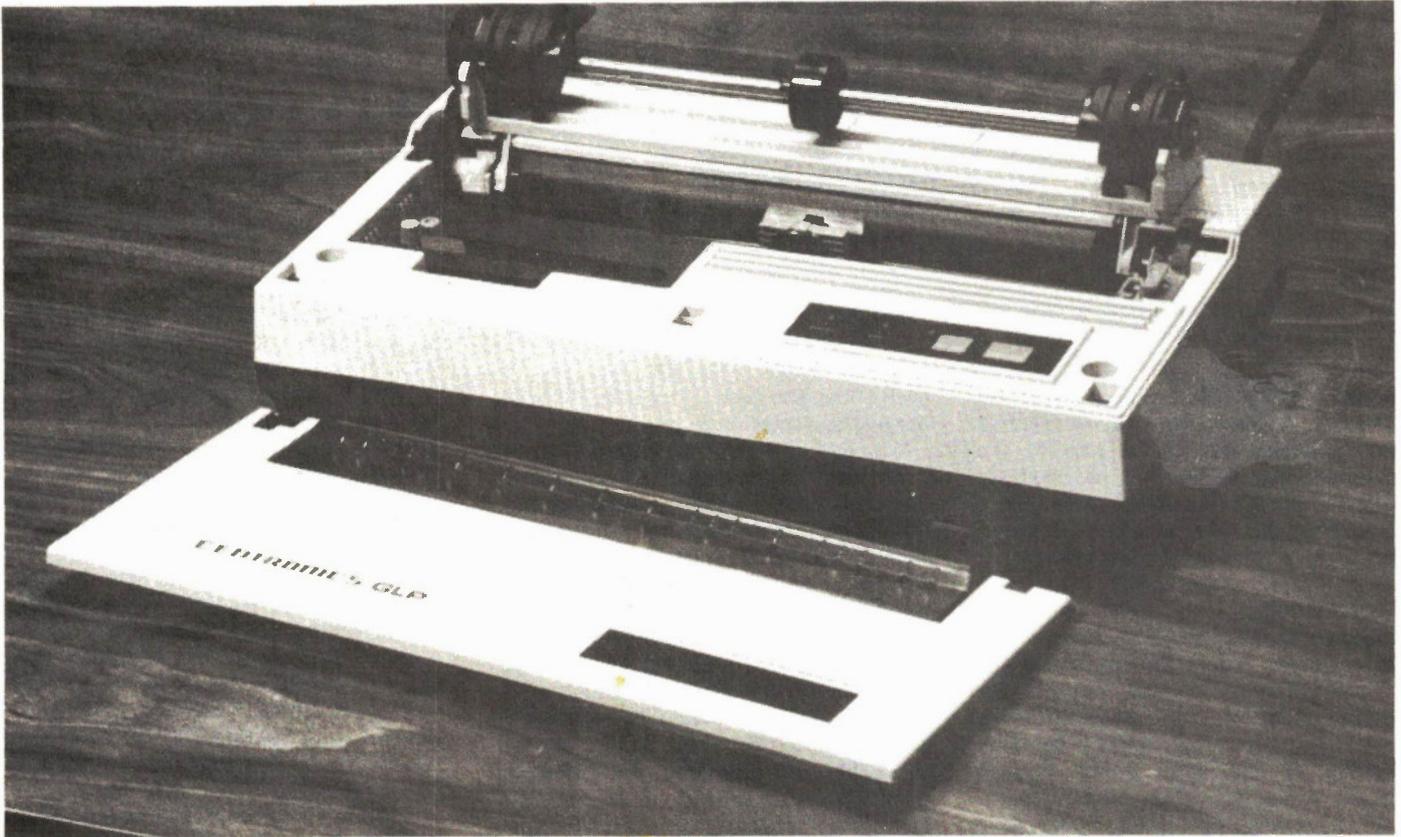
Transmission started in the L band at 1.5 GHz from satellite to ship and at 1.6GHz. from ship to satellite. A bandwidth of 7.5MHz was allocated and in the Atlantic region 80 channels would be required by 1990. At 50kHz bandwidth per channel, 4MHz out of the allocated 7.5MHz would be used and 7000 ships were expected to use this service.

In 1978 the USA launched MARI-SAT (MARitime SATellite) and Europe MAROTS (MARitime Orbital Test Satellite). MARISAT operated at 6/4GHz (C band) between satellite and coast station and MAROTS at 14/11GHz. These were experimental satellites. MARISAT changed to INMARSAT in 1982 and this stands for International MARitime SATellites. MAROTS is now MARECS, MARitime European Communications Satellite. All very confusing.

Initially satellites will be power limited rather than bandwidth limited but future satellites will have high speed data at 9.6Kbit/s for facsimile (transmission of still pictures like weather maps, newspapers etc), ship operating information, navigation, rescue and fleet messages.

Since there is more than one coast earth station (CES) in each ocean region there is a need for a network co-ordination centre for each region. These are at Southbury (USA) for the Atlantic Region, Ibaraki (Japan) for the Pacific Ocean and Yamaguchi (Japan) for the Indian Ocean INMARSAT headquarters are in London ■

Centronics GLP Printer



A small Centronics matrix printer that features excellent quality and a wealth of control codes for formatting.

By Bill Markwick

LOOKING for a printer that won't take up much room, but still offers professional quality, various fonts, and reasonable speed? The new Centronics GLP may be just the hardware. It's available in two models: one with a serial port and one with both serial and parallel ports, both of which are standard D-type connectors. I guess you can safely assume that the parallel port is Centronics-compatible. External controls are limited to buttons for online and linefeed plus a roller knob and paper release. The suggested retail price is \$410 plus federal tax for the dual-input model and \$390 plus tax for the serial-only.

Unwrapping

The diminutive size of the printer is

remarkable: 330 by 190 by 70 mm (13 by 7.5 by 2.75 inches); despite this, it can load paper up to 10 inches wide. The basic printer is a friction-feed type, but a tractor feed is an optional extra for about \$30.00.

The ribbon is a fabric type and comes in a cartridge about half the width of the printer. It's claimed to be good for 500,000 characters. If you spring for the tractor feed (a good idea - I find that fan-fold paper always wanders), it snaps easily into slots near the roller. The cover (with a cutting edge for roll paper) is best removed for loading up.

The print head is a 9-pin, giving 9 by 9 resolution for alphanumerics and 8 x 6 for graphics characters; it prints 80 characters per line in the normal mode, 40

in enlarged, and 132 in condensed. Speed is 50 characters per second in the normal mode, and about half that in the near-letter-quality mode.

There are two 8-pin DIP switches accessible just below the front of the roller. These are factory set to make the printer compatible with most computers, but if you have to, you can use one of the switches to change data parameters such as baud rate, parity, number of bits, etc. The other can change the default settings for paper length, character set, etc. Incidentally, the GLP control codes are compatible with the Epson RX-80.

Booting

If you hold the Linefeed switch down and power up, you'll get the entire set of

characters printed out. If you hold both Linefeed and Online, you'll get your file printed out in hexadecimal, good for hackers who are debugging a file. Loading the paper isn't particularly easy; it tends to get caught on the print head and get carbon on it.

On powering-up, the printer just hiccups once and waits silently for some bits. I sent it some by way of a WordStar textfile out of Apple CP/M. It prints quietly and accurately; 50 characters per second isn't the fastest, but it's adequate, and seems infinitely better than daisy wheel performance. Printing is bidirectional, and impact is sufficient for the original and two carbons. The mechanism that moves the carriage along is rather slow and may partly account for the 50 cps speed.

Naturally the alternate characters had to get a workout, and some of the many are reproduced here. The first surprise you get is that some word processors (including WordStar) delete the necessary control codes from the printer stream. This can be got around by printing directly from CP/M; I used the DISK.COM utility, though PIP or TYPE would do as well. If you're using some other operating system you may have to do some research if your computer traps control codes. By the way, you can use several control codes together to get various effects.

The manual gives a very good explanation of how to use these codes from BASIC, but is silent on how to use them with word processors. Most of the BASIC codes consist of CHR\$ plus an ASCII number; word processors would much rather have CONTROL plus an alphabetic number. If you have an ASCII chart, you can look these up; otherwise you can find them by writing a short BASIC program using INPUT or GET and the ASC function to return the value of control codes. For instance, CHR\$(14) embedded in the file turns on the Enlarged mode. This turns out to be CTRL-O. However, you'll have to find out which control code your word processor uses to allow you to embed the codes in the text. In WordStar it's CTRL-P.

Sadly, there's no italic character set. However, an interesting substitute is the

```

THIS IS the normal Centronic GLP print.
THIS TEXT is the Centronic GLP Condensed Character Mode.
THIS IS ENLARGED PRINT.
THIS IS EMPHASIZED LARGE.
This is the underlined mode.
This is the 1/2 inch line spacing.
This is the 3/2 inch line spacing.
This is the EMPHASIZED print mode.
This is the DOUBLE-STRIKE print mode.
This is the NEAR-LETTER-QUALITY print mode.
  
```

Fig. 1 Some of the various fonts available by using control codes; the near-letter-quality is unusually good.

Electronics Today May 1985

NLQ, or Near-Letter- Quality, which looks like a good-quality typewriter image, though it's done by overprinting and slows things down to about half-speed. I rather like the name, with its ring of honesty. Maybe all products should be described like that: "Your new Ford has been rated AAC (Almost A Car)" or "This Woolco guitar has been designated a GSO (Guitar Shaped Object)".

Graphics

The GLP has both 8 by 6 dot graphics characters built in and the ability to print computer graphics in three densities: 8 by 480, 8 by 960, and 8 by 1920. The example shown is in the 8 by 480 mode, and was printed from an Apple binary graphics picture. The manual doesn't explain much about getting the graphics to work, presumably because there are so many different approaches from computer to computer. The first problem noted with the Apple graphics was that the normal linefeed was too large for the graphics print and left white lines through the picture. We've included the BASIC program which used the GLP's code to adjust linefeed size.

```

5 PR# 1
10 PRINT CHR$(27):"A": CHR$(16)
15 PRINT CHR$(27):"2"
20 PRINT CHR$(9):"GRE"
  
```

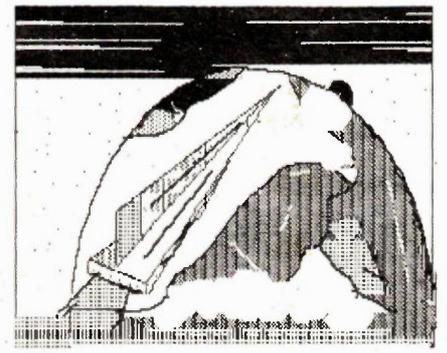


Fig. 2 A graphics print by our talentless author (it's supposed to be a rocket); the Apple BASIC print routine is included (see text).

Summary

With its 96 ASCII characters, 64 European characters, and 69 graphics symbols, plus the NLQ mode, the GLP lives up to its nickname of "Great Little Printer". Its price puts it in the same bracket as the Gemini 10, a popular dot-matrix printer with higher speed but without the letter-quality mode; the GLP's superb construction and performance will let it give the Gemini a run for its money.

GRAPHER
EQUALISER (ETI May '83)

WRITE: National Electronics Supply, Box 683, Stn. Q, Toronto, M4T 2N5

New "SuperScript" Software Makes Technical Typing Easy.

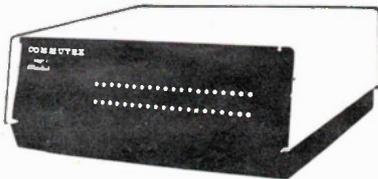
With this new software product, IBM PC users can now type complex, multilevel mathematical expressions. Easy to learn and use, SuperScript works with nearly all of the conventional PC-compatible word-processing programs. In less time than it takes to learn standard word processing, users can be creating complex expressions requiring subscripts, superscripts, integrals, fractions, radicals, special symbols and notations, and Greek letters.

Virtually every common mathematical symbol is already included — and SuperScript allows the user to create any other special symbol that may be needed.

SuperScript displays expressions in large, easy-to-read characters — exactly as they will appear in print. Editing is fast and simple. Comes complete with professional documentation. Demo disk and tutorial also available. Write for free literature: Technical Support Software, Inc., P.O. Box 289, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167.

COMMUTEX

A SYSTEM DESIGNED FOR AN EFFICIENT MANAGEMENT OF A LIMITED NUMBER OF PRINTERS SHARED BY SEVERAL MICRO-COMPUTERS.



This intelligent controller features:

- Menu-Driven software configuration.
- No manual commutation.
- Use of different types of printers and computers.
- Up to 40 computers and printers can be handled by Commutex.

Obviously there is a lot more to tell about Commutex.

For more information please write or call:

PROTEC MICROSYSTEMS INC.
725 Decarie, Suite 202
St-Laurent, Que. H4L 3L4
Tel.: (514) 744-3363
Tlx: 05-25134/PROTEC



YOUR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS CENTER

TOLL FREE: 1-800-361-5884

SPRING '85 CATALOG

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
PROVINCE _____
POSTAL CODE _____

MAIL COUPON TO:

SEI 5651 Ferrier St.
Montreal, Quebec
H4P 1N1

SERVICE - ORDERS PROCESSED IN 24 HOURS

QUALITY - CURRENT DATE CODES • LEADING MFR'S.

SAVINGS - VOLUME DISCOUNTS • TOLL FREE NO.

SELF SERVE - STORES ARE OPEN AT 8:00 AM

SEMICONDUCTORS • PASSIVE COMPONENTS • DATA BOOKS
CRYSTALS • CHEMICALS • POWER SUPPLIES • HARDWARE
TEST INSTRUMENTS • BREADBOARDING • SOCKETS • SOLDER
SWITCHES • MICROCOMPUTERS • TOOLS • TRANSFORMERS • KITS
WIRE & CABLE • HEAT SINKS • RELAYS • FANS • CAPACITORS

| 7400 | | | | | | 74LS | | | | | |
|-------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|-----------|
| ACT # | Pkg Qty | Pkg Price | ACT # | Pkg Qty | Pkg Price | ACT # | Pkg Qty | Pkg Price | ACT # | Pkg Qty | Pkg Price |
| 05500 | 7400 | 3 1.70 | 05530 | 74104 | 1 1.50 | 05770 | 74LS00 | 4 5 1.85 | 05508 | 74LS151 | 5 3.85 |
| 05502 | 7400 | 5 2.75 | 05532 | 74105 | 1 1.50 | 05772 | 74LS00 | 10 4.25 | 05509 | 74LS153 | 2 1.50 |
| 05504 | 7401 | 3 1.70 | 05534 | 74107 | 2 1.50 | 05774 | 74LS01 | 4 1.85 | 05511 | 74LS155 | 2 1.70 |
| 05506 | 7402 | 3 1.70 | 05536 | 74109 | 2 1.50 | 05776 | 74LS02 | 4 1.85 | 05512 | 74LS156 | 2 2.00 |
| 05508 | 7403 | 3 1.70 | 05538 | 74116 | 1 2.25 | 05778 | 74LS03 | 4 1.85 | 05513 | 74LS157 | 3 2.10 |
| 05510 | 7404 | 3 1.70 | 05540 | 74121 | 2 1.50 | 05780 | 74LS04 | 4 1.85 | 05514 | 74LS158 | 2 1.50 |
| 05512 | 7404 | 5 2.85 | 05542 | 74122 | 2 1.90 | 05782 | 74LS04 | 10 4.40 | 05515 | 74LS160 | 2 2.00 |
| 05514 | 7405 | 3 1.70 | 05544 | 74123 | 2 1.50 | 05784 | 74LS05 | 4 1.85 | 05516 | 74LS161 | 2 2.00 |
| 05516 | 7406 | 2 1.50 | 05546 | 74123 | 10 7.70 | 05786 | 74LS08 | 4 1.85 | 05517 | 74LS162 | 2 2.00 |
| 05518 | 7407 | 2 1.50 | 05548 | 74125 | 2 1.90 | 05788 | 74LS08 | 10 4.40 | 05518 | 74LS163 | 2 2.00 |
| 05520 | 7408 | 3 1.70 | 05552 | 74132 | 2 1.90 | 05790 | 74LS08 | 4 1.85 | 05519 | 74LS164 | 2 2.00 |
| 05521 | 7409 | 3 1.70 | 05554 | 74131 | 2 1.85 | 05794 | 74LS10 | 10 4.40 | 05521 | 74LS165 | 2 2.15 |
| 05522 | 7410 | 3 1.70 | 05556 | 74141 | 1 1.85 | 05796 | 74LS11 | 4 1.85 | 05522 | 74LS166 | 1 2.10 |
| 05524 | 7411 | 3 1.70 | 05558 | 74142 | 1 1.85 | 05798 | 74LS12 | 3 1.50 | 05523 | 74LS170 | 1 1.50 |
| 05526 | 7412 | 2 1.50 | 05560 | 74143 | 1 7.75 | 05800 | 74LS13 | 3 1.50 | 05524 | 74LS173 | 2 1.60 |
| 05528 | 7412 | 2 1.50 | 05562 | 74143 | 1 7.10 | 05802 | 74LS14 | 2 1.60 | 05525 | 74LS174 | 2 1.75 |
| 05530 | 7412 | 2 1.50 | 05564 | 74145 | 1 1.40 | 05804 | 74LS15 | 2 1.60 | 05526 | 74LS174 | 5 1.15 |
| 05532 | 7412 | 3 1.85 | 05566 | 74145 | 1 1.40 | 05806 | 74LS15 | 3 1.65 | 05527 | 74LS175 | 1 1.75 |
| 05534 | 7412 | 3 1.85 | 05568 | 74147 | 1 2.55 | 05808 | 74LS21 | 4 1.85 | 05528 | 74LS181 | 1 2.69 |
| 05536 | 7413 | 3 1.85 | 05570 | 74148 | 1 1.69 | 05810 | 74LS22 | 3 1.50 | 05529 | 74LS190 | 2 2.25 |
| 05538 | 7413 | 3 1.70 | 05572 | 74150 | 1 2.45 | 05812 | 74LS23 | 3 1.50 | 05530 | 74LS192 | 2 2.25 |
| 05540 | 7413 | 3 1.70 | 05574 | 74151 | 2 1.85 | 05814 | 74LS23 | 3 1.50 | 05531 | 74LS192 | 2 2.25 |
| 05542 | 7413 | 3 1.70 | 05576 | 74153 | 2 1.85 | 05816 | 74LS23 | 3 1.50 | 05532 | 74LS193 | 2 2.25 |
| 05544 | 7413 | 2 1.50 | 05578 | 74154 | 1 2 10 | 05818 | 74LS30 | 4 1.85 | 05533 | 74LS194 | 2 1.50 |
| 05546 | 7413 | 3 1.70 | 05580 | 74155 | 2 1.69 | 05820 | 74LS32 | 4 1.85 | 05534 | 74LS195 | 2 1.50 |
| 05548 | 7413 | 2 1.50 | 05582 | 74155 | 2 2 15 | 05822 | 74LS33 | 3 1.85 | 05535 | 74LS197 | 2 2.59 |
| 05550 | 7413 | 2 1.50 | 05584 | 74157 | 2 1.85 | 05824 | 74LS33 | 3 1.85 | 05536 | 74LS201 | 2 2.59 |
| 05552 | 7413 | 2 1.50 | 05586 | 74157 | 2 1.85 | 05826 | 74LS33 | 3 1.85 | 05537 | 74LS202 | 1 1.45 |
| 05554 | 7413 | 2 1.50 | 05588 | 74161 | 2 2 30 | 05828 | 74LS38 | 3 1.65 | 05538 | 74LS240 | 5 6.95 |
| 05556 | 7414 | 1 1.40 | 05590 | 74162 | 2 2 40 | 05830 | 74LS40 | 3 1.50 | 05539 | 74LS241 | 1 1.40 |
| 05558 | 7414 | 1 1.40 | 05592 | 74163 | 2 2 30 | 05832 | 74LS42 | 3 2 00 | 05540 | 74LS241 | 5 6.50 |
| 05560 | 7414 | 1 1.40 | 05594 | 74163 | 2 2 30 | 05834 | 74LS47 | 2 2 45 | 05541 | 74LS242 | 2 2.45 |
| 05562 | 7414 | 1 1.40 | 05596 | 74164 | 2 2 30 | 05836 | 74LS48 | 2 2 45 | 05542 | 74LS243 | 2 2.45 |
| 05564 | 7414 | 1 1.40 | 05598 | 74165 | 2 2 30 | 05838 | 74LS49 | 2 2 00 | 05543 | 74LS244 | 1 1.45 |
| 05566 | 7414 | 1 1.40 | 05600 | 74166 | 2 2 30 | 05840 | 74LS51 | 4 1.85 | 05544 | 74LS244 | 5 6.95 |
| 05568 | 7414 | 1 1.40 | 05602 | 74166 | 2 2 30 | 05842 | 74LS54 | 3 1.85 | 05545 | 74LS245 | 1 1.69 |
| 05570 | 7414 | 2 2 00 | 05604 | 74166 | 2 2 30 | 05844 | 74LS55 | 3 1.85 | 05546 | 74LS245 | 5 8.00 |
| 05572 | 7414 | 3 1.70 | 05606 | 74167 | 1 4 90 | 05846 | 74LS55 | 3 1.85 | 05547 | 74LS246 | 2 2.15 |
| 05574 | 7415 | 3 1.70 | 05608 | 74170 | 1 3 10 | 05848 | 74LS57 | 3 1.50 | 05548 | 74LS246 | 1 1.40 |
| 05576 | 7415 | 3 1.70 | 05610 | 74172 | 1 7 70 | 05849 | 74LS74 | 3 1.75 | 05549 | 74LS249 | 1 1.40 |
| 05578 | 7415 | 10 6 29 | 05612 | 74173 | 1 1 60 | 05850 | 74LS75 | 3 1.75 | 05550 | 74LS251 | 2 2 59 |
| 05580 | 7415 | 2 1 50 | 05614 | 74174 | 1 1 10 | 05852 | 74LS76 | 3 1 69 | 05551 | 74LS252 | 2 1 50 |
| 05582 | 7415 | 3 8 5 | 05616 | 74175 | 2 2 00 | 05854 | 74LS78 | 3 1 69 | 05552 | 74LS257 | 2 1 69 |
| 05584 | 7415 | 2 1 50 | 05618 | 74176 | 1 1 50 | 05856 | 74LS83 | 2 1 69 | 05553 | 74LS258 | 2 1 69 |
| 05586 | 7415 | 2 2 00 | 05620 | 74177 | 1 1 50 | 05858 | 74LS85 | 2 2 30 | 05554 | 74LS259 | 1 1 50 |
| 05588 | 7415 | 1 1 25 | 05622 | 74179 | 1 2 00 | 05860 | 74LS86 | 5 2 75 | 05555 | 74LS266 | 3 1 50 |
| 05590 | 7416 | 2 1 50 | 05624 | 74181 | 1 3 60 | 05862 | 74LS86 | 5 2 75 | 05556 | 74LS274 | 1 1 50 |
| 05592 | 7416 | 2 1 50 | 05626 | 74182 | 1 1 50 | 05864 | 74LS90 | 3 2 00 | 05557 | 74LS279 | 3 1 75 |
| 05594 | 7416 | 2 1 50 | 05628 | 74184 | 1 3 60 | 05866 | 74LS92 | 3 2 00 | 05558 | 74LS283 | 2 1 75 |
| 05596 | 7416 | 2 1 50 | 05630 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05868 | 74LS93 | 2 1 69 | 05559 | 74LS283 | 2 1 85 |
| 05598 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05632 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05870 | 74LS95 | 2 1 69 | 05560 | 74LS283 | 2 1 85 |
| 05599 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05634 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05872 | 74LS96 | 2 1 69 | 05561 | 74LS298 | 2 2 30 |
| 05600 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05636 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05874 | 74LS96 | 2 1 69 | 05562 | 74LS323 | 1 4 60 |
| 05602 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05638 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05876 | 74LS107 | 5 2 80 | 05563 | 74LS325 | 2 2 15 |
| 05604 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05640 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05878 | 74LS107 | 5 2 80 | 05564 | 74LS353 | 1 2 15 |
| 05606 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05642 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05880 | 74LS109 | 3 1 85 | 05565 | 74LS355 | 3 1 99 |
| 05608 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05644 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05882 | 74LS112 | 3 1 85 | 05566 | 74LS366 | 3 1 99 |
| 05610 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05646 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05884 | 74LS113 | 3 1 85 | 05567 | 74LS366 | 3 1 99 |
| 05612 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05648 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05886 | 74LS114 | 3 1 85 | 05568 | 74LS367 | 3 1 99 |
| 05614 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05650 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05888 | 74LS114 | 3 1 85 | 05569 | 74LS368 | 3 1 99 |
| 05616 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05652 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05890 | 74LS114 | 3 1 85 | 05570 | 74LS373 | 1 1 50 |
| 05618 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05654 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05892 | 74LS114 | 3 1 85 | 05571 | 74LS373 | 5 7 30 |
| 05620 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05656 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05894 | 74LS114 | 3 1 85 | 05572 | 74LS374 | 1 1 50 |
| 05622 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05658 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05896 | 74LS114 | 3 1 85 | 05573 | 74LS375 | 3 1 99 |
| 05624 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05660 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05898 | 74LS114 | 3 1 85 | 05574 | 74LS386 | 3 1 50 |
| 05626 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05662 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05900 | 74LS133 | 2 1 50 | 05575 | 74LS390 | 1 1 30 |
| 05628 | 7416 | 2 2 00 | 05664 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05902 | 74LS133 | 2 1 50 | 05576 | 74LS393 | 2 2 30 |
| | | | 05666 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05904 | 74LS133 | 2 1 50 | 05577 | 74LS399 | 1 1 45 |
| | | | 05668 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05906 | 74LS138 | 5 3 60 | 05578 | 74LS624 | 1 1 99 |
| | | | 05670 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05908 | 74LS139 | 5 3 60 | 05579 | 74LS629 | 1 2 25 |
| | | | 05672 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05910 | 74LS140 | 1 1 50 | 05580 | 74LS670 | 1 3 45 |
| | | | 05674 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05912 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | 05581 | 74LS670 | 1 3 45 |
| | | | 05676 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05914 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05678 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05916 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05680 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05918 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05682 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05920 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05684 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05922 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05686 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05924 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05688 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05926 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05690 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05928 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05692 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05930 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05694 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05932 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05696 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05934 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05698 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05936 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05700 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05938 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05702 | 74185 | 1 3 85 | 05940 | 74LS151 | 2 1 50 | | | |
| | | | 05704 | 74185 | | | | | | | |

New HF-Antenna from GARANT

The new GARANT GD-6 is a 6-band dipole for 80-40-20-17-12-10m. The GARANT GD-8 is basically a GD-6 but uses two additional tuned wires to work the 30m and 15m bands. The GD-6 and GD-8 are at most 41.5m (137') long and fit into most backyards. If this space is not available the GD-6 and GD-8 may be used as Inverted-V antennas. Both antennas are rated for 500 W PEP and permit the use of all currently manufactured transmitters and transceivers.

Principally the GARANT GD-6 and GD-8 are window type antennas. Instead of using a high impedance feedline which is a must for a window antenna, the GD-6 and GD-8 can be operated with regular coax cable ranging between 50 and 60 Ohm. Therefore RG8/U or RG213/U will work fine with these antennas. This low impedance feedline is possible through the special GARANT BALUN that these antennas use. Although the GD-6 and GD-8 are high impedance antennas, this special balun matches the low impedance feedline to the high impedance antenna.

The introductory price for the GARANT GD-6 will be \$89 and for the GARANT GD-8 \$99. A conversion kit that upgrades the GD-6 into a GD-8 will cost \$20. All prices include shipping, handling and insurance. These antennas are only available from GARANT ENTERPRISES, 227 County Blvd., Thunder Bay, Ontario, P7A 7M8, Tel. (807) 767-3888. Ed, VE3LML, the general manager of Garant Enterprises has promised to mail free literature on these and other GARANT-antennas to all interested hams.

ZX81 RAMpack Update

In our April '85 issue we featured an expansion project for the ZX81. In figures 2 and 3, certain labels mysteriously went missing. The correct diagrams appear here. Our apologies.

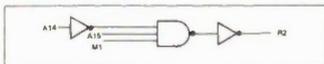


Figure 1. Logic expression for selecting the new RAMpack.

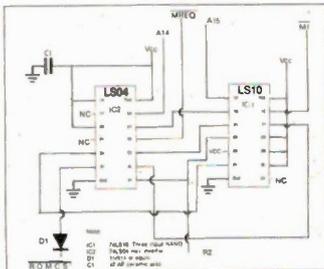


Figure 3. Circuit of the RAM selector using a three input NAND and a hex inverter.

New Addition to Beckman Circuitmate line

The Instrumentation Products Division of Beckman Industrial Corporation has added to its Circuitmate™ line the DM10, a new 3-1/2 digit multimeter that retails for \$58.00 Canadian, weighs only 4-1/2 ounces, and is the same size as a pocket calculator.

The DM10 has a rotary switch, half inch high digits on the LCD display, five DC voltage ranges from 200mV to 1KV, over-

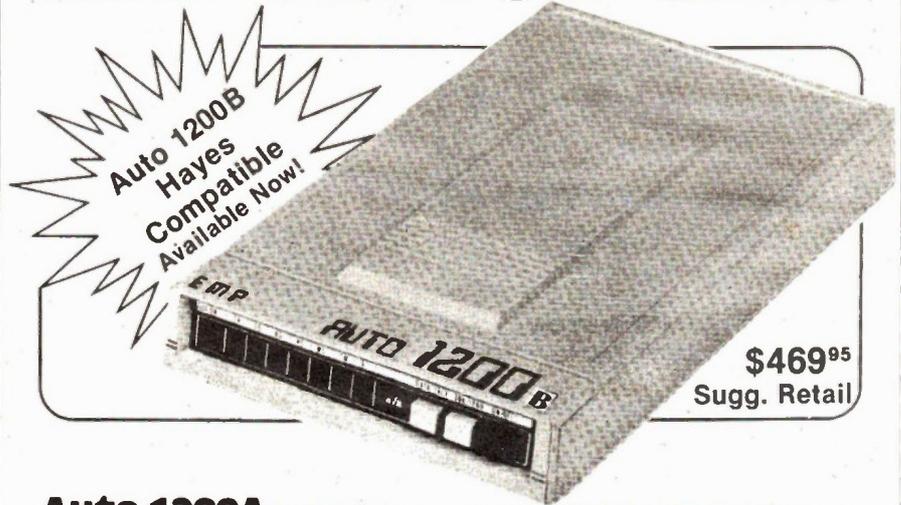
load protection to 1KVDC in all ranges above 200mV, and 500VDC for the 200mV range. In AC volts, the ranges are from 200 to 500VAC, with overload protection in all ranges to 500VDC and VAC.

Five resistance ranges are 200, 2K, 20K, 200K, and 2000K, and are overload protected to 250 VAC/VDC. A diode test function is also included. The DC current ranges are 200uA, 2mA, and

200mA, all protected by an .8A/250V fuse. Test leads are included. Battery life is 150 hours with an ordinary zinc-carbon battery.

For further information contact Doug Pettifer, Lenbrook Electronics, Unit 1, 111 Esna Park Drive, Markham, Ontario. L3R 1H2. Phone 477-7722.

EMP MODEMS



\$469⁹⁵
Sugg. Retail

Auto 1200A

- Bell 103/113/212A compatible • Interface: EIA RS232C
- 0 to 300/1200 bps full automatic • Full duplex, auto dialer, auto answer, auto disconnect, redialer, Self-testing • Compatible with most personal computers and terminals • Compatible with all available communications software. DOC FCC & CSA approved.

Special \$399.00

Modem MM101/MM101 Auto Answer

- 300 Baud - Full duplex • Bell 103 compatible • Direct connection between microcomputer and telephone. DOC, FCC & CSA

\$79.95/\$119.95

We also feature EMP Telephone products (Hand-held models - Emergency models - Cordless models) Sales Agents for ELEC PCB Boards, Multi layer - double and single sided.

For more information contact:

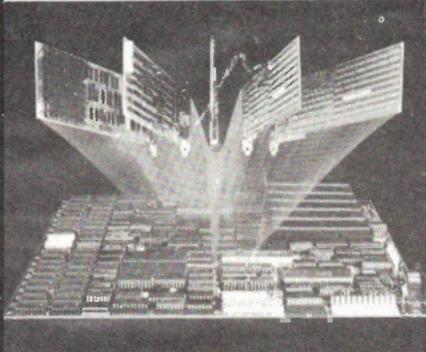
MARK GEE ENTERPRISES LTD.

2250 Midland Ave., Unit #26
Scarborough, Ontario M1P 4R9 (416) 298-9388

Telex 065-26270

Distributor and Dealer Inquiries Welcome

**INTRODUCING:
THE NEW STANDARD
FOR IBM PC/XT
COMPATIBILITY**
The ACS-1000 Super Computer



- 1 Megabyte On-Board Memory
- Built-in Disk Controller
 - up to 4 Floppies
 - SASI Hard Disk Interface
- 32 KB User Definable ROM
- Switchable: 4.77 or 8 MHZ
- Built-in Multifunction Board
 - Parallel Printer Port
 - 2 Serial Ports
 - Time-of-day Clock

**Seize Control of Your
Hardware Destiny**

If you are using board level micro-computers you can have greater power, versatility and reliability by using the ACS-1000 single board Super Computer.

The ACS-1000 is compatible with both software and hardware designed for the IBM PC/XT. It even has the same mounting holes and the same power supply connections. The difference that the ACS-1000 offers a much higher level of integration and costs less than \$500 when ordered in quantity.

Save your Expansion Slots for true expansion. Disk Controllers, I/O ports and extensive memory are already built-in, simplifying production and freeing the 6 expansion slots to take on specialized work of your process control, CAD/CAM or office automation applications. There's even a special port for a low cost piggyback modem.

See for yourself. For a limited time we are offering a system evaluation kit for \$950. The 128K system includes bios, documentation, and an XT compatible power supply.

To order call 604-888-2606 or write:
Soltech Industries Inc.
9274 — 194th Street
Surrey, B.C. V3T 4W2

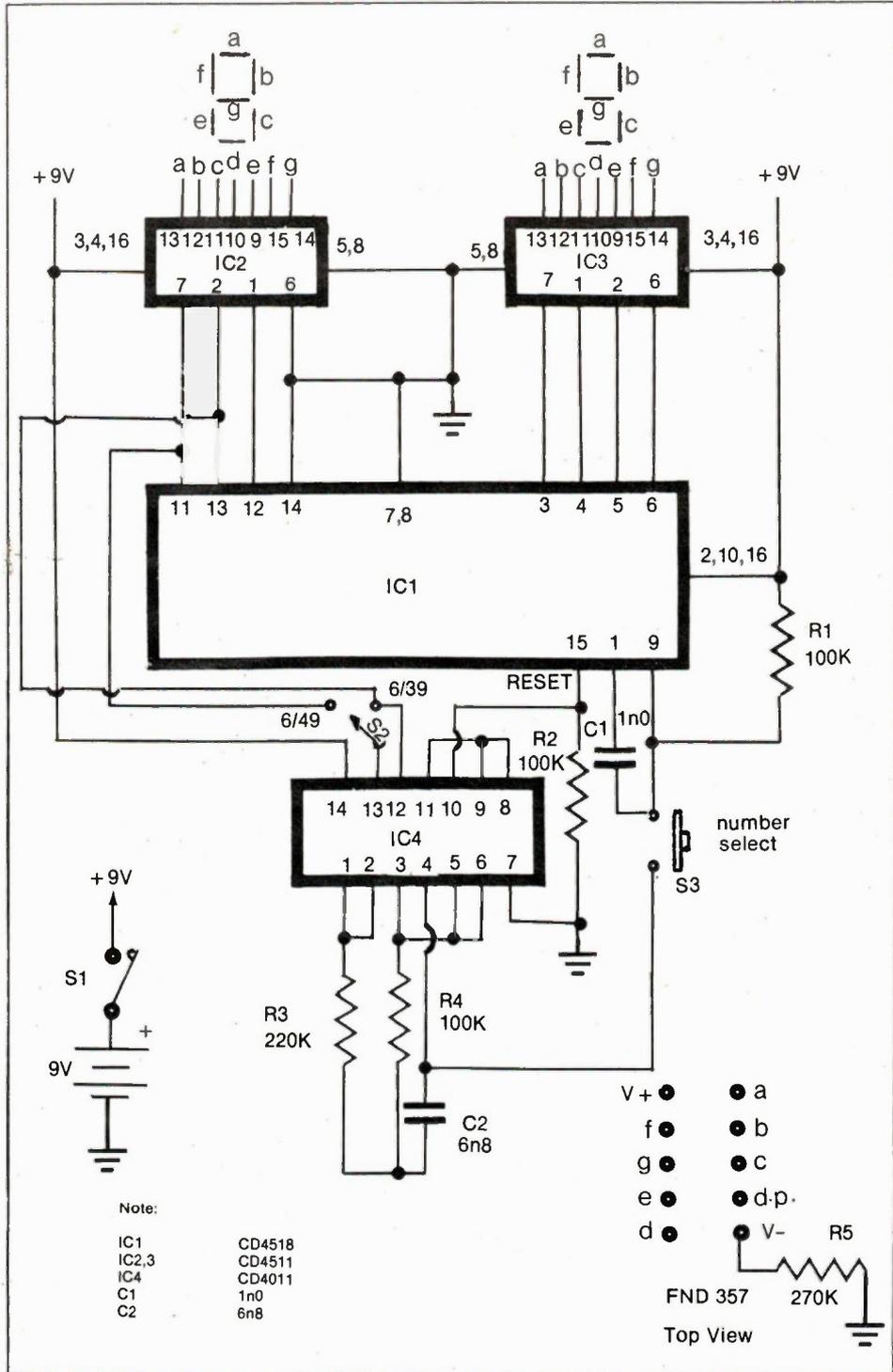
IBM, PC, XT and PC DOS are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

continued from page 24

**Random Number
Selector
By Dick Choy**

THIS is a very simple circuit utilizing four common CMOS ICs, three switches, and a handful of resistors and capacitors. The LEDs used were FND 357 common cathode type but any similar LEDs could just as well be used. It was designed to select numbers for either the 6/49 or 6/39 lotteries.

IC1 is a 4518 dual BCD counter, and IC2 is a 4011 dual input quad NAND gate. Two of the gates are used for an oscillator which permits the number to change after each selection. The other two are used to reselect the left digit in the event it exceeds four in the 6/49 mode and three in the 6/39 mode ■



Regulator For DC Generators

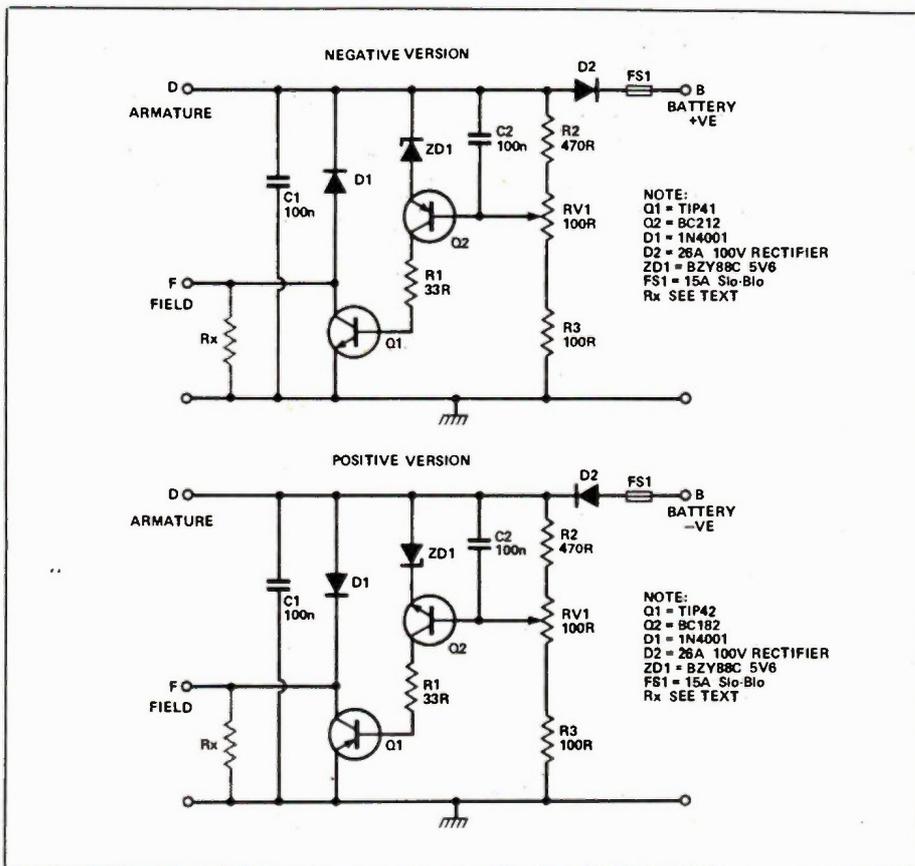
By J. Michael

This circuit was developed to replace the regulator on a motorcycle when the original component failed and a replacement proved impossible to obtain, as original components do and are. It is designed to control the output voltage of a 6V generator used for charging a lead-acid battery, but it could just as easily be adapted to suit other voltages. Both positive and negative ground versions are illustrated and in either case the circuit will replace the original regulator without modification of the existing wiring.

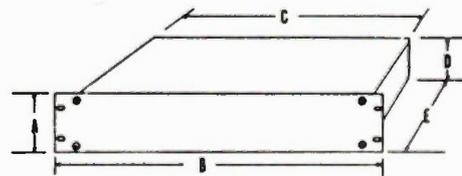
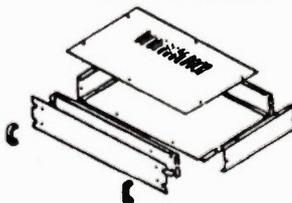
R_x is the field current control resistor. On the original unit this was incorporated in the generator, but for most applications a separate resistor may have to be fitted in the regulator. The exact value will depend on the generator in use. A 10W wirewound type should be used. The series diode D2 replaces the cutout relay in the original regulator. D2 and Q1 should be mounted on a small heatsink.

The BC212 may be a 2N6015 or similar, and the BC182 may be a 2N5825 or similar. The 5V6 Zener diode should be a 400mW or larger unit.

To set up the desired charging voltage, which is 6V9 in the case of a 6V lead-acid battery, set RV1 fully clockwise (i.e., at minimum output voltage) and run the generator at maximum speed with a fully-charged battery connected. RV1 should then be adjusted until the battery voltage is correct.



RACK MOUNT CASES



- High quality at reasonable prices and easy to work with.
- Ideal for audio equipment and test instruments.
- anodized aluminum front panel and handles.
- Black painted and perforated steel top plates and side panels.
- Interior mounting panel for control pots.

NOTE: DEDUCT 25% OFF LISTED PRICE FOR U.S. FUNDS

| MODELS | DIMENSIONS (inches) | | | | | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|----|------|------|----|---------|
| | A | B | C | D | E | |
| 19127 | 7. | 19 | 17. | 6.5 | 12 | \$43.50 |
| 19126 | 5.75 | 19 | 17. | 5.5 | 12 | 42.50 |
| 19125 | 5.25 | 19 | 17. | 5 | 12 | 39.50 |
| 19124 | 4. | 19 | 17. | 3.5 | 12 | 38.50 |
| 19123 | 3.5 | 19 | 17. | 3 | 12 | 37.50 |
| 19122 | 2.5 | 19 | 17. | 2 | 12 | 36.50 |
| 1796 | 5.75 | 17 | 15.5 | 5.5 | 9 | \$37.50 |
| 1794 | 4. | 17 | 15.5 | 3.5 | 9 | 32.50 |
| 1792 | 2.5 | 17 | 15.5 | 2 | 9 | 30.50 |
| 1286 | 5.75 | 12 | 11.5 | 5.5 | 7 | \$26.50 |
| 1284 | 4. | 12 | 11.5 | 3.5 | 7 | 22.50 |
| 1282 | 2. | 12 | 11.5 | 1.75 | 7 | 21.50 |
| 825 | 2. | 8 | 7.5 | 2. | 5 | \$16.50 |

• Each rack mount case kit contains one aluminum front panel, one steel interior mounting panel, two steel side panels, two steel covers, two aluminum handles, four rubber legs, one bag of assembly screws and an assembly diagram.

• MAIL ORDER: Certified cheque, money order, Visa or Master Card plus 5% delivery charge (minimum \$5.00 delivery charge). Ontario residents add 7% P.S.T. We send via Canada post, Canpar or Purolator.

SUNIX, INC.

578 Marlee Ave., Toronto, Ont. Canada
 Telephone (416) 781-3263

in U.S.A. (214) 985-1842

Circle No. 35 on Reader Service Card.

NOTE: Time flies like an arrow, but fruit flies like a banana.

Electronics Today May 1985

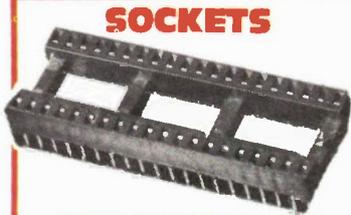
COMPUTER
PARTS GALORE INC.
 316 College St.
 Toronto, Ontario M5T 1S3

Toll Free Orders Only
1-800-387-1385
 Order Checking (416)925-8291
 Technical Data (416)925-1105



This is a high quality Hall Effect keyboard made by Microswitch of Canada for AES data and now bought by us for 10% of the \$169.00 that AES paid for them in 10,000 lots. They are a very good word processing keyboard with both serial and parallel data outputs for use with APPLE and IBM type systems and come complete with a ribbon cable connector and complete pin-out. \$24.95

PROGRAMMABLE KEYBOARD
 An excellent ASCII Keyboard, fully Apple Compatible. Full size with numeric pad, fully programmable key switches with full data \$8.95



SOCKETS
AMP IC SOCKETS

As you know AMP makes the best IC sockets. With a double wipe action and a very wide open target for easy insertion, the best.

6, 8, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 28, 40
 Pin in stock at only
1.5¢ PER PIN

ASCII KEYBOARDS



Now, we have a new keyboard, micro controlled with 3 levels of pre-coded functions for Basic, CPM etc. and at the same old price as before.

Function Keyboard, Numeric \$89.95
 Function Keyboard, Standard \$78.95

SOLID ABS CASE

NUMERIC
\$59.95



WIRED CARDS

| | | | |
|------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|
| 16K | \$ 45.00 | Applaext 128K | \$140.00 |
| 128K no IC | \$ 34.95 | Sprtle gr. | \$ 69.95 |
| 128K OK | \$ 55.00 | TMS9918A IC | \$ 18.95 |
| 128 64K | \$ 99.00 | DISC SHMRCK | \$ 45.00 |
| 128K 128K | \$150.00 | 80 Column | \$ 65.00 |
| MC3242 IC | \$ 12.00 | 80 Col. Sofsw | \$ 69.00 |
| DISC | \$ 45.00 | Grippler | \$ 50.00 |
| Z-80 | \$ 45.00 | Grip cable | \$ 19.95 |
| Applacard | \$150.00 | | |

NEW LOW BARE PCB PRICES*

- Real time clock
- Rana 4 drive
- 9 V Music
- Disc Controller
- Disc Controller (Shamrock)
- PIA card
- EPROM
- WILD CARD
- SAM TALKS
- COMMUNI-CATIONS
- RGB
- Sprtle graphics
- APPLACARD 128K ADD ON

GROUP 2 \$9.00 each
 • Gripper
 • 80 Column
 • 80 Column Soft Switch
 • Z-80

GROUP 3 \$11.00 each
 • SSM MODEM
 • PARAT EPROM PROG
 • 16K • 128K

All boards come with a parts list and placement diagram. We have all the parts of the PCB's just ask for them.
 *Prices so low we require payment with order.

MEMORY FLASH

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| 256K-150Ns DRAM | \$19.75 |
| 64K-150Ns DRAM | \$ 2.49 |
| 64K-200Ns DRAM | \$ 2.89 |

Prime stock, limited quantity.

POWER SUPPLY
CSA APPROVED
 Our Famous "BLACK BEAUTY" power supply, now reduced in price but not in quality. Our ratings are 5V-5A; 12V-2.5A; 5A-12V A; 12V-12A for real \$79.95

OUR 6502 BOARD

Now only \$29.95 still with all the versatility of the original and a full 8 slots.



APPLE DETACHED KEYBOARD \$159.00



The excellent MAK-II Apple detached keyboard using serial cable (IBM) format. Plugs directly into Apple PCB.

GREAT DEAL

THE GREAT DEAL CARRIES ON FOREVER AND GETS BETTER
 Our proven 6502 motherboard plus a numeric case plus a black beauty power supply plus a numeric function keyboard plus any 4 bare pcb for \$225.00

CONNECTORS



- DB SERIES**
- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| DB-25 M solder | \$1.95 |
| DB-25 F solder | \$1.95 |
| DB-25 M IDC, Flat cable | \$5.95 |
| DB-25 F IDC, Flat cable | \$5.95 |
| DB-25 M Right angle PCB | \$4.95 |
| DB-25 F Right angle PCB | \$4.95 |
| DB-25 Shell | \$1.00 |
| DB-15 M solder | \$1.95 |
| DB-15 F solder | \$1.95 |
| DB-15 F IDC, Flat cable | \$3.95 |
| DB-15 M Right angle PCB | \$2.95 |
| DB-15 F right angle PCB | \$2.95 |
| DB-15 Shell | \$1.00 |
| DB-9 M solder | \$1.75 |
| DB-9 F solder | \$1.75 |
| DB-9 M right angle PCB | \$2.50 |
| DB-9 F right angle PCB | \$2.50 |
| DB-9 Shell | \$0.75 |

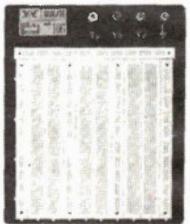
DRIVE CONNECTORS

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 50 Pin Edge C, 8" drive | \$5.95 |
| 40 Pin Edge C | \$4.95 |
| 34 Pin Edge C, 5-1/4" drive | \$5.95 |
| 20 Pin Edge C, Hard drive | \$4.95 |
| 34 Pin Fem header 17 x 2 | \$3.50 |
| 26 Pin Fem header 13 x 2 | \$3.00 |
| 20 Pin Fem header 10 x 2 | \$2.00 |

ASSORTED SEMI-CONDUCTORS AND OTHER STUFF

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| (A) RED LED S/M/L | 10/\$1.00 |
| (B) GREEN LED S/M/L | 8/\$1.00 |
| (C) AMBER LED S/M/L | 8/\$1.00 |
| (D) PIN PHOTODIODES, INFRA-RED | 2/\$1.00 |
| (E) PHOTO TRANSISTOR, NPN VISIBLE | 2/\$1.00 |
| (F) LDR (LIGHT DEP RESISTOR) | \$1.00 |
| (G) FEET ELECTRET MIKE, TINY 10MM | \$2.00 |
| (H) 1N4001 | 10/\$1.00 |
| (I) 1N4004 | 8/\$1.00 |
| (J) 1N4007 | 6/\$1.00 |
| (K) 25AMP-600V BRIDGE | \$2.95 |
| (L) 25AMP-600V BRIDGE | \$3.50 |
| (M) 6AMP-200V BRIDGE | \$1.50 |
| (N) LM323 5V 3AMP regulator | \$1.00 |
| (O) DIODE 3AMP-600V | \$1.00 |
| (P) 1N914/1N4148 Silicon diode | 10/\$1.00 |
| (Q) 7805 1AMP-5V regulator | 2/\$1.00 |
| (R) 7812 1AMP-12V regulator | \$0.75 |
| (S) 78M12 1/2 AMP-12V regulator | 2/\$1.00 |
| (T) LM317 Variable 1AMP regulator | \$1.50 |
| (U) LM323 5V 3AMP regulator | \$2.85 |
| (V) LM350 Variable 3AMP reg. | \$3.95 |
| (W) 2 1/2" 80hm mini speaker | \$1.50 |
| (X) MINI TOGGLE SWITCH SPDT | \$1.95 |
| (Y) MINI PUSH BUTTON SWITCH, NO | \$0.50 |

SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD

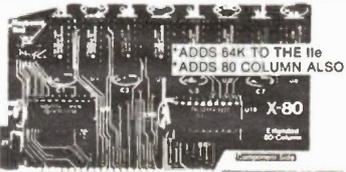


Solderless prototyping boards are the best way to quickly breadboard up a circuit. The holes are made especially for IC's, resistors, and other small parts with 22-28 gage wire leads, takes WW pins too.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| WB-106 | \$42.95 |
| 3 IC strips, 5 power strips | |
| 4 Binding posts, Aluminum plate | |
| WB-104-3 | \$29.95 |
| 2 IC strips, 1 power strip | |
| 2 Binding posts, aluminum plate | |
| WB-108 | \$59.95 |
| 4 IC strips, 7 power strips | |
| 4 Binding posts, aluminum plate | |
| WB-104 | \$33.95 |
| 2 IC strips, 4 power strips | |
| 2 Binding posts, aluminum plate. | |

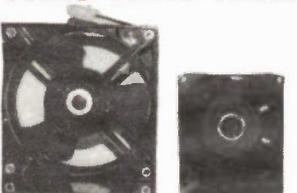


EXTENDED 80 COLUMN for Apple IIe



ADDS 84K TO THE IIe
 ADDS 80 COLUMN ALSO
\$129.00

FANS FANS FANS

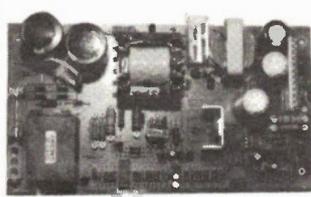


Has your IBM look-a-like system started to make funny grinding noises as the Taiwanese fan bearings start to run out of oil, if you have oil-no problem, but unless you do something the neighbours will soon call the police. We got some nice American fans, in 3" and 4 1/4" sizes 110 Volt new and like new from equipment (checked)

| | |
|-------------------|---------|
| 3" NEW | \$14.95 |
| 4 1/4" NEW | \$14.95 |
| 3" USED | \$ 9.95 |
| 4 1/4" USED | \$ 9.95 |

Since they are American they last forever.

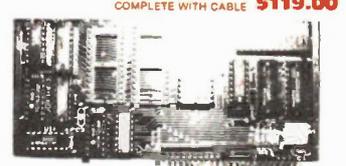
IBM POWER SUPPLY



One of the nicest open frame IBM type switching power supplies we have ever seen. Came from the defunct NCR IBM compatible. runs the whole thing, has +5V-7A, +12V-3A, -5, -12 1/4A. A very good unit for starter system. Will not run hard disc system. A real Steal at \$49.95

"NICE PRINT" APPLE II+, IIe CARD

An APPLE II+, APPLE IIe precision parallel printer card for use with EPSON and GEMINI (and similar) to generate multiple fonts, sizes and near letter quality printing. The printer stoppers are controlled to give multiple and incremental strike capability to achieve the above.



COMPLETE WITH CABLE **\$119.00**

NICADS

8.4V
 4A.H
 7 "D"
 CELLS

A great buy, a pack of 7 brand new GE NICADS giving 84x of 4 amp hours. Each cell is 1.2v and recharges easily. Used as 5V backup through a 7805. Gives 5x 1 amp for 4 hours \$14.95

TRANSFORMERS

A) Make an IBM linear supply good for 250 Watts. This unit gives 4.5v @ 20Amps - 12v @ 10Amps and -5, 12 @ 1Amps. Unit gives the proper AC for above \$19.95
 (B) 8VAC 5Amp \$ 8.95
 (C) 12VAC 5A, 25VAC, CT 2 AA \$14.95
 (D) 12VAC 1/2 Amp \$ 2.95
 (E) 28VAC, 4Amps \$12.95
 (F) 500 WATT ISOLATIONSTEP UP DOWN 110/220 20 Lbs weight \$24.95
 (G) 12VAC 3Amp \$ 7.95
 (H) 8V 12A, 25VCT, 3AA, 22V, 4A made for a fully stuffed 8-100 system \$24.95

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY



Another great bargain from PARTS GALORE, A small power supply switching style that give +5v - 4A; ± 12v 1A and -5v (adjustable) on a compact 4x8" open frame PCB. Cost Northern Telecom \$50.00 when they bought 5000 pieces. We got em when a subcontractor went belly up for 10% of that price and we are selling em for

\$18.95 NEW IN BOX TESTED

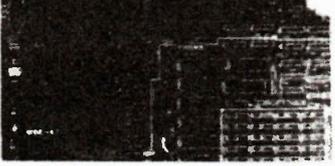
AC power cable (3 Wire) for above \$2.50

COMPUTER PARTS GALORE INC.
316 College St.
Toronto, Ontario M5T 1S3

Toll Free Orders Only
1-800-387-1385
Order Checking (416)925-8291
Technical Data (416)925-1105

MAIL ORDERS: We accept VISA, MC, AMEX; credit cards. Money orders, cheques (2 week wait) are also OK. Minimum packing and handling fee \$5.00 or 5%, whichever is larger. The only COD we use is via CANPAR (Add \$4.00 COD fee) or motor freight. We do not use postal COD at all. All Ont. res. add 7%. All prices are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 20% restocking charge.

MBE-XT
AN IBM[®] XT Compatible 8 Slot Motherboard
MBE-XT BARE PCB WITH MANUAL AND SCHEMATICS.
\$49.95
LAZY BOARD
What is your time worth?? We have had a bunch of MBE-XT boards stuffed and wave soldered so you can save all that time soldering them up. All you need are the IC's memory and BIOS and you are set to go **\$60.00**
FULLY WIRED AND TESTED WITH 64K ON BOARD WITH MEGABIOS AND MANUAL
\$365.00

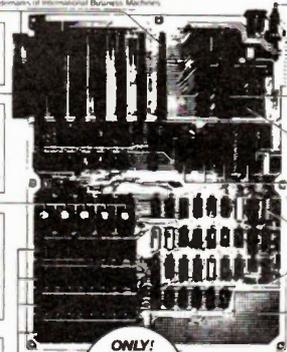


- 8088 16 Bit Microprocessor
- 8087 Math Processor, Optional
- Up to 256K Dram on Board
- Has Digital Delay Line for Error Free Memory Refresh
- 8 IBM Compatible Expansion Slots
- 4 DMA and Timer Channels
- 64K/128K Eproms Jumper Selectable
- Will run any Compatible BASIC
- IBM Power Plug Compatible
- Same PCB size as IBM XT
- Runs PC-DOS and CPM-86
- Compatible BIOS In stock

DTC DISPLAY TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION **NEW!**

MEGA-BOARD

IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines.



- Eight Compatible I/O Interface Connectors** (Full PC compatible) compatible with all IBM PC[®] plug-in cards
- Special J1 Interface** (Allows horizontal mounting of compatible expansion cards for easy but expansion and custom configuration) (Board has 10 pin gold plated compatible connector)
- Extended ROM Capability** (Runs all compatible PC ROMs) (Jumper programmable to accommodate all popular EPROMS, 256K and 512K ROM chips and 16K EEPROMS) (VPP power pin available for EPROM burning) (EEPROM programming VPP voltage required)
- Board Size** 10.5 inch x 13.5 inch
- Full Mega-Byte Ram Capacity!** On board (With parity) 256K Bytes using 64K chips 1 Mega Bytes using 256K chips

Standard Keyboard Interface (Full PC compatible)
Hardware Reset (Overcomes case size in PC)
Power Connector (Full IBM and compatible)
8088 Processor (Same as PC)
8087 Numeric Processor (Same as PC)
Peripheral Support Circuits (Same as PC)
Configuration Switches (Same as PC)
Speaker/Audio Port (Same as PC)
Wire Wrap Area (Compatible special custom applications)
ORDER NOW!!!

ONLY! \$999.95 Evaluation Board Kit

CHERRY IBM[®] \$124.00 STYLE KEYBOARD
At last a good low cost keyboard for the IBM PC, XT or compatible machine. Uses capacitive keys, has a very good feel, and has TYPEWRITER LAYOUT for easy word-processing at the very low price of **\$124.00**

MEGA BIOS
The amazing MEGABIOS[®] from DTC of Dallas. A fully rewritten BIOS that allows you to make a fully compatible legal system. Note they do not MEGA-BUCKS[®] for it, only ... **\$29.95**

TAIWAN BIOS, not as good or 100% compatible but it will get you running and save you bucks **\$19.95**

TAIWAN BASIC, in 4 2764 EPROMS **\$49.95**

IBM BARE PCB

| | |
|---|---------|
| (A) Color Graphics (Persyst)..... | \$27.95 |
| (B) Monochrome graphics..... | \$24.95 |
| (C) Disc controller..... | \$17.95 |
| (D) Disc controller + Printer..... | \$24.95 |
| (E) Disc controller + Game..... | \$24.95 |
| (F) IO + 2 I/O clock etc..... | \$24.95 |
| (G) Multifunction card 11 function..... | \$24.95 |
| (H) AST SIXPACK COPY..... | \$34.95 |
| (I) Parallel printer..... | \$17.95 |
| (J) RS-232 card..... | \$17.95 |
| (K) Simple modem card..... | \$17.95 |
| (L) Disc for above..... | \$ 0.00 |
| (M) 512K card..... | \$24.95 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| (N) 256K short card..... | \$19.95 |
| (O) IBM 6" extender for service..... | \$19.95 |
| (P) WW Proto, full sized with DB-9 & DB25 footprint..... | \$24.95 |
| (Q) WW Memory proto, full sized with 256K (1Meg) memory laid out on one end with DB-9, DB25 footprint..... | \$29.95 |
| (R) 512K Mapping PROM..... | \$12.95 |
| (S) Multifunction PROM(S2)..... | \$24.95 |
| (T) 2732 for color graphic..... | \$10.00 |

All cards come with a detailed parts list and placement drawing, we also have all parts needed for them.

MBE-XT
MBE-XT Motherboard, wave soldered with no IC's at all with manual and schematics **\$169.00**
As above with 64K, no BIOS, tested with all IC's and fully burned in, 8 Slots **\$325.00**
BASIC SYSTEM, MBE-XT, A & T with 256K with one 360K drive & controller with power supply, hinged lid case and MEGA-BIOS..... \$995.00
MBE-XT SYSTEM +, The fully loaded MBE-XT system with 256K on board, BIOS, Cherry keyboard, color graphics, 2 360K DSDD Drives with controller and serial, parallel ports, calendar, clock and many more small features, fully tested, ready to go **\$1599.00**

MEGABOARD
MEGABOARD Motherboard, Wave soldered with no IC's at all with parts list and schematics **\$195.00**
MEGABOARD Motherboard, Wave soldered with all IC's and 64K on board, with schematics and test data, no BIOS but fully burned in and tested with one **\$399.00**
BASIC SYSTEM, MEGABOARD, A & T with 256K (256K DRAMS) with one 360K DSDD Drive & controller with power supply and hinged lid case, and megabios..... \$995.00
MEGABOARD SYSTEM +, The fully loaded MEGABOARD with 640K on board (256K & 64K DRAM) with 2 360K DSDD drives and controller, color graphics board, with serial, parallel, clock, calendar, and many small features fully tested and ready to go **\$1999.00**

IBM CASE
We have the nicest case of all the various competing cases, ask any friend who has bought someone else's case and then has seen ours. The lid is hinged with pushbutton access. The back is cut for 8 XT slots and it comes with all the case back inserts for cards, card guides, blind disc filler plates, standoffs, feet, screws, all for **\$89.95**
Please specify back or side cutout for power supply.
We also have an economy version ABS case, visually exactly the same, but of cheaper build **\$69.95**
We also have an IBM 8 Slot/6502 Board dual duty case for making IBM look-a-like 6502 systems **\$69.95**



MEGABOARD CASE, similar to the above, but no pushbuttons or hardware, from DTC in Dallas Texas. A stronger US made case, but less finishing parts. Fits the MEGABOARD exactly with side cut extender, for back power supply **\$99.00**

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
110V, 60Hz with Fan and two rear switched outlets.
These power supplies fit our cases:
100 WATT +5V-10A; +12V-3.5A; ±12V-1/2A **\$139.00**
130 WATT +5V-14A; +12V-4.2A; ±12V-1/2A **\$169.00**
Please specify, side or back switch

8" DRIVE SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
\$39.95
The greatest 8" Drive supply we have ever found. Has 24V-2.2A 5V-3A and -12V-17A. All you need for a dual 8" Drive system. A switching power supply by ASTEC ... **\$39.95**

PARTS, PARTS, PARTS, PARTS, PARTS

Hard to get parts for your IBM compatible (8088) systems and peripherals

| | |
|---|----------|
| 8088 CPU..... | \$14.95 |
| 8087 Math Processor..... | \$219.00 |
| 8237A 5 Prog. DMA Cntrl..... | \$14.95 |
| 8250 Serial Port..... | \$11.50 |
| 8253A 5 Prog. Interval timer..... | \$7.50 |
| 8255A 5 P.I.A..... | \$6.95 |
| 8259A Prog. Interrupt Cntrl..... | \$6.95 |
| 8284A ADC clock gen & driver..... | \$7.75 |
| 8288 Bus Controller..... | \$15.50 |
| 8272 Floppy Disk Controller..... | \$14.95 |
| NEC 785 Floppy Disk Controller (equivalent to 8272)..... | \$14.95 |
| Set of 8088, 8255A-5, 8237A-5, 8288, 8284, 8253A-5 and 8259A..... | \$69.00 |

All parts (except NEC785) are prime parts made by Intel.

LS for IBM Systems

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| 00..... | \$0.39 |
| 02..... | \$0.39 |
| 04..... | \$0.39 |
| 08..... | \$0.39 |
| 10..... | \$0.45 |
| 20..... | \$0.45 |
| 27..... | \$0.45 |
| 32..... | \$0.45 |
| 34..... | \$0.80 |
| 74..... | \$0.50 |
| 138..... | \$0.70 |
| 158..... | \$0.75 |
| 175..... | \$0.80 |
| 243..... | \$1.20 |
| 244..... | \$1.25 |
| 245..... | \$1.50 |
| 273..... | \$1.50 |
| 322A..... | \$6.00 |
| 323..... | \$3.50 |
| 373..... | \$1.40 |
| 374..... | \$1.40 |
| 377..... | \$1.25 |
| 670..... | \$1.75 |
| 8407 TTL..... | \$1.00 |

Hard to get parts for your 6502 Systems and Apple Compatible Peripherals.

| | |
|--|------------|
| 6502 CPU..... | \$ 5.50 |
| 6845 CRT controller..... | \$ 9.50 |
| 68A45 CRT controller..... | \$ 9.50 |
| Z80A CPU (4 MHz)..... | \$ 4.99 |
| MC3242..... | \$11.95 |
| 74LS367..... | \$.82 |
| 74LS259..... | \$ 1.99 |
| 74LS161..... | \$.99 |
| 74S74..... | \$.82 |
| 74S174..... | \$ 1.70 |
| 74LS323..... | \$ 4.55 |
| Card edge connector (50 pin)..... | \$ 2.49 |
| RCA jack PC mount..... | \$.69 |
| 6 pin power square connector..... | \$.99 |
| Phono jack (small)..... | \$.99 |
| MPSA 13 trans..... | \$.55 |
| 2N3906 trans..... | \$.19 |
| 2N3906 trans..... | \$.27 |
| MPSU51 trans..... | \$.79 |
| 2N4258 transistor or equiv..... | \$.69 |
| 1K SIP 10 pin..... | \$.69 |
| 1K SIP 8 pin..... | \$.69 |
| 10K SIP 10 pin..... | \$.75 |
| 4 pos dip sw..... | \$.95 |
| 20 pin female header for disk drive..... | \$ 1.79 |
| 20 pin male..... | \$ 1.69 |
| 50 pf trim cap..... | \$.89 |
| 220 ohm trimpot..... | \$.69 |
| 20 conductor ribbon cable..... | \$.89/ft. |

DELAY LINES

| | |
|---|---------|
| 100ns delay line..... | \$6.00 |
| 7ns delay line..... | \$13.95 |
| 62 pin edge con (high quality)..... | \$2.40 |
| 5 pin Din conn..... | \$1.25 |
| Power conn..... | \$1.25 |
| Dip switch 8 pos..... | \$2.49 |
| 4.7k x 6 slip..... | \$.69 |
| 4.7k x 8 pin slip..... | \$.69 |
| 6.2k or 10k 16 pin Resistor or network..... | \$.99 |
| 330ohm x 8 network..... | \$1.10 |
| Small speaker..... | \$1.99 |
| .1 of 50V high quality bypass capacitors..... | \$.10 |
| Trimcap..... | \$.99 |
| 34 pin card edge con. for your floppy controller..... | \$5.95 |

S SERIES

| | |
|-----------|--------|
| S00..... | \$0.75 |
| S02..... | \$0.75 |
| S04..... | \$0.75 |
| S08..... | \$0.75 |
| S74..... | \$0.85 |
| S13..... | \$1.75 |
| S157..... | \$1.85 |
| S158..... | \$1.85 |
| S374..... | \$3.25 |

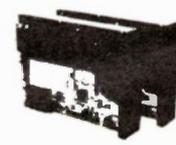
MISC

| | |
|------------|--------|
| 75477..... | \$1.25 |
|------------|--------|

MONOLITHIC CAPS
MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPS
We bought 100,000 of em dirt cheap, they are very good quality, 83V, 0.2" lead spacing. Now only **10c ea.**
50 pcs **\$ 5.00**
100 pcs **\$ 9.00**
1000 pcs **\$85.00**
more? ask!

WE'VE GOT EM!

5-1/4" HALF SIZE DRIVES! For IBM PC, TI PC, XEROX 820



Shugart/Panasonic 1/2 size SA455-3AEC **\$189.00**
TEAC (A Cadillac Drive) 1/2 size FD55B **\$189.00**
Canon MDD210 2/3 size, a real buy with, red/green led, head load and door relay. With all data **\$129.00**

- 40 Track per side 48 TPI
- Double-sided, double density
- Same as SA455
- Latest head & drive technology
- Fast access time

TEAC
TEAC the nicest drive
FD55F **\$219.00**
with free DOS patch for 80 track.

- 80 Track per side 96 TPI
- Double sided, quad density
- Same as SA465
- Latest head & drive technology
- Fast access time

Test Cable — 4mm Banana 126074

Coaxial test cable; length 1.15m, characteristic impedance 50 OHM, cable capacitance 12pF. Input voltage max. 500Vp. **\$10.40**

Test Cable BNC-BNC 126023

Coaxial test cable; length 1.2m, characteristic impedance 50 OHM, cable capacitance 126pF. Input voltage max. 500Vp. **\$9.48**

Adapter 4mm Banana to BNC T627

Two 4mm binding posts (19mm between centers) to standard BNC male plus. Input voltage max. 500Vp. **\$11.50**

50 OHM Through-Termination 805-53-000

For terminating systems with 50 OHM characteristic impedance. Maximum load 2W. Max. voltage 10Vms. **\$26.17**

Carrying Cases

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------------|
| For HM203-1 and HM203-3 | HZ42 | \$66.00 |
| For HM312, HM412, HM512, and HM705 | HZ43 | \$48.00 |
| For HM307, HZ62, and HZ64 | HZ44 | \$39.00 |
| For HM103 | HZ45 | \$39.00 |
| For HM203-5, HM 204 and HM605 | HZ46 | \$73.50 |

Viewing Hoods HZ47

For HM203, HM204, HM208, HM605, HM705, HM808, HM312, HM412, HM512, and HM812 **\$14.00 ea.**

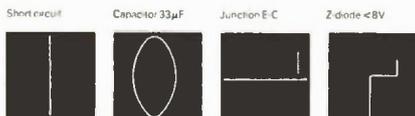
Scope Tester HZ60

For checking the Y amplifier, timebase, and compensation of all probes, the HZ60 provides a crystal-controlled, fast-rising (typ.3ns) square-wave generator with switchable frequencies of 1, 10, 100kHz, and 1MHz. Three BNC outputs provide signals of 25mVpp into 50 OHM, 0.25Vpp (open circuit for 10X and 100X probes); accuracy ± 1%. Battery-powered or AC supply operated (optional). **\$63.75**

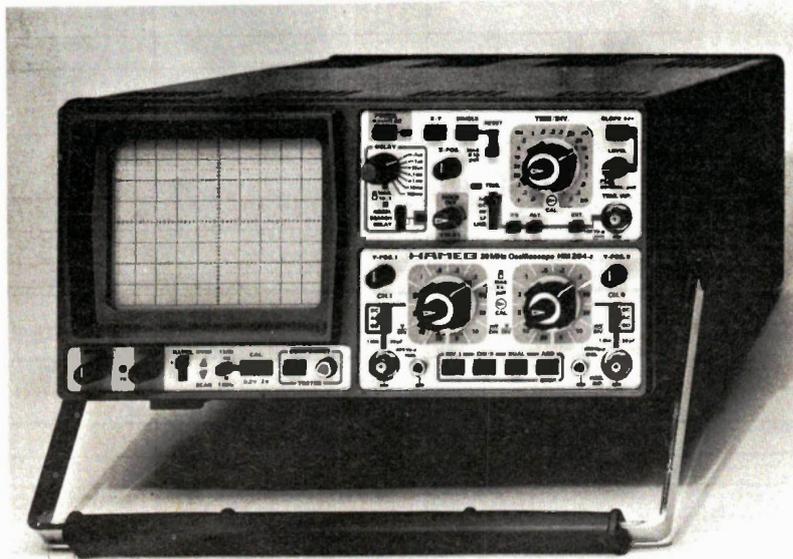
Component Tester HZ65

Indispensable for trouble-shooting in electronic circuits. Single component and in-circuit tests are both possible. The HZ65 operates with all scopes, which can be switched to X-Y operation (ext. horizontal deflection). Non-destructive tests can be carried out on almost all semiconductors, resistors, capacitors, and coils. Two sockets provide for quick testing of the 3 junction areas in any small power transistor. Other components are connected by using 2 banana jacks. Test leads supplied.

Examples of Test Display



LIST \$75.00



20 MHz Multifunction Oscilloscope

Y: 2 channels, DC-20MHz, max. 1 mV/cm, delay line;
X: 1.25s/cm-10 ns/cm incl. x10 magnification, delayed sweep;
triggering up to 50MHz; var. hold-off time; Component Tester.

Particularly the **HM204** demonstrates the **high performance** standards and design philosophy found in **HAMEG's 20MHz-Oscilloscopes**.

The most outstanding features of this instrument are the maximum **time resolution** of up to **10ns/div.** (incl. 10x magnification) and the built-in **signal delay line** for viewing the trigger edge — features not found until now in this class and price range. Like instruments with a second timebase, the HM 204's **variable sweep delay** enables detailed signal analysis by expanding any section of a waveform.

Other key features of this oscilloscope are normal and **peak-value triggering** up to **50MHz**, alternate trigger for display of two asynchronous signals, and single sweep operation. The **variable hold-off time** facilitates stable displays of complex and aperiodic waveforms.

A **Component Tester** for checking electronic components individually or in-circuit is also incorporated as an indispensable asset for troubleshooting. Yet another unique feature is the switchable **1kHz/1MHz calibrator** for checking transient response of scope and probes.

Despite its versatility, the HM204 has been specifically designed for durability and ease of operation. Operators comfort is increased by **LED indicators** for overscan, delay mode, single sweep, and trigger action. The overscan LEDs indicate if any part of a waveform passes the vertical screen limits. A fully shielded and burn-in resistant rectangular CRT with **illuminated internal graticule** and trace rotation underline the quality of this oscilloscope.



LIST \$1120.00

FST included



980 Alness St. Unit 7,
Downsview, Ontario
M3J 2S2
(416) 661-5585
TELEX 065-28169

Mon-Fri 8-5 pm, Sat 10 am-1 pm

Circle No. 1 on Reader Service Card